



CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR

VALLEJO MILL HISTORICAL PARK CONVERSION PICKLEBALL COURTS and DOG PARK PROJECT

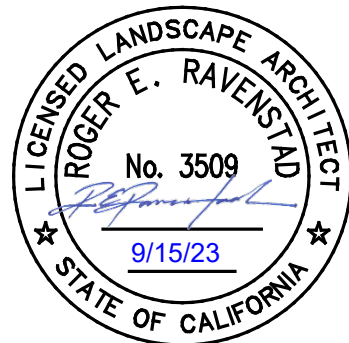
SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CITY PROJECT NO. PWC 9090

BID NO. 24-007

PROJECT MANAGER

Rico Lardizabal,
Associate Landscape Architect
RLARDIZABAL@FREMONT.GOV
(510) 494 - 4743



COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT • PARKS PLANNING AND DESIGN DIVISION
CITY OF FREMONT • ALAMEDA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY



PARKS PLANNING AND DESIGN DIVISION
SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE INVITING BIDS

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

BID DOCUMENTS

CONTRACT

PAYMENT, PERFORMANCE AND WARRANTY BONDS

GENERAL CONDITIONS

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

APPENDICES

PLANS (ATTACHED SEPARATELY)

FOR

**VALLEJO MILL HISTORICAL PARK
CONVERSION PICKLEBALL COURTS
AND DOG PARK PROJECT**

CITY PROJECT NO. PWC 9090
IN THE
CITY OF FREMONT, ALAMEDA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notice Inviting Bids	1
Instructions to Bidders	5
Bid Proposal.....	13
Bid Schedule	17
Subcontractor List.....	20
Noncollusion Declaration	21
Bid Bond.....	22
Bidder’s Statement of Responsibility.....	24
Contract	28
Payment Bond.....	34
Performance Bond	36
Warranty Bond	38
General Conditions	40
Article 1 - Definitions.....	40
Definitions.....	40
Article 2 - Roles and Responsibilities	42
2.1 City	42
2.2 Contractor.....	43
2.3 Subcontractors	47
2.4 Coordination of Work.....	47
2.5 Submittals.....	48
2.6 Shop Drawings	49
Article 3 - Contract Documents.....	49
3.1 Interpretation of Contract Documents	49
3.2 Order of Precedence.....	50
3.3 Caltrans Standard Specifications	50
3.4 For Reference Only	51
3.5 Current Versions	51
Article 4 - Bonds, Indemnity, and Insurance	51
4.1 Payment and Performance Bonds	51
4.2 Indemnity	51
4.3 Insurance.....	52
4.4 Warranty Bond	55
Article 5 - Contract Time	56
5.1 Time is of the Essence	56
5.2 Schedule Requirements	56
5.3 Delay and Extensions of Contract Time.....	58
5.4 Liquidated Damages	60
Article 6 - Contract Modification	61
6.1 Contract Modification and Changes in Work.....	61
6.2 Contractor Change Order Requests	62
6.3 Adjustments to Contract Price.....	63
6.4 Unilateral Change Order	63
6.5 Non-Compliance Deemed Waiver.....	63
6.6 Value Engineering.....	63
Article 7 - General Construction Provisions	64
7.1 Permits and Taxes	64
7.2 Temporary Facilities	64
7.3 Noninterference and Additional Work Areas	64
7.4 Signs.....	65
7.5 Worksite and Nearby Property Protections.....	65
7.6 Materials and Equipment.....	66
7.7 Substitutions	67

7.8	Testing and Inspection	68
7.9	Worksite Maintenance and Operation.....	69
7.10	Instructions and Manuals	70
7.11	As-built Drawings	71
7.12	Existing Utilities	71
7.13	Notice of Excavation.....	71
7.14	Trenching and Excavations of Four Feet or More.....	72
7.15	Trenching of Five Feet or More	72
7.16	New Utility Connections	72
7.17	Lines and Grades	73
7.18	Historic or Archeological Items.....	73
7.19	Environmental Control.....	73
7.20	Noise Control.....	73
Article 8	- Payment	74
8.1	Schedule of Values	74
8.2	Progress Payments.....	74
8.3	Adjustment of Payment Application	75
8.4	Early Occupancy.....	75
8.5	Retention	75
8.6	Setoff	76
8.7	Payment to Subcontractors and Suppliers.....	76
8.8	Final Payment	76
8.9	Release of Claims	76
8.10	Warranty of Title	77
Article 9	- Labor Provisions	77
9.1	Discrimination Prohibited.....	77
9.2	Labor Code Requirements	77
9.3	Prevailing Wages	77
9.4	Payroll Records	78
9.5	Labor Compliance	78
Article 10	- Safety Provisions	78
10.1	Safety Precautions and Programs	78
10.2	Hazardous Materials	79
10.3	Material Safety	79
10.4	Hazardous Condition.....	80
Article 11	- Completion and Warranty Provisions	80
11.1	Final Completion	80
11.2	Warranty	80
11.3	Use Prior to Final Completion	82
11.4	Substantial Completion	82
Article 12	- Dispute Resolution	82
12.1	Claims.....	82
12.2	Claims Submission.....	83
12.3	City's Response	84
12.4	Meet and Confer.....	84
12.5	Mediation and Government Code Claims	85
12.6	Tort Claims	85
12.7	Arbitration	85
12.8	Damages	85
12.9	Multiple Claims	86
12.10	Other Disputes	86
Article 13	- Suspension and Termination.....	86
13.1	Suspension for Cause	86
13.2	Suspension for Convenience	86
13.3	Termination for Default.....	86
13.4	Termination for Convenience	88

13.5	Effect of Any Contract Termination	88
Article 14 - Miscellaneous Provisions		88
14.1	Assignment of Unfair Business Practice Claims	88
14.2	Provisions Deemed Inserted	89
14.3	Waiver	89
14.4	Titles, Headings, and Groupings	89
14.5	Statutory and Regulatory References	89
ARTICLE 15 – SPECIAL CONDITIONS.....		90
SECTION 01 00 00	Supplemental to the General Conditions	90
SECTION 01 01 00	Project Progress Schedule	98
SECTION 01 25 00	Product Substitution Procedures	104
SECTION 01 30 00	Submittals	110
SECTION 01 32 30	Photographic Documentation.....	116
SECTION 01 40 00	Testing and Inspection.....	118
SECTION 01 41 00	Regulatory Requirements	119
SECTION 01 41 10	Regulatory Requirements – Hazardous Waste	123
SECTION 01 42 13	Reference Standards	127
SECTION 01 43 00	Quality Assurance	133
SECTION 01 50 50	Construction and Demolition Debris Management	139
SECTION 01 51 00	Mobilization and Temporary Construction Facilities	155
SECTION 01 55 00	Site Access and Storage.....	163
SECTION 01 56 00	Protection of Existing Facilities	165
SECTION 01 56 26	Temporary Construction Fencing	169
SECTION 01 56 30	Tree Removal, Tree Pruning and Root Pruning	171
SECTION 01 56 39	Tree Protection.....	179
SECTION 01 57 19	Temporary Controls	187
SECTION 01 58 00	Project Identification Signage	197
SECTION 01 74 14	Cleaning	199
SECTION 01 77 00	Project Closeout.....	201
SECTION 01 78 39	Project Record Documents	203
DIVISION 2 – EXISTING CONDITIONS.....		207
SECTION 02 00 00	Clearing and Grubbing.....	207
SECTION 02 41 19	Site Demolition.....	211
DIVISION 3 – CONCRETE		219
SECTION 03 11 00	Concrete Formwork	219
SECTION 03 20 00	Concrete Reinforcement	223
SECTION 03 30 00	Cast In Place Concrete	227
DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL.....		241
SECTION 26 05 33	Conduits, Raceways and Fittings.....	241
DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK.....		243
SECTION 31 20 00	Rough Grading.....	243
SECTION 31 30 00	Finish/Fine Grading.....	255
DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS.....		257
SECTION 32 11 23	Aggregate Base Course.....	257
SECTION 32 12 16	Asphalt Paving and Surfacing.....	265
SECTION 32 18 23	Athletic Acrylic Surfacing – Plexipave.....	271
SECTION 32 31 13	Chain Link Fencing and Gates.....	277
SECTION 32 40 00	Site Furnishings	293

DIVISION 33 – UTILITIES 297
SECTION 33 14 00 Potable Water Line 297

APPENDIX A TRUCK ROUTES 307

**APPENDIX B VALLEJO MILL HISTORICAL PARK GEOTECHNICAL EVALUATION,
PREPARED BY NINYO AND MOORE, AUGUST 23, 2023**

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

Notice Inviting Bids

1. Bid Submission.

The City of Fremont ("City") will accept sealed bids for its **Vallejo Mill Historical Park Conversion Pickleball Courts and Dog Park Project** ("Project"), on or before **October 18, 2023, at 2:00 p.m.** ("Bid Deadline"), at its Purchasing Division, located at 3300 Capitol Avenue, Building B, Fremont, California 94538, at which date, time and place the bids will be opened publicly and the dollar amounts of each bid will be read aloud.

2. Project Information.

- 2.1 Location and Description.** The Project is located at North East corner of Niles Canyon Road and Mission Blvd., Fremont, CA, 94536, and is described as follows: The project consists of tree protection and removal, partial demolition and removal of driveway and parking lot asphalt paving, clear and grubbing existing vegetated areas, rough and finish grading, construction of four new pickleball courts with acrylic sport court surfacing on asphalt base, installation of sport court lighting, including new PG&E transformer, switchgear, and electrical conduit, cables and pullboxes; application of slurry seal to existing driveway asphalt paving, installation of chain link fencing, concrete precast split rail fencing, site and pickleball court furnishings.
- 2.2 Time for Completion.** The planned timeframe for commencement and completion of construction of the Project is: **One Hundred (100) working days.**
- 2.3 Estimated Project Cost.** The estimated construction cost, or construction cost range, for the Project is **\$1,895,200.** This estimate serves only as a guideline to bidders of the scope of the Work and the Project. No bidder, including the successful bidder, is entitled to make any claim against City based on inaccuracy of the estimated cost or range of cost of the Work or the Project.

3. License and Registration Requirements.

- 3.1 License.** This Project requires a valid California contractor's license for the following classification(s): **Class A.** Contractors bidding as a joint venture must secure a joint venture license prior to award of the Contract for the Project.
- 3.2 DIR Registration.** City may not accept a Bid Proposal from, or enter into the Contract with, a bidder without proof that the bidder is registered with the California Department of Industrial Relations ("DIR") to perform public work under Labor Code Section 1725.5, subject to limited legal exceptions.

- 4. Obtaining Contract Documents.** The plans, specifications, plan-holder's list, bid, and contract documents for the Project, and any addenda thereto ("Contract Documents") may be purchased from ARC Document Solutions Santa Clara ("ARC"), located at 821 Martin Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050; telephone: (408) 295-5770; email: santaclara@e-arc.com; or via Planwell at: www.e-arc.com/ca/santaclara. No partial sets will be issued and the cost of purchase is non-refundable. Call in advance to confirm availability. Reference City of Fremont Bid No. **24-007.**
Bidders are encouraged to recycle unused Contract Documents.

5. Bid Proposal and Security.

- 5.1 Bid Proposal Form.** Each bid must be submitted using the Bid Proposal form provided with the Contract Documents.

5.2 Bid Security. The Bid Proposal must be accompanied by bid security of ten percent of the maximum bid amount, in the form of a cashier's or certified check made payable to City, or a bid bond executed by a surety licensed to do business in the State of California on the Bid Bond form included with the Contract Documents. The bid security must guarantee that, upon award of the bid, the successful bidder will execute the Contract and submit the payment and performance bonds, the insurance certificates, and the other documentation required by the Contract Documents, within ten days after City's issuance of the Notice of Award.

6. Prevailing Wage Requirements.

6.1 General. This Project is subject to the prevailing wage requirements applicable to the locality in which the Work is to be performed for each craft, classification or type of worker needed to perform the Work, including employer payments for health and welfare, pension, vacation, apprenticeship and similar purposes.

6.2 Rates. The prevailing rates are on file with the City Engineer and available online at <http://www.dir.ca.gov/DLSR>. Each Contractor and Subcontractor must pay no less than the specified rates to all workers employed to work on the Project. The schedule of per diem wages is based upon a working day of eight hours. The rate for holiday and overtime work must be at least time and one-half.

6.3 Compliance. The Contract will be subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR, under Labor Code Section 1771.4.

6.4 Minimum Wage. This Contract may be subject to the City Minimum Wage Ordinance, codified in Fremont Municipal Code Chapter 5.30. Contractor represents it has read and understands the City's minimum wage requirements and agrees to fully comply with the ordinance. Contractor shall promptly provide any documents and information required by City to verify compliance.

Contractor shall include all applicable minimum wage requirements in all subcontractor contracts and require subcontractors to comply with the requirements.

If federal, state, and local minimum wage laws apply to this Contract, Contractor shall comply with the highest rate of pay applicable.

Contractor's violation of the City's Minimum Wage Ordinance constitutes a material breach of Contract for which the City may pursue all available legal and equitable remedies, including termination.

For more information on the City's minimum wage requirements, please refer to the City of Fremont Minimum Wage Flyer published in the City's website and updated annually.

7. Performance and Payment Bonds.

The successful bidder will be required to provide performance and payment bonds, each for 100% of the Contract Price.

8. Substitution of Securities.

Substitution of appropriate securities in lieu of retention amounts from progress payments is permitted under Public Contract Code Section 22300.

9. Subcontractor List.

Each Subcontractor must be registered with the DIR to perform work on public projects. Each bidder must submit a completed Subcontractor List form with its Bid Proposal, including the name, location of the place of business, California contractor license number, DIR registration number, and portion of the Work (based on the Base Bid) for each Subcontractor that will perform work or service, or fabricate or install work, for the prime contractor in excess of one-half of 1% of the bid price, using the Subcontractor List form included with the Contract Documents.

10. Instructions to Bidders.

Additional and more detailed information about the Project and City's bidding requirements is provided in the Instructions to Bidders. All bidders should carefully review the Instructions to Bidder before submitting a Bid Proposal for the Project.

11. Bidders' Conference. A conference will be held on September 29, 2023 at 10:00 a.m., at the following location: Vallejo Mill Historical Park Project Site, to acquaint all prospective bidders with the Contract Documents and the Worksite. The bidders' conference is not mandatory.

Purchasing Division Date: _____

Publication Dates: 1) _____ 2) _____

END OF NOTICE INVITING BIDS

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

Instructions to Bidders

Each bid ("Bid Proposal") submitted to the City of Fremont ("City") for its **Vallejo Mill Historical Park Conversion Pickleball Courts and Dog Park Project** ("Project") must be submitted in accordance with the following instructions and requirements:

1. Bid Submission.

1.1 General. Each Bid Proposal must be signed, sealed and submitted to City, using the form provided in the Contract Documents, by or before the Bid Deadline set forth in the Notice Inviting Bids. City reserves the right to amend or postpone the Bid Deadline by subsequent addendum. Faxed or emailed Bid Proposals will not be accepted, unless otherwise specified. Late submissions will be returned unopened. Each bidder is solely responsible for all of its costs to prepare and submit its bid and by submitting a bid waives any right to recover those costs from City. The bid price(s) must include all costs to perform the Work as specified, including all indirect costs such as applicable taxes, insurance and field offices.

1.2 Bid Envelope. The envelope containing the sealed Bid Proposal and all required forms and attachments must be clearly labeled and addressed as follows:

SEALED BID ENCLOSED, CITY OF FREMONT

BID PROPOSAL

Vallejo Mill Historical Park Conversion Pickleball Courts and Dog Park Project, Project No. PWC 9090

Bid No. 24-007

City of Fremont, Office of Purchasing (Finance Department)
3300 Capitol Avenue, Building B
Fremont, CA 94538
Attn: Janice Becerra-Scola

The envelope must also be clearly labeled, as follows, with the bidder's name, address, contractor license number(s), and registration number with the California Department of Industrial Relations ("DIR") for bidding on public works contracts (Labor Code Sections 1725.5 and 1771.1):

[Contractor company name]
[street address]
[city, state, zip code]
[California contractor license number(s)]
[DIR Registration No: _____]

1.3 DIR Registration. City will not accept a Bid Proposal from or enter into the Contract with a bidder without proof that the bidder is registered with the DIR to perform public work under Labor Code Section 1725.5, subject to limited legal exceptions. If City is unable to confirm that the bidder is currently registered with the DIR, City may disqualify the bidder and return its bid unopened. (Labor Code Section 1725.5.) If the bid is sent by mail, the sealed envelope must be enclosed in a separate envelope.

1.4 Bid Submittals. Each bidder must use the forms provided by City in these Contract Documents for the bid submittal. All bid forms must be fully completed and signed

as directed, along with the required attachments, and the sealed bid submittal must include the following:

- (A) Bid Proposal
- (B) Bid Schedule
- (C) Subcontractor List
- (D) Noncollusion Declaration
- (E) Bid Security (Cashier's or Certified Check or Bid Bond)
- (F) Bidder's Statement of Responsibility
- (G) <List here any other required information or submittals if applicable>

2. Pre-Bid Investigation.

2.1 Contract Documents. Each bidder is solely responsible for diligent and thorough review of the Contract Documents (as defined in the General Conditions), examination of the Project site, and reasonable and prudent inquiry concerning known and potential site conditions prior to submitting a Bid Proposal. However, except for any areas that are open to the general public, bidders may not enter City's property or the Project site without prior coordination with and written authorization from City. Bidders are responsible for reporting any errors or omissions in the Contract Documents to City prior to submitting a Bid Proposal, subject to the limitations of Public Contract Code Section 1104. City expressly disclaims responsibility for assumptions a bidder might draw from the presence or absence of information provided by City.

2.2 Project Site. Soil and soil test data, water table elevations, and soil analyses for test holes may be available for inspection in the **Community Services Department, Parks Planning and Design Division** or as otherwise specified in the General Conditions. Any additional subsurface exploration at the Project site must be done at the bidder's expense, but only with prior written authorization from City. All soil data and analyses available for inspection or provided in the Contract Documents apply only to the test hole locations. The water table elevation indicated by a soil test report existed on the date the test hole was drilled. The bidder is responsible for determining and allowing for any differing soil or water table conditions during construction. Because groundwater levels may fluctuate, difference(s) in elevation between ground water shown in soil boring logs and ground water actually encountered during Project construction will not be considered changed Project site conditions.

2.3 Utility Company Standards. The Project must be completed in a manner that satisfies the standards and requirements of the affected utility companies or agencies (collectively, "utility owners"). The successful bidder may be required by the utility owners to provide detailed plans prepared by a California registered civil engineer showing the necessary temporary support of the utilities during coordinated construction work. Bidders are directed to contact the utility owners about their requirements before submitting a Bid Proposal.

3. Questions and Requests for Information or Clarification.

Questions, requests for information, and requests for clarification regarding the Project, the bid procedures, or any of the Contract Documents must be submitted to City in writing, addressed to the Project Manager for the Project, as follows:

Rico Lardizabal, Associate Landscape Architect
39550 Liberty Street, Fremont, CA 94537
rlardizabal@fremont.gov

If a bidder finds any error, omission, inconsistency, or ambiguity in the Contract Documents, the bidder must make a written request for clarification before submitting the bid. Bidders must submit any inquiry under this Section by **5:00 p.m.** at least **Three (3)** Working Days before the Bid Deadline. Questions received any later will not be addressed before the Bid Deadline.

4. **Addenda.** Any addenda issued prior to the bid opening are part of the Contract Documents. Subject to the limitations of Public Contract Code Section 4104.5, City reserves the right to issue addenda prior to bid time. City will make reasonable efforts to deliver addenda to known plan holders who have provided a delivery address for receipt of addenda. However, City makes no guarantee that all bidders will receive all addenda. Each bidder is responsible for ascertaining and ensuring it has received and reviewed all addenda prior to submitting its bid and must acknowledge receipt of all addenda in the Bid Proposal. Bidders should check with ARC (see Section 4 of Notice Inviting Bids) for any addenda or updates on the Project, at: <http://www.e-arc.com/ca/santaclara>.
5. **Brand Designations and “Or Equal” Substitutions.** Any specification designating a material, product, thing, or service by specific brand or trade name, and followed by the words “or equal,” is intended only to indicate quality and type of item desired, and bidders may request use of any equal material, product, thing, or service. All data substantiating the proposed substitute as an equal item must be submitted with the written request for substitution. Pre-bid requests for substitution must be submitted to the Engineer at least seven Working Days before the Bid Deadline, so that all interested bidders may be notified of any approved alternative. Any other requests for substitution must comply with the General Conditions. If the Engineer denies the request for substitution, the material, product, thing or service specified in the Contract Documents must be furnished and installed. This provision does not apply to materials, products, things, or services that may lawfully be designated by a specific brand or trade name under Public Contract Code Section 3400(c) and Fremont Municipal Code Section 3.20.167(b).
6. **Bid Schedule.** Bidders are required to fully complete the Bid Schedule form accompanying the Bid Proposal form with unit prices as indicated, and to submit the completed Bid Schedule with their Bid Proposal.
 - 6.1 **Incorrect Totals.** This provision is intended to resolve computational errors on the Bid Schedule form.
 - (A) **Unit Price Subtotals.** In the event a computational error for any bid item (base bid or alternate) results in an incorrect extended total for that item, the submitted base bid or bid alternate total will be adjusted to reflect the corrected amount (estimated quantity X unit cost).
 - (B) **Unit Price Total.** In the event of a discrepancy between the actual total of the itemized or unit prices shown on the Bid Schedule for the base bid, and the amount entered as the base bid on the Bid Proposal form, the actual total of the itemized or unit prices shown on the Bid Schedule for the base bid will be deemed the base bid price.
 - (C) **Alternates.** In the event of a discrepancy between the actual total of the itemized or unit prices shown on the Bid Schedule for any bid alternate, and the amount entered for the alternate on the Bid Proposal form, the actual total of the itemized prices shown on the Bid Schedule for that alternate will be deemed the alternate price.
 - (D) **Withdrawal for Material Error.** Nothing in this provision is intended to prevent a bidder from requesting to withdraw its bid for material error under Public Contract Code Section 5100 *et seq.*

6.2 Estimated Quantities. The quantities shown on the Bid Schedule are estimated and the actual quantities required to perform the Work may be greater or less than the estimated amount. The Contract Price will be adjusted to reflect the actual quantities required for the Work based on the itemized or unit prices provided in the Bid Schedule, with no allowance for anticipated profit for quantities that are deleted or decreased, and no increase in the unit price. However, items marked as "Final Pay" items will be compensated based solely on City's estimated quantities, and payment will not be adjusted based on actual quantities, even if the actual quantities differ from City's estimate on the Bid Schedule. Only changes in quantities of "Final Pay" items due to design changes will be measured and paid separately pursuant to a Change Order.

7. **Bidders Interested in More Than One Bid.** No person, firm, or corporation may submit or be a party to more than one Bid Proposal unless alternate bids are specifically called for. However, a person, firm, or corporation that has submitted a subcontract proposal or quote to a bidder may submit subcontract proposals or quotes to other bidders, and may also submit a Bid Proposal as a prime contractor.
8. **Bid Proposal Form and Enclosures.** Each Bid Proposal must be completed in ink using the Bid Proposal form included in the Contract Documents. The Bid Proposal form must be fully completed without interlineations, alterations, or erasures. Any necessary corrections must be clear and legible, and must be initialed by the bidder's authorized representative. A Bid Proposal submitted with exceptions or terms such as "negotiable," "will negotiate," or similar, will be considered non-responsive.
9. **Authorization and Execution.** Each Bid Proposal must be signed by the bidder's authorized representative. A Bid Proposal submitted by a partnership must be signed in the partnership name by a general partner with authority to bind the partnership. A Bid Proposal submitted by a corporation must be signed with the legal name of the corporation, followed by the signature and title of two officers of the corporation with full authority to bind the corporation to the terms of the Bid Proposal, under California Corporation Code Section 313.
10. **Bid Security.** Each Bid Proposal must be accompanied by bid security of ten percent of the maximum bid amount (meaning the base bid plus all additive alternate prices, if any), in the form of a cashier's check or certified check made payable to City, or a bid bond using the form included in the Contract Documents and executed by a surety licensed to do business in the State of California. The bid security must guarantee that, if City issues the Notice of Award of the Contract to the bidder, then the bidder will provide to City all of the documents required under Section 14 below within ten calendar days thereof.
11. **Withdrawal of Bid Proposals.** A Bid Proposal for the Project will be considered a firm offer and may not be withdrawn for a period of 90 days after the bid opening without forfeiture of the bid security, except as authorized for material error under Public Contract Code Section 5100 *et seq.* or Fremont Municipal Code Section 3.20.200.
12. **Bid Protest.** Any bid protest must comply with City's protest procedures for public construction project contracts, set forth in Fremont Municipal Code Section 3.20.330. City will issue the Notice of Intent to Award the Contract by posting the notice on designated public bulletin boards and on its bid results webpage at: <http://fremont.gov/index.aspx?NID=532>. A bid protest must be submitted in writing to, and received by, City's Office of Purchasing, located at 3300 Capitol Avenue, Building B, Fremont, California 94538, before 5:00 p.m. on the fifth Working Day after the date of City's posting of the Notice of Intent to Award ("Bid Protest Deadline"). The protesting bidder will bear the risk of any nondelivery of its bid protest before the Bid Protest Deadline,

regardless of the method of delivery used. The bid protest must comply with the following requirements:

12.1 General. Only a bidder that has actually submitted a Bid Proposal is eligible to submit a bid protest against another bidder. Subcontractors are not eligible to submit bid protests. A bidder may not rely on the bid protest submitted by another bidder, but must timely pursue its own protest. For purposes of this Section 12, a "Working Day" means a day that City is open for normal business, and excludes weekends and holidays observed by City. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 4104, inadvertent omission of a Subcontractor's DIR registration number on the Subcontractor List form is not grounds for a bid protest, provided it is corrected within 24 hours.

12.2 Protest Contents. The bid protest must contain a complete statement of the legal grounds for the protest, all the facts relevant to the protest, the form of relief requested, and the legal basis for such relief, as well as all supporting documentation. Material submitted after the Bid Protest Deadline will not be considered. The protest must refer to the specific portion(s) of the Contract Documents upon which the protest is based. The protest must include the name, address, email address, and telephone number of the protesting bidder and any person representing the protesting bidder. If City requests additional information, it must be provided to City within the time period City specifies.

12.3 Copy to Protested Bidder. Upon submission of its bid protest to City, the protesting bidder must also concurrently transmit the protest and all supporting documents to the protested bidder, and to any other bidder who has a reasonable prospect of receiving an award depending upon the outcome of the protest, by email or hand delivery to ensure delivery before the Bid Protest Deadline.

12.4 Response to Protest. The protested bidder may submit a written response to the protest, provided the response is received by City before 5:00 p.m. within two Working Days after the Bid Protest Deadline or after actual receipt of the bid protest, whichever is sooner (the "Response Deadline"). The response must include all supporting documentation. Material submitted after the Response Deadline will not be considered. The response must include the name, address, email address, and telephone number of the person representing the protested bidder if different from the protested bidder.

12.5 Copy to Protesting Bidder. Upon submission of its response to the bid protest to the City, the protested bidder must also concurrently transmit by email or hand delivery, by or before the Response Deadline, a copy of its response and all supporting documents to the protesting bidder and to any other bidder who has a reasonable prospect of receiving an award depending upon the outcome of the protest.

12.6 Exclusive Remedy. The procedure and time limits set forth in this Section are mandatory and are the bidder's sole and exclusive remedy in the event of bid protest. A bidder's failure to comply with these procedures will constitute a waiver of any right to further pursue a bid protest, including filing a Government Code Claim or initiation of legal proceedings.

12.7 Right to Award. City reserves the right to award the Contract to the bidder it has determined to be the responsible bidder submitting the lowest responsive bid, and to issue a Notice to Proceed with the Work notwithstanding any pending or continuing challenge to its determination.

13. Reservation of Rights. City reserves the right, acting in its sole discretion, to waive nonmaterial and inconsequential bid irregularities, to accept or reject any and all bids, to issue a new Notice Inviting Bids for the Project, or to abandon the Project entirely.

- 14. Award of Contract.** City will award the Contract, if at all, by issuing a written Notice of Award within 90 days after the opening of bids, or as otherwise specified in the Special Conditions, to the responsible bidder that submitted the lowest responsive bid. The successful bidder must submit to City all of the following documents, within ten calendar days after City's issuance of the Notice of Award:
- 14.1** Two duly signed counterpart originals of the Contract provided by City with the Notice of Award, using the form included in the Contract Documents;
 - 14.2** Documentation evidencing the authority of the individual(s) signing the Contract on behalf of the successful bidder;
 - 14.3** Payment and performance bonds for the Project as specified in the Contract Documents and using the bond forms included in the Contract Documents, each for 100% of the Contract Price as awarded;
 - 14.4** If required for this Project, a warranty bond as specified in the Contract Documents, using the warranty bond form provided for 20% of the Contract Price as awarded;
 - 14.5** Insurance certificates and endorsements evidencing the successful bidder's insurance coverage, as required by the Contract Documents;
 - 14.6** Documentation evidencing the successful bidder's payment of City business tax and registration tax for a business license, as required by the Contract Documents;
 - 14.7** A copy of the successful bidder's California contractor's license(s), showing the classification(s) required by the Contract Documents; and
 - 14.8** Identification of the successful bidder's on-site superintendent for the Project, as required by the Contract Documents.
- 15. Statement of Responsibility.** Each sealed Bid Proposal must include the bidder's Statement of Responsibility using the form provided with the Contract Documents. The Statement of Responsibility must be completed and signed, including all required attachments, providing satisfactory evidence that shows the bidder's financial resources, the bidder's experience in the type of work being required by City, the bidder's organization available for the performance of the Contract, and any other required evidence of the bidder's qualifications to perform the Contract. City may consider such evidence before making its decision to award the proposed Contract. A bid that does not fully comply with this requirement may be rejected as nonresponsive. A bidder that submits a Statement of Responsibility which is subsequently determined to contain false or misleading information, or material omissions, may be disqualified as non-responsible.
- 16. License(s).** The successful bidder and its Subcontractor(s) must possess the California contractor's license(s) in the classification(s) required by law to perform the Work. The successful bidder must also obtain a City business license within ten days following City's issuance of the Notice of Award. Each Subcontractor must also obtain a City business license before performing any Work.
- 17. Ineligible Subcontractor.** Any Subcontractor who is ineligible to perform work on a public works project under Labor Code Sections 1777.1 or 1777.7 is prohibited from performing work on the Project.
- 18. Pre-Construction Conference.** City will schedule a mandatory pre-construction conference for the Project following City's issuance of the Notice of Award and Contract execution by the successful bidder. The successful bidder must attend and participate in the pre-construction conference, and provide all of the required information and documents for the conference as set forth in Section 2.2(E) of the General Conditions. City will issue a Notice to Proceed following the conference, identifying the commencement date for the Work and the Contract Time.
- 19. Additive and Deductive Alternates.** As required by Public Contract Code Section

20103.8, if this bid solicitation includes additive or deductive items, the method checked below will be used to determine the lowest bid. If no method is checked, subparagraph (a) will be used to determine the lowest bid. City retains the right to add to or deduct from the Contract any of the additive or deductive alternates included in the Bid Proposal.

(a) The lowest bid will be the lowest bid price on the base contract without consideration of the prices on the additive or deductive items.

20. Warranty Bond. *A warranty bond is required for this Project in the amount of 20% of the awarded Contract Price, and must be submitted with the payment and performance bonds as specified in Section 14.*

21. "For Reference Only." The following document are provided "For Reference Only" as defined in Section 3.4 of the General Conditions:

21.1 Geotechnical Evaluation, Vallejo Mill Historical Park Pickleball Courts, Prepared by Ninyo and Moore, August 23, 2023.

END OF INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Bid Proposal

Vallejo Mill Historical Park Conversion Pickleball Courts and Dog Park Project

_____ (“Bidder”) hereby submits this Bid Proposal to the City of Fremont (“City”) for the above-referenced project (“Project”), in response to the Notice Inviting Bids and in accordance with the Contract Documents referenced therein.

1. **Base Bid.** Bidder proposes to perform and fully complete the Work for the Project as specified in the Contract Documents, within the time required for full completion of the Work, for the following price (“Base Bid”): \$ _____. Bidder will furnish all labor (including supervision), materials and equipment (whether or not permanent or actually incorporated into the Work), utilities for the Work (including water, sanitary facilities, electricity, fuel, light, heat, and telephone), tools, transportation, and services necessary to complete the Work for the amounts quoted in this Bid Proposal (including the costs of all applicable taxes, patent rights, royalties, licenses, and permits). **Any Work shown on the Plans or described in the Specifications without a specific bid item(s) in this Bid Proposal is hereby included within or made part of this Bid Proposal.**

2. **Bid Alternates.** Bidder submits the following prices for the specified bid alternates:

Alternate #1: Pedestrian Concrete Paving (Sidewalk Connection to Mission Blvd.)
Add/Deduct: \$ _____

2. **Addenda.** Bidder agrees that it has confirmed receipt of or access to, and reviewed, all addenda issued for this Bid. Bidder specifically acknowledges receipt of the following addenda:

Addendum:	Date Received:	Addendum:	Date Received:
#01	_____	#05	_____
#02	_____	#06	_____
#03	_____	#07	_____
#04	_____	#08	_____

3. **Bidder’s Warranties.** By signing and submitting this Bid Proposal, Bidder warrants the following:

3.1 **Examination of Contract Documents.** Bidder has thoroughly examined the Contract Documents and represents that, to the best of Bidder’s knowledge, there are no errors, omissions, or discrepancies in the Contract Documents, subject to the limitations of Public Contract Code Section 1104.

3.2 **Examination of Worksite and Local Conditions.** Bidder has visited and examined the Worksite and is familiar with the local conditions at the Project location, including the weather, road access, vehicle routes, and surface and subsurface conditions. Bidder is also familiar with the availability of labor, materials, equipment, and utilities for the Project and has attended any mandatory bidders’ conference and any mandatory pre-bid Project site visit.

- 3.3 Bidder is Qualified.** Bidder is fully qualified to perform the Work. Bidder has the expertise and financial capacity to perform all obligations required by the Contract Documents.
- 3.4 Contract Time.** The time for completion of the Work for the Project as specified in the Notice Inviting Bids is reasonable and Bidder is ready and able to perform the Work within that timeframe.
- 3.5 Legal Compliance.** Bidder is aware of and will comply with all applicable legal requirements for the Project, including all federal, California, local and City laws and regulations.
- (A) Trenching of Five Feet or More.** For the excavation of any trench of a depth of five feet or more, this Bid Proposal includes as a bid item the cost of adequate sheeting, shoring, bracing, sloping or other equivalent provisions to be made, including the costs of design for a detailed plan, for protection of life and limb from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation. Any such provisions will conform to applicable safety orders in accordance with California Labor Code Sections 6705 and 6707.
- 3.6 Responsibility for Bid.** Bidder has carefully reviewed this Bid Proposal and is solely responsible for any errors or omissions contained in the completed bid.
- 3.7 Iran Contracting Act.** If the Contract Price exceeds \$1,000,000, Bidder is not identified on a list created under the Iran Contracting Act, Public Contract Code § 2200 *et seq.* (the “Act”), as a person engaging in investment activities in Iran, as defined in the Act, or is otherwise expressly exempt under the Act.
- 4. Award of Contract.** By signing and submitting this Bid Proposal, Bidder agrees that if Bidder is awarded the Contract for the Project, Bidder will provide all of the following to City within ten calendar days following City’s issuance of the Notice of Award:
- 4.1 Signed Contract.** Two duly signed counterpart originals of the Contract provided by City with the Notice of Award, using the form included in the Project contract documents (“Contract Documents”);
- 4.2 Signing Authority.** Documentation evidencing the authority of the individual(s) signing the Contract on behalf of Bidder;
- 4.3 Payment, Performance and Warranty Bonds.** A payment bond and a performance bond for the Project, each for 100% of the maximum Contract Price as awarded, and a warranty bond, if required, for 20% of the maximum Contract Price as awarded, each executed by sureties licensed to do business in the State of California and using the applicable bond form included with the Contract Documents;
- 4.4 Insurance.** The insurance certificates and endorsements evidencing Bidder’s insurance coverage as required by the Contract Documents;
- 4.5 Business Tax and Registration Tax.** Documentation evidencing Bidder’s and all listed Subcontractors’ payment of City business tax and registration tax for a business license, as required by the Contract Documents;
- 4.6 Contractor’s License.** A copy of Bidder’s California contractor’s license, showing the classification(s) required by the Contract Documents; and

4.7 On-Site Superintendent. Identification of Bidder's on-site superintendent for the Project, as required by the Contract Documents.

5. Bid Security. As a guarantee that, if awarded the Contract, Bidder will perform its obligations under Section 4 above, Bidder is enclosing bid security in the amount of ten percent of its maximum bid amount (meaning the base bid plus all additive alternate prices, if any) in one of the following forms (check one):

____ A cashier's check or certified check payable to City and issued by _____ in the amount of \$ _____.

____ A bid bond, using the Bid Bond form included with the Contract Documents, payable to City and executed by a surety licensed to do business in the State of California.

This Bid Proposal is hereby submitted on _____, 20__.

Name and Title

[See Section 9 of Instructions to Bidders] Name and Title

Company Name License #, Expiration Date, and Classification

Address DIR Registration #

City, State, Zip Phone

Contact Name Contact Email

END OF BID PROPOSAL

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Bid Schedule

This Bid Schedule must be completed in ink and included with the sealed Bid Proposal. Pricing must be provided for each Bid Item as indicated. The lump sum or unit cost for each item must be inclusive of all costs, whether direct or indirect, including profit and overhead. The sum of all amounts entered in the "Extended Total Amount" column must be identical to the Base Bid price entered in Section 1 of the Bid Proposal form. In case of a math error or ambiguity, the unit cost listed for any bid item will prevail over the extended total amount listed for that bid item. The grand total of all of the extended total amounts listed will also prevail over the Total Base Bid listed below.

LS = Lump Sum EA = Each LF = Linear Foot CY = Cubic Yard F = Final Pay
 SF = Square Feet LB = Pounds TON = Ton (2000 lbs) AL = Allowance S = Specialty Item

BID ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENDED TOTAL AMOUNT
1	Mobilization and Temporary Construction Facilities	1	LS	\$	\$
2	Temporary Construction Fencing	3600	LF	\$	\$
3	Tree Protection Fencing	2500	LF	\$	\$
4	SWPPP and BMP's	1	LS	\$	\$
5	Clearing and Grubbing	32,500	SF	\$	\$
6	General Demolition	1	LS	\$	\$
7	Asphalt Demolition	13,100	SF	\$	\$
8	Rough Grading (F)	1,200	CY	\$	\$
9	Tree Removal	7	EA	\$	\$
10	Gate Valve - Potable Water	1	EA	\$	\$
11	1" Copper Potable Water Line	550	LF	\$	\$
12	1" Potable Backflow Preventor	1	LS	\$	\$
13	Irrigation Improvements (F)	1	LS	\$	\$
14	6" Concrete Curb	950	LF	\$	\$
15	12" Concrete Curb	655	LF	\$	\$
16	Asphalt Concrete Paving	11,620	SF	\$	\$
17	Slurry Coat on (E) Asphalt Paving	9,600	SF	\$	\$
18	Parking Lot Striping, ADA Parking Stall, Accessible Signage, Symbols and Markings	1	LS	\$	\$
19	Pedestrian Concrete Paving	9,500	SF	\$	\$
20	16' Wide Maintenance Gate (Double Swing)	1	EA	\$	\$
21	4' Chain Link Fence	1,875	LF	\$	\$
22	Gate at 4' Chain Link Fence	7	EA	\$	\$

BID ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENDED TOTAL AMOUNT
23	7' Chain Link Fence at Pickleball Courts	655	LF	\$	\$
24	7' Chain Link Fence Single Gate	6	EA	\$	\$
25	4' Height Maintenance Gate (20' wide Double Swing)	1	EA	\$	\$
26	20' Wide Automatic Entry Gate	1	LS	\$	\$
27	Perimeter Concrete Fence	1,360	LF	\$	\$
28	Trash and Recycling Receptacles	4	EA	\$	\$
29	Drinking Fountain at Pickleball Courts (Includes French Drain Sump)	1	LS	\$	\$
30	Drinking Fountain at Dog Park (Includes French Drain Sump)	2	LS	\$	\$
31	Hoop Bike Rack	4	EA	\$	\$
32	6' Metal Bench	13	EA	\$	\$
33	6' Concrete Wheelstop	1	EA	\$	\$
34	Removable Bollard	3	EA	\$	\$
35	Doggy Bag Dispenser and Post	3	EA	\$	\$
36	Pickleball Courts (Includes Acrylic Surfacing, Striping, Asphalt Concrete Base)	7,440	SF	\$	\$
37	Pickleball Nets, Anchor & Posts	4	SET	\$	\$
38	Mulch	350	CY	\$	\$
39	Electrical Infrastructure (F)	1	LS	\$	\$
40	A1 Light Fixture	1	LS	\$	\$
41	B1 Light Fixture	1	LS	\$	\$
42	C1 Light Fixture	1	LS	\$	\$
43	C2 Light Fixture	1	LS	\$	\$
44	15 Gallon Tree	7	EA	\$	\$

TOTAL BASE BID: Items 1 through 44 inclusive: \$ _____

[Note: The amount entered as the "Total Base Bid" should be identical to the Base Bid amount entered in Section 1 of the Bid Proposal form.]

ADD ALTERNATE #1 - PEDESTRIAN CONCRETE PAVING (SIDEWALK CONNECTION TO MISSION BLVD.)

BID ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENDED TOTAL AMOUNT
1	Pedestrian Concrete		SF	\$	\$

TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE#1: Item 1 inclusive: \$ _____
 [Note: The amount entered as the "Add Alternate Bid" should be identical to the Bid Alternates amount entered in Section 1 of the Bid Proposal form.]

BIDDER NAME: _____

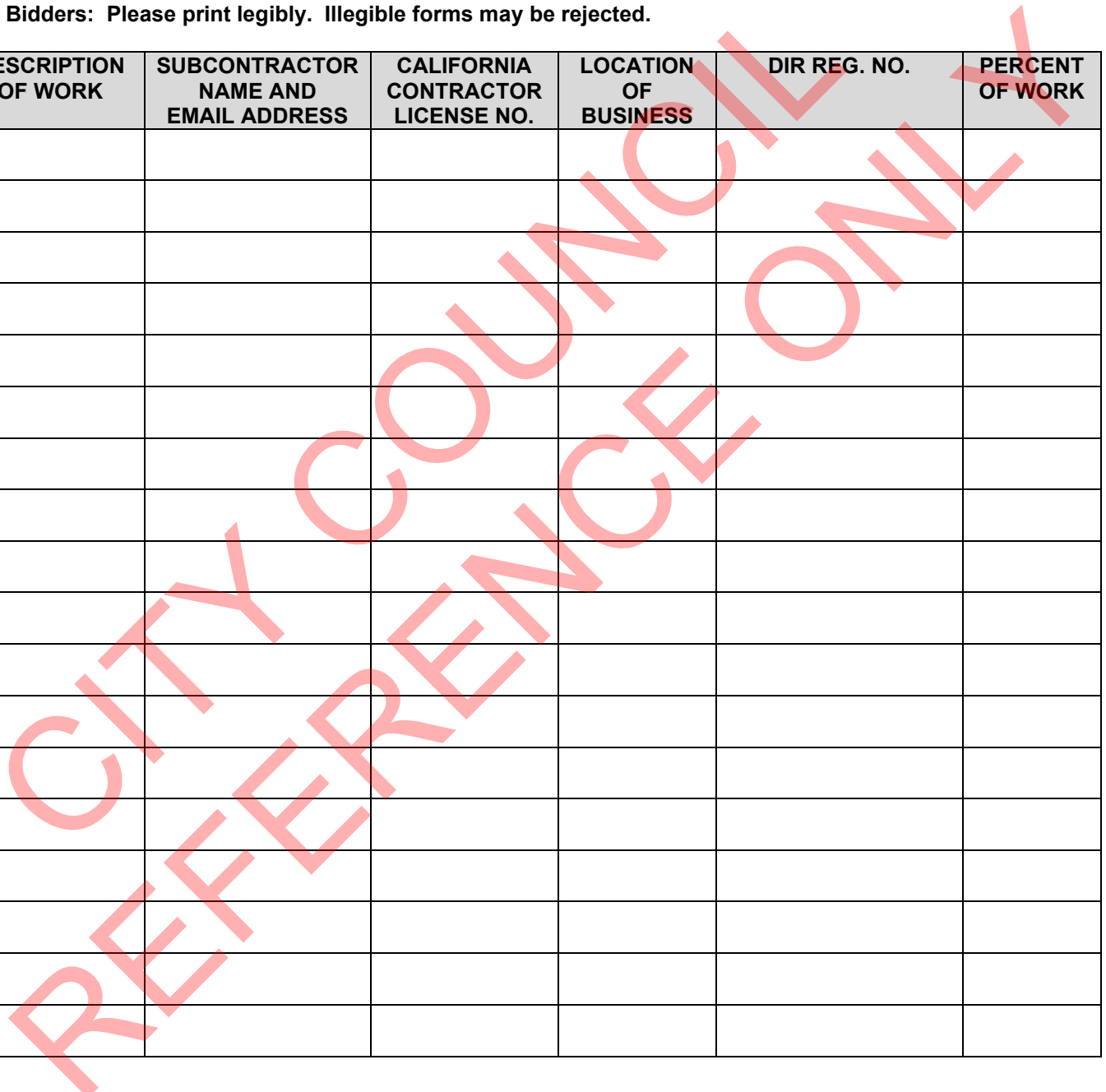
END OF BID SCHEDULE

Subcontractor List

For each Subcontractor that will perform a portion of the Work in an amount in excess of one-half of 1% of the Bidder's total Contract Price,¹ the bidder must list a description of the Work, the name and email address of the Subcontractor, its California contractor license number, the location of its place of business, its DIR registration number, and the percentage of the total Work to be performed by that Subcontractor, as a portion of the base bid price.

Bidders: Please print legibly. Illegible forms may be rejected.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SUBCONTRACTOR NAME AND EMAIL ADDRESS	CALIFORNIA CONTRACTOR LICENSE NO.	LOCATION OF BUSINESS	DIR REG. NO.	PERCENT OF WORK



END OF SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

¹ For street or highway construction this requirement applies to any subcontract of \$10,000 or more.

Noncollusion Declaration

TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID

The undersigned declares:

I am the _____ [title] of _____
[business name], the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

This declaration is intended to comply with California Public Contract Code Section 7106 and Title 23 U.S.C Section 112.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on _____ [date], at _____ [city], _____ [state].

Signature

Name

END OF NONCOLLUSION DECLARATION

Bid Bond

_____ (“Bidder”) has submitted a bid, dated _____, 20____ (“Bid”), to the City of Fremont (“City”) for work on the **Vallejo Mill Historical Park Conversion Pickleball Courts and Dog Park Project** (“Project”). Under this duly executed bid bond (“Bid Bond”), Bidder as Principal and _____, its surety (“Surety”), are bound to City as obligee in the penal sum of ten percent of the maximum amount of the Bid (the “Bond Sum”). Bidder and Surety bind themselves and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as follows:

1. **General.** If Bidder is awarded the Contract for the Project, Bidder will enter into the Contract with City in accordance with the terms of the Bid.
2. **Submittals.** Within ten calendar days following issuance of the Notice of Award to Bidder, Bidder must submit the following to City:
 - 2.1 **Signed Contract.** Two duly signed counterpart originals of the Contract provided by City with the Notice of Award, using the form included in the Project contract documents (“Contract Documents”);
 - 2.2 **Evidence of Signing Authority.** Documentation evidencing the authority of the individual(s) signing the Contract on behalf of Bidder.
 - 2.3 **Payment, Performance and Warranty Bonds.** A payment bond and a performance bond for the Project, each for 100% of the maximum Contract Price as awarded, and a warranty bond, if required for 20% of the maximum Contract Price as awarded, each executed by a surety licensed to do business in the State of California and using the applicable bond forms included with the Contract Documents;
 - 2.4 **Insurance.** The insurance certificates and endorsements evidencing Bidder’s insurance coverage as required by the Contract Documents.
 - 2.5 **Business Tax and Registration Tax.** Documentation evidencing Bidder’s and all listed Subcontractors’ payment of City business tax and registration tax for a business license, as required by the Contract Documents.
 - 2.6 **Contractor’s License.** A copy of Bidder’s California contractor’s license, showing the classification(s) required by the Contract Documents.
 - 2.7 **On-Site Superintendent.** Identification of Bidder’s on-site superintendent for the Project, as required by the Contract Documents.
3. **Enforcement.** If Bidder fails to execute the Contract and submit to City all of the required documentation as required under Section 2 above, Surety guarantees that Bidder forfeits the Bond Sum to City. Any notice to Surety may be given in the manner specified in the Contract and delivered or transmitted to Surety as follows:

Attn: _____
Address: _____
City/State/Zip: _____
Phone: _____
Fax: _____
Email: _____

4. **Duration; Waiver.** If Bidder fulfills its obligations under Section 2 above, then this obligation will be null and void; otherwise it will remain in full force and effect for 90 days following award of the Contract or until this Bid Bond is returned to Bidder, whichever occurs first. Surety waives the provisions of Civil Code Sections 2819 and 2845.

This Bid Bond is entered into and effective on _____, 20_____.

SURETY: _____
Business name

(Notary Acknowledgment with Notary Seal for Surety and Surety's Power of Attorney Must be Attached)

BIDDER: _____
Business name

END OF BID BOND

Bidder's Statement of Responsibility

VALLEJO MILL HISTORICAL PARK CONVERSION PICKLEBALL COURTS AND DOG PARK PROJECT

The bidder must submit to City, with the Bid Proposal, a completed and signed Bidder's Statement of Responsibility. The bidder must use this form and include all required attachments and attaching clearly labeled additional sheets if needed. City may use the completed Statement of Responsibility to evaluate a bidder's qualifications for this Project. The Statement of Responsibility must be filled out completely, accurately, and legibly. Any errors, omissions, or misrepresentations in completion of the Statement of Responsibility may be grounds for rejection of the bid or termination of a Contract awarded pursuant to the bid.

Part 1: General Information

Bidder Business Name: _____ ("Bidder")

Check One: Corporation
 Partnership
 Sole Proprietorship
 Joint Venture of: _____
 Other: _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____

Owner of Company: _____

Contact Person: _____

Email: _____

Bidder's California Contractor's License Number(s): _____

Part 2: Bidder Experience

1. How many years has Bidder been performing work as a contractor under its present business name? _____ years

1.1 If any of Bidder's experience listed in this Statement of Responsibility refers to work performed under a different business name(s), list on a separate sheet of paper the other name(s) and describe the relationship to Bidder's current business.

2. Has Bidder completed projects similar in type and size to this Project as a general contractor?
 Yes No

3. Has Bidder ever been disqualified on grounds that it is not responsible?
 Yes No

If yes, provide additional information on a separate sheet of paper regarding the disqualification, including the name and address of the agency or owner of the subject project, the type and size

of the project, the reasons that Bidder was disqualified as not responsible, and the month and year in which the disqualification occurred.

4. Has Bidder ever been terminated from a construction project, either as a general contractor or as a subcontractor?

_____ Yes _____ No

If yes, provide additional information on a separate sheet of paper regarding the termination, including the name and address of the agency or owner of the subject project, the type and size of the project, whether Bidder was under contract as a general contractor or a subcontractor, the reasons that Bidder was terminated, and the month and year in which the termination occurred.

5. Provide information about Bidder's current projects performed as general contractor as follows:

5.1 How many construction projects is Bidder currently under contract to perform that are still in progress? _____

5.2 What is the total dollar amount of the current construction contracts listed in Subsection 5.1? \$ _____

5.3 What is Bidder's total bonding capacity? \$ _____

5.4 How many construction contracts listed in Subsection 5.1 are:

(A) In an amount of 50% or less of Bidder's total bid amount for the Project?

(B) In an amount between 50% and 100% of Bidder's total bid amount for the Project? _____

(C) In an amount between 100% and 150% of Bidder's total bid amount for the Project? _____

(D) In an amount over 150% of Bidder's total bid amount for the Project?

6. Provide information about Bidder's past projects performed as general contractor as follows:

6.1 <Insert Number> most recently completed public works projects within the last <Insert Number> years;

6.2 Three largest completed projects within the last three years; and

6.3 Any project which is similar to this Project.

7. Use separate sheets of paper to provide all of the following information for each project identified in response to Sections 5 and 6:

7.1 Project name

7.2 Location

7.3 Owner

7.4 Owner contact (name and current phone number)

7.5 Architect or engineer name

7.6 Architect or engineer contact (name and current phone number)

7.7 Project manager (name and current phone number)

7.8 Description of project and scope of work performed

7.9 Initial contract value (at time of bid award)

7.10 Final cost of construction (including change orders) (provide estimated cost if project is still in progress)

7.11 Original scheduled completion date

- 7.12 Time extensions granted (number of days)
- 7.13 Actual date of completion (provide estimated date if project is still in progress)
- 7.14 Number and amount of stop notices or mechanic's liens filed
- 7.15 Amount of liquidated damages assessed against Bidder
- 7.16 Nature and resolution of any claim, lawsuit, and/or arbitration between Bidder and the owner.

Part 3: Claim History

1. Provide information about Bidder's claims history as follows:

- 1.1 Has any claim been made against Bidder in the past five years which has resulted in arbitration or litigation? _____
- 1.2 Has Bidder made a claim(s) against any city or other client in the past five years which has resulted in arbitration or litigation? _____
- 1.3 If the answer was yes to Subsections 1.1 or 1.2, describe each claim(s) using the format below:

Project name _____
 Claim amount _____
 Other party entity name _____
 Other party contact (name and current phone number) _____
 Description of the claim(s), using separate sheets of paper

Part 4: Surety History

1. Provide information about Bidder's surety history as follows:

- 1.1 Has Bidder ever failed to satisfactorily complete a construction contract?

- 1.2 Has a surety completed any portion of a Bidder construction contract within the last five years? _____
- 1.3 If the answer was yes to Subsections 1.1 or 1.2, provide explanation(s) using the format below:

Project name _____
 Surety name _____
 Surety contact (name and current phone number) _____
 Date surety took over the project _____
 Explanation(s), using separate sheets of paper

Part 5: Verification

In signing this document, I, the undersigned, declare that I am duly authorized to sign and submit this Bidder's Statement of Responsibility on behalf of the named Bidder, and that all responses and information set forth in this Bidder's Statement of Responsibility and the accompanying pages and attachments are, to the best of my knowledge, true, accurate and complete as of the date of submission. **I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.**

Signature: _____ Date: _____

By: _____
Name and Title

On Behalf of (Legal Name of Bidder): _____

END OF BIDDER'S STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY

CITY COUNCIL ONLY
REFERENCE ONLY

Contract

This public works contract ("Contract") is entered into by and between the City of Fremont ("City") and _____ ("Contractor"), for work ("Work") on the **Vallejo Mill Historical Park Conversion Pickleball Courts and Dog Park Project** ("Project").

The parties agree as follows:

1. **Award of Contract.** In response to the Notice Inviting Bids, Contractor has submitted a Bid Proposal to perform Work on the Project. On _____, 20____, City authorized award of this Contract to Contractor for the amount set forth in Section 4, below.
2. **Contract Documents.** The Contract Documents incorporated into this Contract include and are comprised of all of the following:
 - 2.1 Notice Inviting Bids;
 - 2.2 Instructions to Bidders;
 - 2.3 Addenda, if any;
 - 2.4 Bid Proposal and attachments thereto;
 - 2.5 Contract and Change Orders;
 - 2.6 Payment and Performance Bonds, and (if required) Warranty Bond;
 - 2.7 General Conditions;
 - 2.8 Special Conditions;
 - 2.9 Project Drawings and Specifications;
 - 2.10 Notice of Award;
 - 2.11 Notice to Proceed; and
 - 2.12 The following:

_____. <List additional documents here, if any, including the document date if there are multiple versions. If there are no additional documents, write "No other documents" in the space above. Do not include informational documents included "For Reference Only" pursuant to Section 3.4 of the General Conditions.>
3. **Contractor's Obligations.** Contractor will perform all of the Work required for the Project, as specified in the Contract Documents. Contractor must provide, furnish, and supply all things necessary and incidental for the timely performance and completion of the Work, including all necessary labor, materials, equipment, transportation, and utilities, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents. Contractor must use its best efforts to complete the Work in a professional and expeditious manner and to meet or exceed the performance standards required by the Contract Documents.
4. **Payment.** As full and complete compensation for Contractor's timely performance and completion of the Work in strict accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, City will pay Contractor \$ _____ ("Contract Price"), in accordance with the payment provisions in the General Conditions. The Contract Price is fully inclusive of all direct and indirect costs for performing the Work in full compliance with the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, the items specified in Section 1 of the Bid Proposal, compliance with all General Conditions and Special Conditions requirements, all Work encompassed by the Plans and Specifications, and all taxes, overhead, and profit.
5. **Time for Completion.** Contractor will fully complete the Work for the Project within <insert number> <insert "calendar days" or "Working Days"> from the commencement date given in the Notice to Proceed ("Contract Time"). Contractor must commence the Work no later

than ten calendar days after the commencement date stated in the Notice to Proceed. By signing below, Contractor expressly waives any claim for delayed early completion.

6. **Liquidated Damages.** If Contractor fails to complete the Work within the Contract Time, City will assess liquidated damages in the amount of <\$_____> for each day of unexcused delay in completion, and the Contract Price will be reduced accordingly.

7. **Labor Code Compliance.**

7.1 **General.** This Contract is subject to all applicable requirements of Chapter 1 of Part 7 of Division 2 of the Labor Code, including requirements pertaining to wages, working hours and workers' compensation insurance.

7.2 **Prevailing Wages.** This Project is subject to the prevailing wage requirements applicable to the locality in which the Work is to be performed for each craft, classification or type of worker needed to perform the Work, including employer payments for health and welfare, pension, vacation, apprenticeship and similar purposes. Copies of these prevailing rates are available online at <http://www.dir.ca.gov/DLSR>.

7.3 **DIR Registration.** City may not enter into the Contract with a bidder without proof that the bidder and its Subcontractors are registered with the California Department of Industrial Relations to perform public work under Labor Code Section 1725.5, subject to limited legal exceptions.

7.4 **Minimum Wage.** This Contract may be subject to the City Minimum Wage Ordinance, codified in Fremont Municipal Code Chapter 5.30. Contractor represents it has read and understands the City's minimum wage requirements and agrees to fully comply with the requirements. Contractor shall promptly provide any documents and information required by City to verify compliance.

Contractor shall include all applicable minimum wage requirements in all subcontractor contracts and require subcontractors to comply with the requirements.

If federal, state, and local minimum and prevailing wage laws apply to this Contract, Contractor shall comply with the highest rate of pay applicable.

Contractor's violation of the City's Minimum Wage Ordinance constitutes a material breach of Contract for which the City may pursue all available legal and equitable remedies, including termination.

8. **Workers' Compensation Certification.** Under Labor Code Section 1861, by signing this Contract, Contractor certifies as follows: "I am aware of the provisions of Labor Code Section 3700 which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Work on this Contract."

9. **Conflicts of Interest.** Contractor, its employees, Subcontractors and agents, may not have, maintain or acquire a direct or indirect conflict of interest in relation to this Contract, or in the performance of this Contract, that violates any City ordinance or policy or violates any California law, including under Government Code Section 1090 *et seq.* and under the Political Reform Act as set forth in Government Code Section 81000 *et seq.* and its accompanying regulations. Any violation of this Section constitutes a material breach of the

Contract.

10. **Independent Contractor.** Contractor is an independent contractor under this Contract and will have control of the Work and the manner in which it is performed. Contractor and its Subcontractors are not employees of City and are not entitled to participate in any health, retirement, or any other employee benefits from City.
11. **Notice.** Any notice, billing, or payment required by the Contract Documents must be made in writing, and sent to the other party by personal delivery, U.S. Mail, a reliable overnight delivery service, facsimile, or by email. Notice is deemed effective upon delivery unless otherwise specified. Notice for each party must be given as follows:

CITY COUNCIL ONLY
REFERENCE ONLY

City:

Name: City of Fremont
Address: 3300 Capitol Avenue
City/State/Zip: Fremont, California 94538
Phone: < _____ >
Attn: < _____ >
Email: < _____ >
Copy to: < _____ >

Contractor:

Name: _____
Address: _____
City/State/Zip: _____
Phone: _____
Attn: _____
Email: _____
Copy to: _____

12. General Provisions.

- 12.1 Assignment and Successors.** Contractor may not assign its rights or obligations under this Contract, in part or in whole, without City's written consent. This Contract is binding on Contractor's successors and permitted assigns.
- 12.2 Third Party Beneficiaries.** There are no intended third party beneficiaries to this Contract except as expressly provided in the General Conditions or Special Conditions.
- 12.3 Governing Law and Venue.** This Contract will be governed by California law and venue will be in the Superior Court of Alameda County, and no other place.
- 12.4 Amendment.** No amendment or modification of this Contract will be binding unless it is in a writing duly authorized and signed by the parties to this Contract.
- 12.5 Integration.** This Contract and the Contract Documents incorporated herein, including authorized amendments or Change Orders thereto, constitute the final, complete, and exclusive terms of the agreement between City and Contractor.
- 12.6 Severability.** If any provision of the Contract Documents, or portion of a provision, is determined to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of the Contract Documents will remain in full force and effect.
- 12.7 Authorization.** Each individual signing below warrants that he or she is authorized to do so by the party that he or she represents, and that this Contract is legally binding on that party. If Contractor is a corporation, signatures from two officers of the corporation are required pursuant to California Corporation Code Section 313.
- 12.8 COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original. The Parties agree that the digital signatures of the parties included in this Agreement are intended to authenticate this writing and to have the same force and effect as manual signatures. Any digital signature shall have the same legal validity and enforceability as a manually executed signature or

use of a paper-based record keeping system to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

[Signatures are on the following page.]

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

The parties agree to this Contract as witnessed by the signatures below:

CITY OF FREMONT:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Signature

Signature

Name/Title

Name/Title

Date: _____

CONTRACTOR:

Business Name

Signature

Seal:

Name/Title

Date: _____

Second Signature (See Section 12.7)

Name/Title

Date: _____

Contractor's California License Number(s) and Expiration Date(s)

END OF CONTRACT

Payment Bond

The City of Fremont ("City") and _____ ("Contractor") have entered into a contract, dated _____, 20__ ("Contract") for work on the **Vallejo Mill Historical Park Conversion Pickleball Courts and Dog Park Project** ("Project"). The Contract is incorporated by reference into this Payment Bond ("Bond").

- 1. General.** Under this Bond, Contractor as principal and _____, its surety ("Surety"), are bound to City as obligee in an amount not less than \$ _____, under California Civil Code Sections 9550, *et seq.*
- 2. Surety's Obligation.** If Contractor or any of its Subcontractors fails to pay a person authorized in California Civil Code Section 9100 to assert a claim against a payment bond, any amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to work or labor performed under the Contract, or for any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of Contractor and its Subcontractors, under California Unemployment Insurance Code Section 13020, with respect to the work and labor, then Surety will pay for the obligation.
- 3. Beneficiaries.** This Bond inures to the benefit of any of the persons named in California Civil Code Section 9100, so as to give a right of action to those persons or their assigns in any suit brought upon this Bond. Contractor must promptly provide a copy of this Bond upon request by any person with legal rights under this Bond.
- 4. Duration.** If Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums for all labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Work required by the Contract, in conformance with the time requirements set forth in the Contract and as required by California law, Surety's obligations under this Bond will be null and void. Otherwise, Surety's obligations will remain in full force and effect.
- 5. Waivers.** Surety waives any requirement to be notified of alterations to the Contract or extensions of time for performance of the Work under the Contract. Surety waives the provisions of Civil Code Sections 2819 and 2845. City waives the requirement of a new bond for any supplemental contract under Civil Code Section 9550. Any notice to Surety may be given in the manner specified in the Contract and delivered or transmitted to Surety as follows:

Attn: _____
Address: _____
City/State/Zip: _____
Phone: _____
Fax: _____
Email: _____

- 6. Law and Venue.** This Bond will be governed by California law, and any dispute pursuant to this Bond will be venued in the Superior Court of Alameda County, and no other place. Surety will be responsible for City's attorneys' fees and costs in any action to enforce the provisions of this Bond.

7. **Effective Date; Execution.** This Bond is entered into and is effective on _____, 20__.

SURETY: _____
Business Name

Signature

Name/Title

(Notary Acknowledgment with Notary Seal for Surety and Surety's Power of Attorney Must be Attached)

CONTRACTOR: _____
Business Name

Signature

Name/Title

Signature

Name/Title

CITY COUNCIL ONLY
REFERENCE ONLY

END OF PAYMENT BOND

Performance Bond

The City of Fremont ("City") and _____ ("Contractor") have entered into a contract, dated _____, 20____ ("Contract") for work on the **Vallejo Mill Historical Park Conversion Pickleball Courts and Dog Park Project** ("Project"). The Contract is incorporated by reference into this Performance Bond ("Bond").

1. **General.** Under this Bond, Contractor as Principal and _____, its surety ("Surety"), are bound to City as obligee for an amount not less than \$ _____. By executing this Bond, Contractor and Surety bind themselves and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, to the provisions of this Bond.
2. **Surety's Obligations.** If Contractor fully performs its obligations under the Contract, including its warranty obligations under the Contract, and Contractor has timely provided a warranty bond as required under the Contract, Surety's obligation under this Bond will become null and void upon the City's acceptance of the Project, excluding any exceptions to acceptance, if any. Otherwise Surety's obligations will remain in full force and effect until expiration of the one year warranty period under the Contract.
3. **Surety's Waiver.** Surety waives any requirement to be notified of and further consents to any alterations to the Contract made under the applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, including changes to the scope of Work or extensions of time for performance of Work under the Contract. Surety waives the provisions of Civil Code Sections 2819 and 2845.
4. **Application of Contract Balance.** Upon making a demand on this Bond, City will make the Contract Balance available to Surety for completion of the Work under the Contract. For purposes of this provision, the Contract Balance is defined as the total amount payable by City to Contractor as the Contract Price minus amounts already paid to Contractor, and minus any liquidated damages, credits, or backcharges to which City is entitled under the terms of the Contract.
5. **Contractor Default.** Upon written notification from City that Contractor is in default under Section 13.3 of the Contract General Conditions, time being of the essence, Surety must act within the time specified in that Section 13.3 to remedy the default through one of the following courses of action:
 - 5.1 Arrange for completion of the Work under the Contract by Contractor, with City's consent, but only if Contractor is in default solely due to its financial inability to complete the Work;
 - 5.2 Arrange for completion of the Work under the Contract by a qualified contractor acceptable to City, and secured by performance and payment bonds issued by an admitted surety as required by the Contract Documents, at Surety's expense; or
 - 5.3 Waive its right to complete the Work under the Contract and reimburse City the amount of City's costs to have the remaining Work completed.
6. **Surety Default.** If Surety defaults on its obligations under the Bond, City will be entitled to recover all costs it incurs due to Surety's default, including legal, design professional, or delay costs.
7. **Notice.** Any notice to Surety may be given in the manner specified in the Contract and sent to Surety as follows:

Attn: _____
Address: _____
City/State/Zip: _____
Phone: _____
Fax: _____
Email: _____

8. **Law and Venue.** This Bond will be governed by California law, and any dispute pursuant to this Bond will be venued in the Superior Court of Alameda County, and no other place. Surety will be responsible for City's attorneys' fees and costs in any action to enforce the provisions of this Bond.
9. **Effective Date; Execution.** This Bond is entered into and effective on _____, 20____.

SURETY: _____
Business Name

Signature

Name/Title

(Notary Acknowledgment with Notary Seal for Surety and Surety's Power of Attorney Must be Attached)

CONTRACTOR: _____
Business Name

Signature

Name/Title

Signature

Name/Title

END OF PERFORMANCE BOND

Warranty Bond

The City of Fremont ("City") and _____ ("Contractor") have entered into a contract, dated _____, 20__ ("Contract") for work on the **Vallejo Mill Historical Park Conversion Pickleball Courts and Dog Park Project** ("Project"). The Contract is incorporated by reference into this Warranty Bond ("Bond").

- 1. **General.** Under this Bond, Contractor as principal and _____, its surety ("Surety"), are bound to City as obligee in the maximum amount of 20% of the final Contract Price or as otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.
- 2. **Warranty Period.** The Contract requires Contractor to guarantee its work and that of its Subcontractors on the Project, against defects in materials or workmanship which are discovered during the one year period commencing with City's acceptance of the Project ("Warranty Period"), and to promptly make repairs or reimburse the City for repairs as further specified in Article 11 of the Contract General Conditions.
- 3. **Surety's Obligations.** If Contractor faithfully carries out and performs its guarantee under the Contract, and, on due notice from City, repairs and remedies at its sole expense any and all defects in materials and workmanship in the Project which are discovered during the Warranty Period, or if Contractor promptly reimburses City for all loss and damage that City sustains because of Contractor's failure to makes such repairs in accordance with the Contract requirements, then Surety's obligations under this Bond will be null and void. Otherwise, Surety's obligations will remain in full force and effect.
- 4. **Waiver.** Surety waives the provisions of Civil Code Sections 2819 and 2845.
- 5. **Notice.** Any notice to Surety may be given in the manner specified in the Contract and delivered or transmitted to Surety as follows:

Attn: _____
 Address: _____
 City/State/Zip: _____
 Phone: _____
 Fax: _____
 Email: _____

- 6. **Law and Venue.** This Bond will be governed by California law, and any dispute pursuant to this Bond will be venued in the Superior Court of Alameda County, and no other place. Surety will be responsible for City's attorneys' fees and costs in any action to enforce the provisions of this Bond.
- 7. **Effective Date; Execution.** This Bond is entered into and is effective on _____, 20_____.

[Signatures are on the following page.]

SURETY: _____
Business Name

Signature

Name/Title

(Notary Acknowledgment with Notary Seal for Surety and Surety's Power of Attorney Must be Attached)

CONTRACTOR: _____
Business Name

Signature

Name/Title

Signature

Name/Title

CITY COUNCIL ONLY
REFERENCE ONLY

END OF WARRANTY BOND

General Conditions

Article 1 - Definitions

Definitions. The following definitions apply to all of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated. Defined terms and titles of documents are capitalized in the Contract Documents, with the exception of the words “day,” “furnish,” “including,” “install,” “work day” or “working day.”

Allowance means an amount included in the Bid Proposal for Work that may or may not be included in the Project, depending on conditions that will not become known until after bids are opened. If the Contract Price includes an Allowance and the cost of performing the Work covered by that Allowance is greater or less than the Allowance, the Contract Price will be increased or decreased accordingly.

Article, as used in these General Conditions, means a numbered Article of the General Conditions, unless otherwise indicated by the context.

Change Order means a written document duly approved and executed by City, which changes the scope of Work, the Contract Price, or the Contract Time.

City means the City of Fremont, acting through its City Council, officers, employees, City Engineer, and any other authorized representatives.

City Engineer means the City Engineer for City and his or her authorized delegee(s) designated to oversee and manage the Project on City's behalf.

City Standard Specifications means the current version of City's Standard Specifications in effect at the time bids were submitted.

Claim means a separate demand by Contractor for a change in the Contract Time or Contract Price, that has previously been submitted to City in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and which has been rejected by City, in whole or in part; or a written demand by Contractor objecting to the amount of Final Payment.

Contract means the signed agreement between City and Contractor.

Contract Documents means, collectively, all of the documents listed as such in Section 2 of the Contract, including the Notice Inviting Bids; the Instructions to Bidders; addenda, if any; the Bid Proposal, and attachments thereto; the Contract; the Notice of Award and Notice to Proceed; the payment, performance and warranty bonds; the General Conditions; the Special Conditions; the Project Drawings and Specifications; any Change Orders; and any other documents expressly made part of the Contract Documents.

Contract Price means the total compensation to be paid to Contractor for performance of the Work, as set forth in the Contract and as amended by Change Order or adjusted for an Allowance. The Contract Price is not subject to adjustment due to inflation or due to the increased cost of labor, material, or equipment following submission of the Bid Proposal.

Contract Time means the number of calendar days for performance of the Work, as set forth in the Contract and as amended by Change Order.

Contractor means the individual, partnership, corporation, or joint-venture that has signed the Contract with City to perform the Work.

Day means a calendar day unless otherwise specified.

Design Professional means the licensed individual(s) or firm(s) retained by City to provide architectural, landscape architectural, or engineering services for the Project. If no Design Professional has been retained for this Project, any reference to Design Professional is deemed to refer to the Engineer.

DIR means the California Department of Industrial Relations

Drawings means the City-provided plans and graphical depictions of the Project requirements, and does not include Shop Drawings.

Engineer means the City Engineer for City and his or her authorized delegees.

Extra Work means new or unforeseen work added to the Project, as determined by the Engineer in his or her sole discretion, that: (A) is not covered by Contract unit prices; (B) is not part of or incidental to the scope of the Work; (C) is substantially different from the Work as described in the Contract Documents at bid time; or (D) results from a substantially changed Project condition.

Field Order means written instructions from the Engineer that require or authorize minor changes in the Work that do not affect the Contract Price or Contract Time.

Final Completion means Contractor has fully completed all of the Work required by the Contract Documents to the Engineer's satisfaction, including all punch list items, and any required commissioning, and has provided the City with all required submittals, including the warranty bond, instructions and manuals, and as-built drawings.

Final Payment means payment to Contractor of the unpaid Contract Price, including release of undisputed retention, less amounts withheld pursuant to the Contract Documents, including liquidated damages, up to 125% of the amount of any unreleased stop notice, amounts subject to setoff, up to 150% of any unresolved third-party claim for which Contractor is required to indemnify City, and up to 150% of any amount in dispute as authorized by Public Contract Code Section 7107.

Furnish means to purchase and deliver for the Project.

Hazardous Materials means any substance or material identified now or in the future as hazardous under any federal, state, or local law or regulation, or any other substance or material that may be considered hazardous or otherwise subject to statutory or regulatory requirements governing handling, disposal, or cleanup.

Including, whether or not capitalized, means "including, but not limited to," unless the context requires otherwise.

Inspector means the individual(s) or firm(s) retained by City to inspect the workmanship, materials, and manner of construction of the Project and its components to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents and all applicable codes, regulations, and permits.

Install means to fix in place for materials, and to fix in place and connect for equipment.

Plans has the same meaning as Drawings.

Project means the public works project referenced in the Contract.

Project Manager means the individual designated by City to oversee and manage the Project on City's behalf and may include his or her authorized delegee(s) when the Project Manager is unavailable. If no Project Manager has been designated for this Project, any reference to Project Manager is deemed to refer to the Engineer.

Request for Information or RFI means Contractor's written request for information submitted to City, in the manner and format specified by City, about the Contract Documents, the Work or the Project.

Section as used in these General Conditions, means a numbered Section of the General Conditions, unless otherwise indicated by the context, such as statutory references.

Shop Drawings means drawings, plan details or other graphical depictions prepared by or on behalf of Contractor, and subject to City approval, which are intended to provide details for fabrication, installation, and the like, of items required by or shown in the Drawings and Specifications.

Specifications means the technical, text specifications describing the Project requirements, which are prepared for and incorporated into this Project by or on behalf of City, and does not include the Contract, General Conditions or Special Conditions.

Subcontractor means an individual, partnership, corporation, or joint-venture retained by Contractor directly or indirectly through a subcontract to perform a specific portion of the Work. The term Subcontractor applies to subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, and equipment lessors of all tiers, unless otherwise indicated by the context.

Technical Specifications means Specifications.

Work means all of the construction and services necessary or incidental to completing the Project in conformance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

Work Day or Working Day, whether or not capitalized, means a weekday when the City is open for business and does not include holidays observed by the City.

Worksite means the place or places where the Work is performed.

Article 2 - Roles and Responsibilities

2.1 City.

(A) **Engineer.** The Engineer, acting within the authority conferred by the City Council, is responsible for administration of the Project on behalf of City, including authority to provide directions to the Design Professional and to Contractor, in the form of Field Orders or otherwise, to ensure proper and timely completion of the Project.

(B) **Design Professional.** The Design Professional is responsible for the overall design of the Project and, to the extent authorized by City, may act on City's behalf to ensure performance of the Work in compliance with the Contract Documents. The Design Professional's decision(s) regarding interpretation of the Drawings or Specifications is final and conclusive.

2.2 Contractor.

(A) **General.** Contractor must provide all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to perform and timely complete the Work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents, and in an economic and efficient manner in the best interests of City.

(B) **Responsibility for the Work and Risk of Loss.** Contractor is responsible for supervising and directing all aspects of the Work to facilitate the efficient and timely completion of the Work. Contractor is solely responsible for and required to exercise full control over the Work, including the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, procedures, and coordination of all portions of the Work with that of all other contractors and Subcontractors, except to the extent that the Contract Documents provide other specific instructions. From the date of commencement of the Work until either the date on which City formally accepts the Project or the effective date of termination of the Contract, whichever is later, Contractor bears all risks of injury or damage to the Work and the materials and equipment delivered to the Worksite, by any cause including fire, earthquake, wind, weather, vandalism or theft.

(C) **Project Administration.** Contractor must provide sufficient and competent administration, staff, and skilled workforce necessary to perform and timely complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Before starting the Work, Contractor must designate in writing and provide complete contact information, including telephone numbers and email address, for the officer or employee in Contractor's organization who is to serve as Contractor's primary representative for the Project, and who has authority to act on Contractor's behalf. A Subcontractor may not serve as Contractor's primary representative.

(D) **On-Site Superintendent.** Contractor must, at all times during performance of the Work, also provide a qualified and competent full-time superintendent acceptable to City, and assistants as necessary, who must be physically present at the Project site while any aspect of the Work is being performed. The on-site superintendent must be authorized to act on Contractor's behalf concerning the Project, with the authority to sign, send, and receive all notices contemplated or required by the Contract Documents and to direct the Work. City's approval of the superintendent is required before the Work commences. If City is not satisfied with the superintendent's performance, City may request a qualified replacement of the superintendent. Failure to comply may result in temporary suspension of the Work, at Contractor's sole expense and with no extension of Contract Time, until the approved superintendent is physically present to supervise the Work. Contractor must provide written notice to City, as soon as practicable, before replacing the superintendent.

(E) **Pre-Construction Conference.** City will designate a date and time for the mandatory pre-construction conference with Contractor following Contract execution. Project administration procedures and coordination between City and Contractor will be discussed. Contractor must submit a draft version of the baseline schedule required under Section 5.2, below, at least ten days before the scheduled date for the pre-construction conference, unless a shorter period is specified by the City. The draft baseline schedule must specify the time or number of days allocated for completion of each major item, rather than the specific dates. If the City provides comments on the draft baseline schedule before the pre-construction conference, Contractor must prepare responses to the City's comments for review at the pre-construction conference. At the pre-construction conference Contractor must also present City with the information or documents listed below for City's review and acceptance before the Work commences. Failure to timely comply with any of these pre-construction submittal requirements may operate to delay issuance of the Notice to Proceed and commencement of the Work. Contractor is solely responsible for any resulting delay damages caused by its failure to comply with this provision.

- (1) Qualifications of the proposed on-site superintendent for the Project and his or her 24-hour complete contact information, including email address and telephone numbers during regular hours and after hours;
- (2) List of all other key Project personnel and their complete contact information, including email addresses and telephone numbers during regular hours and after hours;
- (3) Staging plans that identify the sequence of the Work, including any phases and alternative sequences or phases, with the goal of minimizing the impacts on residents, businesses and other operations in the Project vicinity;
- (4) If required, traffic control plans associated with the staging plans that are signed and stamped by a licensed traffic engineer;
- (5) Responses to City comments on the draft baseline schedule for the Work, and if required in the Special Conditions, proof of order and estimated delivery dates for any long lead time items;
- (6) Breakdown of lump sum bid items, and cost distribution schedule of prices (schedule of values), to be used for determining the value of Work completed for future progress payments to Contractor;
- (7) Schedule with a list of Contractor's Project submittals that require City review, and list of the proposed material suppliers;
- (8) Plan for coordination with affected utility owner(s) and compliance with any related permit requirements;
- (9) Videotape and photographs recording the conditions throughout the Project site before any Work begins, showing the existing improvements and current condition of the curbs, gutters, sidewalks, signs, landscaping, streetlights, structures near the Project such as building faces, canopies, shades and fences, and any other features within the Project area limits;

- (10) Contractor's safety program and identification of Contractor's safety officer for the Project;
- (11) Copies of the required documentation for each Subcontractor, including a copy of the contract between Contractor and each Subcontractor and the Subcontractor's California contractor's license and identification of its authorized representative for the Project;
- (12) If requested by City, Contractor's cash flow projections; and
- (13) Any other documents or information specified in the Special Conditions or Notice of Award.
- (F) **Standards; Compliance.** Contractor must, at all times, ensure that the Work is performed in an efficient skillful manner following best practices and in full compliance with the Contract Documents and all applicable laws, regulations, codes, standards, and permits, including City's municipal code, rules, and regulations, and any orders of the administrative or judicial bodies with jurisdiction over the Work.
- (G) **Progress Meetings.** Contractor, and the Subcontractors requested by City, must attend regular Project progress meetings with City that City will schedule;
- (H) **Responsible Party.** Contractor is solely responsible to City for the acts or omissions of any Subcontractors, or any other party or parties performing portions of the Work or providing equipment, materials or services for or on behalf of Contractor or the Subcontractors. Upon City's written request, Contractor must promptly and permanently remove from the Project, at no cost to City, any employee or Subcontractor of Contractor who has proven during the course of the Work to be incompetent, intemperate or disorderly, or who has failed or refused to perform the Work as required under the Contract Documents.
- (I) **Correction of Defects.** Contractor must promptly correct, at Contractor's sole expense, any Work that is determined by City to be deficient or defective in workmanship, materials, parts, or equipment. Workmanship, materials, parts or equipment that do not conform to the requirements under the Drawings, Specifications and every other Contract Document, as determined by City, will be considered defective and subject to rejection. Contractor must also promptly correct, at Contractor's sole expense, any Work performed beyond the lines and grades shown on the Plans or established by City, and any Extra Work performed without City's prior written approval. City may elect to retain defective Work and deduct the difference in value, as determined by the Engineer, from payments otherwise due to Contractor.
- (J) **Contractor's Records.** Contractor must maintain all of its records relating to the Project in any form, including paper documents, photos, videos and electronic records. Project records subject to this provision include: records relating to preparation of Contractor's bid; Project cost and accounting records; Project employment records; a record copy of the Contract Documents, including the Project Plans and Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, RFIs and RFI responses, Field Orders, and approved Shop Drawings; contracts with Contractor's suppliers and Subcontractors for the Project; and all notes, daily logs and memoranda relating to the Work.

- (1) Contractor's cost and accounting records must include all supporting documentation, including original purchase orders, receipts, invoices, and payroll records, evidencing its direct costs to perform the Work, including, but not limited to, costs for labor, materials and equipment. Each cost record should include, at a minimum, a description of the expenditure with references to the applicable requirements of the Contract Documents, the amount actually paid, the date of payment, and whether the expenditure is part of the original Contract Price, related to an executed Change Order, or otherwise categorized by Contractor as Extra Work. Contractor's failure to comply with this provision as to any claimed cost operates as a waiver of any rights to recover the claimed cost.
- (2) Contractor must continue to maintain its Project records in an organized manner, according to generally accepted accounting principles, for a period of four years after City's acceptance of the Project or following Contract termination, whichever occurs first. Subject to prior notice to Contractor, City is entitled to inspect or audit any of Contractor's records relating to the Project or to investigate Contractor's plant or equipment during Contractor's normal business hours. Contractor must also provide copies of the Project records to City upon request.
- (K) **Copies of Project Documents Onsite.** Contractor and its Subcontractors must keep copies, at the Project site, of the Work-related documents, including the Contract, Drawings, Plans, Specifications, Addenda, Contract amendments, Change Orders, RFIs and RFI responses, Field Orders, approved Shop Drawings, and any related written interpretations. The Contract Documents, as-built drawings, and all Worksite copies must be available to City for reference at all times.

2.3 Subcontractors.

(A) **General.** All Work which is not performed by Contractor with its own forces must be performed by Subcontractors. City reserves the right to approve or reject any and all Subcontractors proposed to perform the Work, for reasons including the Subcontractor's poor reputation, lack of relevant experience, financial instability, and lack of technical ability or adequate workforce. Each Subcontractor must obtain a City business license before performing any Work. Each Subcontractor must also pay City business tax and registration tax for a business license, under Fremont Municipal Code Chapter 5.05, before performing any Work.

(B) **Contractual Obligations.** Contractor must include a provision in each of its subcontracts that incorporates by reference, and requires the Subcontractor to be bound to and comply with, the provisions of the Contract Documents as they apply to the Subcontractor's portion(s) of the Work, and to likewise bind their own subcontractors or suppliers. Such provisions to be incorporated by reference specifically include, but are not limited to, the following obligations of Contractor under the Contract Documents: indemnification of City; City business tax and registration tax compliance; insurance coverage; and compliance with nondiscrimination and all other applicable laws. Nothing in these Contract Documents creates a contractual relationship between a Subcontractor and City, but City is deemed to be a third-party beneficiary of the contract between Contractor and each Subcontractor.

(C) **Termination.** If the Contract is terminated, each Subcontractor's agreement must be assigned by Contractor to City, subject to the prior rights of any surety, but only if City accepts the assignment by written notification, and assumes all rights and obligations of Contractor pursuant to each such subcontract agreement.

(D) **Substitution of Subcontractor.** If Contractor requests substitution of a listed Subcontractor under Public Contract Code Section 4107, Contractor is solely responsible for all costs City incurs in responding to the request, including legal fees and costs to conduct a hearing.

2.4 Coordination of Work.

(A) **Concurrent Work.** City reserves the right to perform or to have performed other work on or adjacent to the Project site while the Work is being performed. Contractor is responsible for coordinating its Work with other work being performed on or adjacent to the Project site, including by any utility companies or agencies, and must avoid hindering, delaying, or interfering with the work of other contractors and subcontractors. To the full extent permitted by law, Contractor must hold harmless and indemnify City against any and all claims arising from or related to Contractor's avoidable, negligent, or willful hindrance of, delay to, or interference with the work of any utility company or agency or another contractor or subcontractor.

(B) **Defects.** Before proceeding with any portion of the Work affected by the construction or operations of others, Contractor must give the Project Manager prompt written notification of any defects Contractor discovers which will prevent the proper execution of the Work. Failure to give notice of any known defects will be deemed acknowledgement by Contractor that the work of others is not defective and will not prevent the proper execution of the Work.

2.5 Submittals. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor must submit the following to the Project Manager for review: all schedules, Shop Drawings, samples, product data and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents, and any other submittals requested by the Project Manager. Unless otherwise specified, all submittals, including Requests for Information, are subject to the provisions of this Section.

(A) **General.** Contractor is responsible for ensuring that its submittals are accurate and conform to the Contract Documents.

(B) **Time and Manner of Submission.** Contractor must ensure that its submittals are prepared and delivered in a manner consistent with the current approved schedule for the Work and within the applicable time specified in the Contract Documents, or if no time is specified, in such time and sequence so as not to delay the performance of the Work or completion of the Project. For planning purposes, Contractor should assume at least 14 days for City review of each submittal or batch of submittals, and a longer time period for complex submittals or for large batches of submittals.

(C) **Required Contents.** Each submittal must be numbered in sequential order and include the Project name and contract number, Contractor's name and address, the name and address of any Subcontractor or supplier involved with the submittal, the date, and references to applicable Specification section(s) and/or drawing and detail number(s).

(D) **Required Corrections.** If City notes exceptions and requires corrections for any submittal, Contractor must promptly make and submit the required corrections to City in full conformance with the requirements of this Section.

(E) **Effect of Review and Acknowledgement by City.** City's review and acknowledgement of a submittal that results in no exceptions taken by City will not relieve Contractor from complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Contractor is responsible for any errors in any submittal, and review and acknowledgement of a submittal by City with no exceptions taken is not an assumption of risk or liability by City.

(F) **Enforcement.** Any Work performed or material used without prior review of a required submittal will be performed at Contractor's risk, and Contractor may be required to bear the costs incident thereto, including the cost of removing and replacing such Work, repairs to other affected portions of the Work, and the cost of additional time or services required of City, including costs for the Design Professional, Project Manager, or Inspector.

(G) **Excessive RFIs.** A Request for Information will be considered excessive or unnecessary if City determines that the explanation or response to the Request for Information is clearly and unambiguously discernable from the Contract Documents or in any Field Order that City has issued. City's costs to review and respond to excessive or unnecessary Requests for Information may be deducted from payments otherwise due to Contractor.

(H) **Additional Requirements for Submittals.** Any additional requirements for submittals may be included in the Special Conditions or Specifications.

- 2.6 Shop Drawings.** When Shop Drawings are required by the Specifications or requested by the Engineer, they must be prepared according to best practices at Contractor's expense. The Shop Drawings must be of a size and scale to show all necessary details. Unless otherwise specified by City, three copies must be provided to the Engineer for review at least 30 days before the Work will be performed. If City notes exceptions or requires changes, three copies of the corrected Shop Drawings must be resubmitted to the Engineer for review. For all Project components requiring Shop Drawings, Contractor will not furnish materials or perform any Work until the Shop Drawings for those components are reviewed by City. Contractor is responsible for any errors or omissions in the Shop Drawings, shop fits and field corrections, any deviations from the Contract Documents, and for the results obtained by the use of Shop Drawings. Review of Shop Drawings by the Engineer does not relieve Contractor of Contractor's responsibility.

Article 3 - Contract Documents

3.1 Interpretation of Contract Documents.

(A) ***Drawings and Specifications.*** The Drawings and Specifications included in the Contract Documents are complementary. If Work is shown on one but not on the other, Contractor must perform the Work as though fully described on both, consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results. The Drawings and Specifications are deemed to include and require everything necessary and reasonably incidental to completion of the Work, whether or not particularly mentioned or shown. Contractor must perform all work and services and supply all things reasonably related to and inferable from the Contract Documents. In the event of a conflict between the Drawings and Specifications, the Specifications will control. Any arrangement or division of the Drawings and Specifications in sections is for convenience and is not to limit the Work required by separate trades. A conclusion presented in Drawings or Specifications is only a recommendation. Actual locations and depths must be determined by Contractor's field investigation. Contractor may request access to underlying or background information in City's possession that is necessary for Contractor to form its own conclusion. Subject to the limitations of Public Contract Code Section 1104, it is Contractor's responsibility to ascertain the existence of any conditions affecting the cost of the Work.

(B) ***Duty to Notify and Seek Direction.*** If Contractor becomes aware of a changed condition in the Project, or of any ambiguity, conflict, inconsistency, discrepancy, omission, or error in the Contract Documents, including under the Drawings or Specifications, Contractor must immediately submit a Request for Information to the Engineer and wait for a response from City before proceeding further with the related Work. The Request for Information must notify City of the issue and request clarification, interpretation or direction. The Engineer's clarification, interpretation or direction will be final and binding on Contractor. If Contractor proceeds with the related Work before obtaining City's response, Contractor will be responsible for any resulting costs, including the cost of correcting any incorrect or defective Work that results. City will not extend the Contract Time due to Contractor's failure to submit a timely Request for Information to the Engineer.

(C) ***Figures and Dimensions.*** Figures control over scaled dimensions.

(D) **Technical or Trade Terms.** Any terms that have well-known technical or trade meanings will be interpreted in accordance with those meanings, unless otherwise specifically defined in the Contract Documents.

(E) **Measurements.** Contractor must verify all relevant measurements at the Worksite before ordering any material or performing any Work, and will be responsible for the correctness of those measurements.

3.2 Order of Precedence. Information included in one Contract Document but not in another will not be considered a conflict or inconsistency. Unless otherwise specified in the Special Conditions, in case of any conflict or inconsistency among the Contract Documents, the following order of precedence will apply, beginning from highest to lowest:

- (A) Change Orders;
- (B) Addenda;
- (C) Contract;
- (D) Notice to Proceed;
- (E) Notice of Award;
- (F) Special Conditions;
- (G) General Conditions;
- (H) Payment, Performance and (if required) Warranty Bonds;
- (I) Specifications;
- (J) Drawings;
- (K) Contractor's Bid Proposal and attachments;
- (L) Notice Inviting Bids;
- (M) Instructions to Bidders;
- (N) City Standard Specifications;
- (O) City Standard Details; and
- (P) Any other documents prepared by and on behalf of a third party that were not prepared specifically for this Project.

3.3 Caltrans Standard Specifications. Any reference in the Contract Documents to or incorporation of the Standard Specifications of the State of California, Department of Transportation ("Caltrans"), including "Standard Specifications," "Caltrans Specifications," "State Specifications," or "CSS," means the most current edition of Caltrans' Standard Specifications, unless otherwise specified ("Standard Specifications"), including the most current amendments as of the date that Contractor's bid was submitted for this Project. The following provisions apply to use of or reference to the Standard Specifications:

(A) **Limitations.** None of the "General Provisions" of the Standard Specifications, i.e., Sections 1 through 9, applies to these Contract Documents with the exception of any specific provisions, if any, which are expressly stated to apply to these Contract Documents.

(B) **Conflicts or Inconsistencies.** If there is a conflict or inconsistency between any provision in the Standard Specifications and a provision of these Contract Documents, as determined by City, the provision in the Contract Documents will govern.

(C) **Meanings.** Terms used in the Caltrans Standard Specifications or Special Provisions are to be interpreted as follows:

- (1) Any reference to the "Engineer" is deemed to mean the City Engineer.

(2) Any reference to the "Special Provisions" is deemed to mean the Special Conditions, unless the Caltrans Special Provisions, or any portions thereof, are expressly included in the Contract Documents under Section 2 of the Contract.

(3) Any reference to the "Department" or "State" is deemed to mean City.

3.4 For Reference Only. Contractor is responsible for the careful review of any document, study, or report provided by City or incorporated into or appended to the Contract Documents solely for informational purposes and identified as "For Reference Only." Nothing in any document, study, or report so appended and identified is intended to supplement, alter, or void any provision of the Contract Documents. Contractor is advised that City or its representatives may be guided by information or recommendations included in such reference documents, particularly when making determinations as to the acceptability of proposed materials, methods, or changes in the Work. Any record drawings or similar final or accepted drawings or maps that are not part of the Contract Documents are deemed to be For Reference Only. The provisions of the Contract Documents are not modified by any perceived or actual conflict with provisions in any document that is For Reference Only.

3.5 Current Versions. Unless otherwise specified by City, any reference to the City Standard Specifications, Standard Plans and Standard Details, technical specifications, or any City or California codes or regulations means the latest specification, code or regulation in effect at the time that bids were due.

Article 4 - Bonds, Indemnity, and Insurance

4.1 Payment and Performance Bonds. Within ten days following issuance of the Notice of Award, Contractor is required to provide a payment bond and a performance bond, each in the penal sum of not less than 100% of the Contract Price, using the bond forms included with the Contract Documents.

(A) **Surety.** Each bond must be issued by a surety admitted in California. If an issuing surety cancels the bond or becomes insolvent, within seven days following written notice from City, Contractor must substitute a surety acceptable to City. If Contractor fails to substitute an acceptable surety within the specified time, City may, at its sole discretion, withhold payment from Contractor until the surety is replaced to City's satisfaction, or terminate the Contract for default.

(B) **Supplemental Bonds for Increase in Contract Price.** If the Contract Price increases during construction by five percent or more over the original Contract Price, Contractor may be required provide supplemental or replacement bonds within ten days of written notice from City pursuant to this Section, covering 100% of the increased Contract Price and using the bond forms included with the Contract Documents.

4.2 Indemnity. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor must indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City, including its elected officials, officers, agents, employees, consultants and volunteers (individually, an "Indemnatee," and collectively the "Indemnitees"), from and against any and all liability, loss, damage, claims, expenses (including, without limitation, attorney fees, expert witness fees, paralegal fees, and fees and costs of litigation or arbitration) (collectively, "Liability") of every nature arising out of

or in connection with the acts or omissions of Contractor, including its officers, agents, representatives, employees, Subcontractors and suppliers, in bidding or performing the Work or in failing to comply with any obligation of Contractor under the Contract, except such Liability caused by the active negligence, sole negligence, or willful misconduct of an Indemnitee. This indemnity requirement applies to any Liability arising from alleged defects in the content or manner of submission of Contractor's bid for the Contract. Contractor's failure or refusal to timely accept a tender of defense pursuant to this Contract will be deemed a material breach of the Contract. City will timely notify Contractor upon receipt of any third-party claim relating to the Contract, as required by Public Contract Code Section 9201. Contractor's indemnity obligations under this Contract will survive the expiration or any early termination of the Contract.

4.3 Insurance. No later than ten days following issuance of the Notice of Award, and before commencing any Work, Contractor must, at its sole expense, procure the insurance coverage required by this Section and provide acceptable proof of the coverage to the satisfaction of City's Risk Manager. Proof of coverage must be evidenced within the body of the insurance policies or in the form of certificates and endorsements as described below. The required insurance must cover Contractor, including its officers, agents, representatives, employees, Subcontractors and suppliers, for claims now and in the future that may relate to or arise from the performance of the Work. The insurance must remain in full force and effect throughout the duration of the Contract. The insurance must be issued by companies licensed to do business in the State of California, and each such insurer must have an A.M. Best's financial strength rating of "A" or better and a financial size rating of "VII" or better. Contractor's procurement of the required insurance will not be construed to relieve Contractor of any performance obligations, to limit Contractor's liability, or to fulfill Contractor's indemnification obligations under the Contract. Contractor may carry any additional insurance it deems necessary or prudent, at its sole expense.

(A) **Insurance Coverage and Limits.** Any available insurance proceeds related to this Contract that are broader than or in excess of the specified minimum insurance coverage requirements or limits for Contractor must be made available to the additional insureds under this Contract. The requirements for Contractor's coverage and limits are: (1) the minimum coverage and limits specified in this Contract, or (2) the broader coverage and maximum limits of coverage of any insurance policy or proceeds available to the named insureds, whichever is greater. The limits of insurance required in this Contract may be satisfied by a combination of primary and umbrella or excess insurance. Any umbrella or excess insurance must contain or be endorsed to contain a provision that such coverage will also apply on a primary and non-contributory basis for the benefit of City, before City's own insurance or self-insurance will be called upon to protect it as a named insured.

(B) **Minimum Scope of Insurance.** Contractor must procure and maintain all of the following insurance coverage for this Contract, unless otherwise specified in the Special Conditions:

- (1) Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability ("CGL") insurance that includes:
 - a) Blanket contractual liability coverage;
 - b) Contractor's protected coverage;
 - c) Broad form property coverage;

- d) Personal injury coverage;
 - e) Completed operations coverage; and
- (2) Insurance Services Office Automobile Liability insurance, Code 1 (any auto).
 - (3) Builder's Risk insurance.
 - (4) Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the State of California and Employer's Liability insurance.
 - (5) *Pollution Liability Insurance*: The pollution liability insurance policy must be issued on an occurrence basis, for all loss arising out of claims for bodily injury, death, property damage, or environmental damage caused by pollution conditions resulting from the Work.
 - (6) Any other insurance coverage City may require in the Special Conditions.

(C) **Minimum Limits of Insurance.** Contractor must maintain coverage limits of at least the following for this Contract, unless otherwise specified in the Special Conditions:

- (1) CGL insurance: Issued on an occurrence basis, with \$2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage and \$4,000,000 general aggregate. If CGL insurance or other form with a general aggregate liability is used, either the general aggregate limit must apply separately to this Contract or the general aggregate limit must be twice the required occurrence limit.
- (2) Automobile Liability insurance: \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury, death and property damage. For owned, loaned, hired and non-owned autos.
- (3) Builder's Risk insurance: Issued on an occurrence basis, with all-risk coverage on a 100% completed value basis on the insurable portion of the Project for the benefit of City.
- (4) Employer's Liability insurance:
 - a) Bodily Injury by Accident - \$1,000,000 each accident;
 - b) Bodily Injury by Disease - \$1,000,000 policy limit; and
 - c) Bodily Injury by Disease - \$1,000,000 each employee.
- (5) Any other limits City may require in the Special Conditions.

(D) **Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions.**

- (1) Any deductible or self-insured retention (SIR) applicable to Contractor's insurance must be declared to and approved by City. At City's option, either:
 - a) the insurer must reduce or eliminate such deductible or SIR with respect to City, including its elected officials, officers, agents, employees, consultants, volunteers and Design Professional; or
 - b) Contractor must procure a bond

guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claims administration and defense expenses.

- (2) Policies containing any SIR provision must provide or be endorsed to provide that the SIR may be satisfied by either the named insured or City.
- (3) City reserves the right to obtain a full certified copy of any insurance policy and endorsement. Failure to exercise this right will not constitute a waiver of the right to exercise it later.

(E) **Endorsements.** The required CGL, automobile liability and builder's risk insurance policies must contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

- (1) City, its elected officials, officers, agents, employees, consultants, volunteers and Design Professional, are covered as additional insureds as respects: any alleged liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of Contractor; products and completed operations of Contractor; premises owned, occupied or used by Contractor; any automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Contractor. The coverage will contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to City, its elected officials, officers, agents, employees, consultants, volunteers and Design Professional.
- (2) Any failure to comply with reporting or other provisions of the policies, including breaches of warranties, will not affect coverage provided to City, its elected officials, officers, agents, employees, consultants, volunteers and Design Professional.
- (3) The insurance will apply separately to each insured against whom a claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability. The inclusion of more than one insured will not operate to impair the rights of one insured against another, and the coverages afforded will apply as though separate policies have been issued to each insured.
- (4) The policy does not exclude explosion, collapse, underground excavation hazard, or removal of lateral support.

(F) **Insurance Certificates and Endorsements.** Contractor must furnish properly executed certificates of insurance from insurance companies acceptable to City, with signed copies of the specified endorsements for each policy as required in Subsection M below. Such documentation must clearly evidence all coverages as required above, including specific evidence of separate endorsements naming City, its elected officials, officers, agents, employees, consultants, volunteers and Design Professional as additional insureds as also required above. The certificates must also provide that such insurance will not be materially changed, terminated or allowed to expire except after 30 days prior written notice thereof has been filed with the City Clerk by certified mail, return receipt requested, unless the change or termination is due to non-payment of premiums, in which case ten days prior written notice thereof must be filed with the City Clerk.

(G) **Completed Operations.** Contractor must maintain the required insurance coverage to the fullest amount allowed by law and must maintain the insurance for a minimum of five years following Final Completion of the Project. In the event Contractor

fails to obtain or maintain completed operations coverage as required herein, City at its sole discretion may purchase the coverage required and the cost will be paid by Contractor.

(H) **Cross-Liability.** The CGL policy must include a cross-liability or severability of interest endorsement.

(I) **Failure to Maintain Insurance Coverage.** Contractor's failure, for any reason, to maintain the required insurance coverage will be deemed a material breach of this Contract. City, at its sole option, may terminate this Contract and obtain damages from Contractor resulting from such breach. Alternatively, City may purchase the required insurance coverage and, without further notice to Contractor, deduct from sums due to Contractor any premium costs advanced by City for the insurance.

(J) **Primary and Non-Contributory.** Contractor's insurance coverage under this Contract will be primary insurance as respects City, its elected officials, officers, agents, employees, consultants, volunteers and Design Professional. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by City, its elected officials, officers, agents, employees, consultants, volunteers or Design Professional, will be excess of Contractor's insurance and will not contribute with it. The additional insured coverage under Contractor's policies will be "primary and non-contributory" and will not seek contribution from City's insurance or self-insurance and will be at least as broad as CG 20 01 04 13.

(K) **Subcontractors.** Contractor must require all Subcontractors to maintain the same levels of insurance and provide the same indemnity that Contractor is required to provide under this Contract, including the requirements related to the additional insureds and waivers of subrogation. Contractor must require each Subcontractor to provide evidence of the required insurance and endorsements prior to the Subcontractor's commencement of any Work. The insurance requirements for Subcontractors do not replace or limit the Contractor's insurance obligations.

(L) **Subrogation Waiver.** Contractor agrees to waive subrogation rights against City, regardless of the applicability of any insurance proceeds, and to require all Subcontractors or others involved in any way with the Work to do likewise. Each required insurance policy must include an endorsement providing that the carrier agrees to waive any right of subrogation it may have against City, its elected officials, officers, agents, employees, consultants, volunteers and Design Professional.

(M) **Verification of Coverage.** Contractor must furnish City with original endorsements effecting coverage required by this Section 4.3. The endorsements must be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. All endorsements must be received and approved by City's Risk Manager before the Work commences. Contractor must provide substitute insurance coverage, and written proof of the substitute insurance coverage, to City, in the form of policies, certificates and endorsements acceptable to City's Risk Manager, no later than 30 days prior to the expiration date of any insurance policy required under this Contract.

4.4 Warranty Bond. If required for this Project, within ten days following issuance of the notice of award, Contractor must submit a warranty bond, using the form included with the Contract Documents, to guarantee its Work as specified in Article 11, Completion and Warranty Procedures. The warranty bond must be issued by a surety admitted in California for 20% of the awarded Contract Price or as otherwise specified in the Contract

Documents. If an issuing surety cancels the bond or becomes insolvent, within seven days following written notice from City, Contractor must substitute a surety acceptable to City.

Article 5 - Contract Time

5.1 Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence in Contractor's performance and completion of the Work, and Contractor must diligently prosecute the Work and complete it within the Contract Time.

(A) **General.** Contractor must commence the Work on the date indicated in the Notice to Proceed, and must fully complete the Work in strict compliance with all requirements of the Contract Documents and within the Contract Time. Contractor may not begin performing the Work on the Project site before the date specified in the Notice to Proceed.

(B) **Rate of Progress.** Contractor and its Subcontractors must, at all times, provide workers, materials, and equipment sufficient to maintain the rate of progress necessary to ensure full completion of the Work within the Contract Time. If City determines that Contractor is failing to prosecute the Work at a sufficient rate of progress, City may, in its sole discretion, direct Contractor to provide additional workers, materials, or equipment, or to work additional hours or days without additional cost to City, in order to achieve a rate of progress satisfactory to City. If Contractor fails to comply with City's directive in this regard, City may, at Contractor's expense, separately contract for additional workers, materials, or equipment or use City's own forces to achieve the necessary rate of progress. Alternatively, City may terminate the Contract based on Contractor's default.

5.2 Schedule Requirements. All schedules must be prepared using standard scheduling software acceptable to City, and must provide schedules in electronic and paper form as requested.

(A) **Baseline (As-Planned) Schedule.** Within three calendar days following City's issuance of the Notice to Award (or as otherwise specified in the Special Conditions), Contractor must submit to City for review a final baseline (as-planned) schedule using critical path methodology showing in detail how Contractor plans to perform and fully complete the Work within the Contract Time. The final baseline schedule must be based on the draft baseline schedule submitted for the pre-construction conference pursuant to Section 2.2, above, and must incorporate City comments as directed during the pre-construction conference. The baseline schedule must show the order of the major items of Work and the dates of start and completion of each item, including when the materials and equipment will be procured. The schedule must also include the work of all trades, reflecting anticipated labor or crew hours and equipment loading for the construction activities, and must be sufficiently comprehensive and detailed to enable progress to be monitored on a day-by-day basis. For each activity, the baseline schedule must be dated, provided in the format specified in the Contract Documents or as required by City, and must include, at a minimum, a description of the activity, the start and completion dates of the activity, the activity's dependence on completion of other activities, and the duration of the activity.

(1) **Specialized Materials Ordering.** The baseline schedule must include ordering and estimated delivery dates for specialized materials or items that are not readily available from suppliers.

- (2) **Long Lead Time Items.** The baseline schedule must include realistic estimates of the lead time required for ordering items that require a long lead time, such as items that must be specially fabricated or are subject to special handling or shipping.

(B) **City's Review of Schedules.** City will review and may note or take exceptions to the baseline schedule, and to the progress schedules submitted as required below, to assure completion of the Work within the Contract Time. Contractor is solely responsible for resolving any exceptions taken in a schedule and must, within seven days, correct the schedule to address them.

(C) **Progress Schedules.** After City reviews a final baseline schedule on which no exceptions are taken, Contractor must submit to City an updated progress schedule and three-week look-ahead schedule, in the format specified by City, for review with each application for a progress payment, or when otherwise specified by City, until completion of the Work. The updated progress schedule must: show how the actual progress of the Work as constructed to date compares to the baseline schedule; reflect any proposed changes in the method of operations, including to achieve Project milestones within the Contract Time; and identify any actual or potential impacts to the critical path. Contractor must also submit periodic reports to City of any changes in the projected material or equipment delivery dates for the Project.

- (1) **Float.** The progress schedule must show early and late completion dates for each task. The number of days between those dates will be designated as the "float." Any float belongs to the Project and not to Contractor.

- (2) **Failure to Submit Schedule.** Reliable, up-to-date schedules are essential to timely, efficient and cost-effective administration of the Project. If Contractor fails to submit a schedule within the time periods specified in this Section, or submits a schedule to which City has noted exceptions that are not corrected, City may withhold ten percent from payment(s) otherwise due to Contractor until the exceptions are resolved, the schedule is corrected and resubmitted, and City has taken no further exceptions.

(D) **Recovery Schedule.** If City determines that the Work is more than two weeks behind schedule, within seven days following written notice of such determination, Contractor must submit a recovery schedule, showing how Contractor intends to perform and complete the Work within the Contract Time, based on actual progress to date.

(E) **Effect of Acknowledgement.** Contractor and its Subcontractors must perform the Work in accordance with the most current schedule unless otherwise directed by City. City's review of a schedule does not operate to extend the time for completion of the Work or any component of the Work, and will not affect City's right to assess liquidated damages for Contractor's unexcused delay in completing the Work within the Contract Time.

(F) **Posting.** Contractor must at all times prominently post in its on-site office a copy of the most current progress or recovery schedule that has no exceptions taken by City.

(G) **Reservation of Rights.** City reserves the right to direct the sequence in which the Work must be performed or to make changes in the sequence of the Work in order to facilitate the performance of work by City or others, or to facilitate City's use of its

property. The Contract Time or Contract Price may be adjusted to the extent such changes in sequence actually increase or decrease Contractor's time or cost to perform the Work.

(H) **Authorized Working Days and Times.** Contractor is limited to working Monday through Friday, excluding holidays, from 7:30 a.m. until 4:00 p.m., except as provided in the Special Conditions or as authorized in writing by City. City reserves the right to charge Contractor for additional costs incurred by City due to Work performed on days or during hours not expressly authorized in the Contract Documents, including reimbursement of costs incurred for inspection, testing, and construction management services.

(I) **Additional Requirements for Work Schedules.** Any additional requirements for Work schedules may be included in the Special Conditions or Specifications.

5.3 Delay and Extensions of Contract Time.

(A) **Excusable Delay.** The Contract Time may be extended if Contractor encounters "Excusable Delay," which is an unavoidable delay in completing the Work within the Contract Time due to causes completely beyond Contractor's control, and which Contractor could not have avoided or mitigated through reasonable care, planning, foresight, and diligence. Grounds for Excusable Delay may include fire, natural disasters including earthquake or unusually severe weather, acts of terror or vandalism, epidemic, unforeseeable adverse government actions, unforeseeable actions of third parties, encountering unforeseeable hazardous materials, unforeseeable site conditions, or suspension for convenience under Article 13. Contractor is not entitled to an extension of the Contract Time for delay that will not affect the time for Final Completion, based on the critical path in the baseline schedule.

(B) **Non-Excusable Delay.** Delay which Contractor could have avoided or mitigated through reasonable care, planning, foresight and diligence is "Non-Excusable Delay." Contractor is not entitled to an extension of Contract Time or any compensation for Non-Excusable Delay, or for Excusable Delay that is concurrent with Non-Excusable Delay. Non-Excusable Delay includes delay caused by:

- (1) weather conditions which are normal for the location of the Project, as determined by reliable records, including monthly rainfall averages, for the preceding ten years;
- (2) Contractor's failure to order equipment and materials sufficiently in advance of the time needed for timely completion of the Work;
- (3) Contractor's failure to provide adequate notification to utility companies or agencies for connections or services necessary for the timely performance and completion of the Work;
- (4) foreseeable conditions which Contractor could have ascertained from reasonably diligent inspection of the Worksite or review of the Contract Documents or other information provided or available to Contractor; or
- (5) Contractor's financial inability to perform the Work, including insufficient funds to pay its Subcontractors or suppliers.

(C) **Compensable Delay.** Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 7102, in addition to entitlement to an extension of Contract Time, Contractor is entitled to compensation for costs incurred due to delay caused solely by City, when that delay is unreasonable under the circumstances involved and not within the contemplation of the parties ("Compensable Delay"). Contractor is not entitled to an extension of Contract Time or recovery of costs for Compensable Delay that is concurrent with Non-Excusable Delay, or that does not affect the time for Final Completion, based on the critical path in the baseline schedule.

(D) **Recoverable Costs.** Contractor is not entitled to compensation for Excusable Delay unless it is Compensable Delay, as defined above. Contractor is entitled to recover only the actual, direct, reasonable, and substantiated costs ("Recoverable Costs") for each working day that the Compensable Delay prevents Contractor from proceeding with more than 50% of the critical path Work scheduled for that day, based on the most recent progress schedule reviewed by City. Recoverable Costs will not include home office overhead or lost profit.

(E) **Request for Extension of Contract Time or Recoverable Costs.** A request for an extension of Contract Time or any associated Recoverable Costs must be submitted in writing to City within ten calendar days of the date the delay is first encountered, even if the duration of the delay is not yet known at that time, or any entitlement to the Contract Time extension or to the Recoverable Costs will be deemed waived. In addition to complying with the requirements of this Article 5, the request must be submitted in compliance with the Change Order request procedures in Article 6 below. Strict compliance with these requirements is necessary to ensure that any delay or consequences of delay may be mitigated as soon as possible, and to facilitate cost-efficient administration of the Project and timely performance of the Work. Any request for an extension of Contract Time or Recoverable Costs that does not strictly comply with all of the requirements of Article 5 and Article 6 will be deemed waived.

(1) **Required Contents.** The request must include a detailed description of the cause(s) of the delay, and must also describe the measures that Contractor has taken to mitigate the delay and/or its effects, including efforts to mitigate the cost impact of the delay, such as by workforce management or by a change in sequencing. If the delay is still ongoing at the time the request is submitted, the request should also include Contractor's plan for continued mitigation of the delay or its effects.

(2) **Delay Days and Costs.** The request must specify the number of days of Excusable Delay claimed, or provide a realistic estimate if the duration of the delay is not yet known. If Contractor believes it is entitled to Recoverable Costs for Compensable Delay, the request must specify the amount and basis for the Recoverable Costs that are claimed, or provide a realistic estimate if the amount is not yet known. Any estimate of delay duration or cost must be updated in writing and submitted with all required supporting documentation as soon as the actual time and cost is known. The maximum extension of Contract Time will be the number of calendar days, if any, by which an Excusable Delay or a Compensable Delay exceeds a concurrent Non-Excusable Delay. Contractor is entitled to an extension of Contract Time, or compensation for Recoverable Costs for Compensable Delay, only

if, and only to the extent that, such delay will unavoidably delay Final Completion.

- (3) **Supporting Documentation.** The request must also include any and all supporting documentation necessary to evidence the delay and its actual impacts, including scheduling and cost impacts with a time impact analysis using critical path methodology and demonstrating the unavoidable delay to Final Completion. The time impact analysis must be submitted in a form or format acceptable to City.
- (4) **Burden of Proof.** Contractor has the burden of proving that: (a) the delay was an Excusable or Compensable Delay, as defined above; (b) Contractor has made reasonable efforts to mitigate the delay and its schedule and cost impacts; (c) the delay will unavoidably result in delaying Final Completion; and (d) any Recoverable Costs claimed by Contractor were actually incurred and were reasonable under the circumstances.
- (5) **Legal Compliance.** Nothing in this Section 5.3 is intended to require the waiver, alteration, or limitation of the applicability of Public Contract Code Section 7102.
- (6) **No Waiver.** Any grant of an extension of Contract Time, or compensation for Recoverable Costs due to Compensable Delay, will not operate as a waiver of City's right to assess liquidated damages for Non-Excusable Delay.
- (7) **Dispute Resolution.** In the event of a dispute over entitlement to an extension of Contract Time or compensation for Recoverable Costs, Contractor may not stop working pending resolution of the dispute, but must continue to comply with its duty to diligently prosecute the performance and timely completion of the Work. Contractor's sole recourse for an unresolved dispute based on City's rejection of a Change Order request for an extension of Contract Time or compensation for Recoverable Costs is to comply with the Dispute Resolution provisions set forth in Article 12 below.

5.4 Liquidated Damages. It is expressly understood that if Final Completion is not achieved within the Contract Time, City will suffer damages from the delay that are difficult to determine and accurately specify. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 7203, if Contractor fails to achieve Final Completion within the Contract Time, City will charge Contractor in the amount specified in the Contract for each day that Final Completion is delayed beyond the Contract Time, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty.

- (A) **Liquidated Damages.** Liquidated damages will not be assessed for any Excusable or Compensable Delay, as set forth above.
- (B) **Milestones.** Liquidated damages may also be separately assessed for failure to meet milestones specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- (C) **Setoff.** City is entitled to deduct the amount of liquidated damages assessed against any payments otherwise due to Contractor, including unreleased retention. If there are insufficient Contract funds remaining to cover the full amount of liquidated damages assessed, City is entitled to recover the balance from Contractor or its performance bond surety.

(D) **Occupancy or Use.** Occupancy or use of the Project in whole or in part prior to Final Completion does not constitute City's acceptance of the Project and will not operate as a waiver of City's right to assess liquidated damages for Contractor's Non-Excusable Delay in achieving Final Completion.

(E) **No Limitation on Other Remedies.** City's right to liquidated damages under this Section applies only to damages arising from Contractor's Non-Excusable Delay or failure to complete the Work within the Contract Time. City retains its right to pursue all other remedies under the Contract for other types of default or damage, including damage to property or persons, or for defective materials or workmanship. This provision for liquidated damages will not apply to the Contract or limit City in any way if Contractor abandons the Work. In such event, Contractor will be liable to City for all losses incurred.

Article 6 - Contract Modification

6.1 Contract Modification and Changes in Work. Modifications to the Contract are valid and legally binding only if, duly authorized by a written and signed Field Order or Change Order. City may also make changes in the Work without invalidating the Contract. City may direct changes in the Work, which may include Extra Work as set forth in Subsection (B) below. Any change in the Work, whether directed by City or pursuant to Contractor's request for a Change Order under Section 6.2 below, will not be a valid and binding change to the Contract unless it is formalized in a Change Order, which may include commensurate changes in the Contract Price or Contract Time as applicable. Contractor must promptly comply with City-directed changes in the Work in accordance with the original Contract Documents, even if Contractor and City have not yet reached agreement as to adjustments to the Contract Price or Contract Time for the change in the Work or for the Extra Work. Contractor is not entitled to extra compensation pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 7101 based on cost reduction changes or "value engineering," unless otherwise specified in the Special Conditions, or unless expressly authorized in advance in writing by City.

(A) **Disputes.** In the event of a dispute over entitlement to or the amount of a change in Contract Time or a change in Contract Price related to a City-directed change in the Work, Contractor must perform the Work as directed and may not delay its Work or cease Work pending resolution of the dispute, but must continue to comply with its duty to diligently prosecute the performance and timely completion of the Work, including the Work in dispute. In the event that City and Contractor dispute whether a portion or portions of the Work are already required by the Contract Documents or constitute Extra Work, or otherwise dispute the interpretation of any portion(s) of the Contract Documents, Contractor must perform the Work as directed and may not delay its Work or cease Work pending resolution of the dispute, but must continue to comply with its duty to diligently prosecute the performance and timely completion of the Work, including the Work in dispute, as directed by City. Contractor's sole recourse for an unresolved dispute related to changes in the Work or performance of any Extra Work is to comply with the dispute resolution provisions set forth in Article 12, below.

(B) **Extra Work.** Contractor must promptly perform any Extra Work authorized by City in accordance with the original Contract Documents, even if Contractor and City have not yet reached agreement on the adjustments to the Contract Price or Contract Time for such work. Contractor must maintain detailed daily records that itemize the cost

of each element of Extra Work, and sufficiently distinguish the direct cost of the Extra Work from the cost of other Work performed. Contractor must also provide City with summary report(s) of the Extra Work performed and the related costs, together with copies of certified payroll, invoices, and other documentation substantiating the costs. The Engineer will make any adjustments to Contractor's Extra Work report(s) based on the Engineer's records of the Work. When an Extra Work report(s) is agreed on and signed by both City and Contractor, the report(s) will become the basis for payment under a duly authorized and signed Change Order.

(C) **Remedy for Non-Compliance.** Contractor's failure to promptly comply with a City-directed change is deemed a material breach of the Contract, and in addition to all other remedies available to it, City may, at its sole discretion, hire another contractor or use its own forces to complete the disputed Work at Contractor's sole expense, and may deduct the cost from the Contract Price.

6.2 Contractor Change Order Requests. Contractor must submit a request or proposal for a change in the Work or a change in the Contract Price or Contract Time as a written Change Order request or proposal.

(A) **Time for Submission.** Any request for a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Time must be submitted in writing to the Engineer within ten calendar days of the date that Contractor first encounters the circumstances, information or conditions giving rise to the Change Order request, even if the total amount of the requested change in the Contract Price or impact on the Contract Time is not yet known at that time. If City requests that Contractor propose the terms of a Change Order, unless otherwise specified in City's request, Contractor must provide the Engineer with a written proposal for the change in the Contract Price or Contract Time within five working days of receiving City's request, in a form satisfactory to the Engineer.

(B) **Required Contents.** Any Change Order request or proposal submitted by Contractor must include a complete breakdown of actual or estimated costs and credits, and must itemize labor, materials, equipment, taxes, insurance, and subcontract amounts. Any estimated cost must be updated in writing as soon as the actual amount is known.

(C) **Required Documentation.** All claimed costs must be fully documented, and any related request for an extension of time or delay-related costs must be included at that time and in compliance with the requirements of Article 5 of the General Conditions.

(D) **Required Form.** Contractor must use City's form(s), or a format(s) approved by City, for submitting all Change Order requests or proposals, unless otherwise specified by City during the pre-construction conference.

(E) **Certification.** All Change Order requests must be signed by Contractor and must include the following certification:

"The undersigned Contractor certifies under penalty of perjury that its statements and representations in this Change Order request are true and correct. Contractor warrants that this Change Order request is comprehensive and complete, and agrees that any costs, expenses, or time extension request not included herein is deemed waived. Contractor understands that submission of claims which have no basis in fact or which Contractor knows to be false may

violate the False Claims Act, as set forth in Government Code Sections 12650 *et seq.*”

6.3 Adjustments to Contract Price. The amount of any increase or decrease in the Contract Price will be determined based on one of the following methods, but in the order provided:

(A) **Unit Pricing.** Amounts previously provided by Contractor in the form of unit prices, either in a bid schedule or schedule of values, will apply if unit pricing has previously been provided in Contractor’s accepted bid schedule or schedule of values for the affected Work. No additional markup for overhead or profit or other indirect costs will be added to the calculation.

(B) **Lump Sum.** A mutually agreed upon lump sum, with no additional markup for overhead, profit or other indirect costs.

(C) **Time and Materials.** On a time and materials basis, which may include a not-to-exceed limit, calculated as the total of the following sums:

- (1) All direct labor costs, plus 15 percent markup;
- (2) All direct material costs, including sales tax, plus 15 percent markup;
- (3) All direct plant and equipment rental costs, plus 15 percent markup; and
- (4) All direct subcontract costs, plus 15 percent markup for the first \$2,000 in such costs and five percent markup for all subcontract costs in excess of \$2,000.

(D) **Markup.** Markup is deemed to include all indirect costs, including overhead and profit. Any additional bond or insurance premium costs will be considered to be included in the amounts charged to City as set forth above.

6.4 Unilateral Change Order. If the parties dispute the terms of a proposed change order, including disputes over the amount of compensation or extension of time that contractor has requested, the value of deleted or changed work, what constitutes extra work, or quantities used, City may elect to issue a unilateral Change Order, directing performance of the Work, and authorizing a change in the Contract Price or Contract Time for the amount of compensation and added time that the City believes is merited. Contractor’s sole recourse to dispute the terms of a unilateral Change Order is to submit a timely Claim pursuant to Article 12, below.

6.5 Non-Compliance Deemed Waiver. Contractor waives its entitlement to any increase in the Contract Price or Contract Time if Contractor fails to fully comply with the provisions of this Article. Contractor will not be paid for unauthorized Extra Work.

6.6 Value Engineering. Unless otherwise specified in the Special Conditions, this Contract does not provide for payment of extra compensation to the Contractor for cost reductions resulting from a proposal submitted by the Contractor, and Contractor will not be entitled additional compensation for value engineering pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 7101.

Article 7 - General Construction Provisions

7.1 Permits and Taxes.

(A) **General.** With the exception of City building permit fees, Contractor must obtain and pay for all permits, fees, or licenses required to perform the Work, including a City business license. Contractor and all Subcontractors must pay City business tax and registration tax for the business license under Fremont Municipal Code Chapter 5.05. Contractor must cooperate with and provide notifications to all government agencies with jurisdiction over the Project, as may be required. Contractor must provide City with copies of all notices, permits, licenses, and renewals required for the Work. Contractor will be solely responsible for finalizing and closing out all permits for the Project issued by City's building department and all other government agencies with jurisdiction over the Project.

(B) **Federal Excise Tax.** Contractor must pay for all taxes on labor, material and equipment, except Federal Excise Tax to the extent that City is exempt from Federal Excise Tax.

7.2 **Temporary Facilities.** Except as otherwise specified in the Special Conditions, and in addition to any requirements in the Specifications pertaining to temporary facilities, Contractor must provide, at Contractor's sole expense, any and all temporary facilities for the Project, including an onsite staging area for material and equipment, a field office, sanitary facilities, utilities, storage, scaffolds, barricades, walkways, and any other temporary structure required to safely perform the Work along with any incidental utility services. The locations of all temporary facilities must be approved by the City prior to installation.

(A) **Standards.** Such structures must be safe and adequate for the intended use, and installed and maintained in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, codes, and regulations.

(B) **Screening.** Contractor must fence and screen the Project site and staging area, and its operation must minimize inconvenience to neighboring properties.

(C) **Utilities.** Contractor must install and maintain the light, power, water and all other utilities required for the Project site, including the piping, wiring, lamps and related equipment necessary to perform the Work.

(D) **Removal and Repair.** Contractor must promptly remove all such temporary facilities when they are no longer needed or upon completion of the Work, whichever comes first. Contractor must promptly repair any damage to City's property caused by the installation, use, or removal of the temporary facilities, and must promptly restore the property to its original or intended condition.

(E) **Additional Requirements.** Additional provisions pertaining to temporary facilities may be included in the Specifications or Special Conditions.

7.3 **Noninterference and Additional Work Areas.** Contractor must avoid interfering with City's use of its property at or adjacent to the Project site, including use of roadways, entrances, parking areas, walkways, and structures. Contractor must also minimize disruption of access to private property in the Project vicinity. Contractor must coordinate

with affected property owners, tenants, and businesses, and maintain some vehicle and pedestrian access to their residences or properties at all times. Temporary access ramps, fencing or other measures must be provided as needed. Before blocking access to a private driveway or parking lot, Contractor must notify the affected parties of the pending closure and allow them to remove vehicles. Private driveways, residences and parking lots must have access to a roadway during non-Work hours.

(A) **Offsite Acquisition.** Unless otherwise provided by City, Contractor must acquire, use and dispose of, at its sole expense, any additional Work areas, easements, and temporary facilities necessary to access and perform the Work.

(B) **Offsite Staging Area and Field Office.** If additional space beyond the Project site is needed, such as for the staging area or the field office, Contractor may need to make arrangements with the nearby property owner(s) to secure the space. Before occupying any property owned by a third party, Contractor must provide City with a copy of the necessary license agreement, easement, or other written authorization from the property owner, together with a written release from the property owner holding City harmless from any related liability.

7.4 Signs. No signs may be displayed on or about City's property, except signage which is required by law or by the Contract Documents, without City's prior written approval as to size, design, and location.

7.5 Worksite and Nearby Property Protections.

(A) **General.** Contractor is responsible at all times, on a 24-hour basis and at its sole cost, for protecting the Work, the Project site, and the materials and equipment to be incorporated into the Work, until the City has accepted the Project, excluding exceptions to acceptance, if any.. Except as specifically authorized by City, Contractor must confine its operations to the area of the Project site indicated in the Drawings. Contractor is liable for any damage caused by Contractor or its Subcontractors to the Work, City's real or personal property, the real or personal property of adjacent or nearby property owners, and the work or personal property of other contractors working for City, including damage related to Contractor's failure to adequately secure the Work or any Worksite.

(1) Subject to City's approval, Contractor will provide and install safeguards to protect the Work, the Project site, City's real or personal property, and the real or personal property of adjacent or nearby property owners.

(2) Public wastewater systems may not be interrupted. If the Work disrupts existing sewer facilities, Contractor must immediately notify City and establish a plan, subject to City's approval, to convey the sewage in closed conduits back into the sanitary sewer system. Sewage must not be permitted to flow in trenches or be covered by backfill.

(3) Contractor must remove with due care, and store at City's request, any objects or material from the Project site that City will salvage or reuse at another location.

(B) **Securing Project Site.** After completion of Work each day, Contractor must secure the Project site and, to the extent feasible, make the area reasonably accessible to the public unless City approves otherwise. All excess materials and equipment not

protected by approved traffic control devices must be relocated to the staging area or demobilized. Trench spoils must be hauled off the Project site daily and open excavations must be protected with steel plates. Contractor and Subcontractor personnel may not occupy or use the Project site for any purpose during non-Work hours, except as may be provided in the Contract Documents or pursuant to prior written authorization from City.

(C) **Reporting Damage.** If any death, personal injury or property damage occurs in connection with the performance of the Work or otherwise in relation to the Project or the Contract, Contractor must immediately notify City. Contractor must first notify the Project Manager and the City Risk Manager's office by telephone and then promptly submit to the Project Manager and City Risk Manager a written report, in a form acceptable to City, with the following information: (1) a detailed description of the damage or injury, including the location, the circumstances, and the name and address of any injured or deceased person(s) and any affected property owner(s); (2) the name and address of any witnesses to the incident; and (3) the name and address of Contractor's insurance company representatives.

(D) **Unforeseen Conditions.** If Contractor encounters facilities, utilities, or other unknown conditions not shown on or reasonably inferable from the Drawings or apparent from inspection of the Project site, Contractor must immediately notify City and promptly submit a Request for Information to the Engineer and avoid taking any action which could cause damage to the facilities or utilities pending further direction from the Engineer. The Engineer's written response will be final and binding on Contractor. If the Engineer's subsequent direction to Contractor affects Contractor's cost or time to perform the Work, Contractor may submit a Change Order request as set forth in Article 6 above.

(E) **Support; Adjacent Properties.** Contractor must provide, install, and maintain all shoring, bracing, and underpinning necessary to provide support to City's property and adjacent properties and improvements thereon. Contractor must provide notifications to adjacent property owners as may be required by law.

(F) **Post-Construction Restoration.** Contractor must ensure, as part of the Work, that all parts of the construction are properly joined with the previously existing and adjacent improvements and conditions. Contractor must provide all cutting, fitting and patching needed to accomplish that requirement. Contractor must also repair or replace all existing improvements that are damaged or removed during the Work, both on and off the Project site, including curbs, sidewalks, driveways, fences, signs, utilities, street surfaces and structures. Repairs and replacements must be at least equal to the previously existing improvements, and the condition, finish and dimensions must match the previously existing improvements.

(G) **Additional Requirements.** Any additional requirements for protecting the Work, the Project site and the adjacent or nearby property may be included in the Special Conditions or Specifications.

7.6 Materials and Equipment.

(A) **General.** Unless otherwise specified, all materials and equipment required for the Work must be new, free from defects, and of the best grade for the intended purpose, and furnished in sufficient quantities to ensure the proper and expeditious performance of the Work. Contractor must furnish evidence satisfactory to the Project Manager

concerning the kind and quality of materials and equipment provided. Contractor must also employ measures to preserve the specified quality and fitness of the materials and equipment. Unless otherwise specified, all materials and equipment required for the Work are deemed to include all components required for complete installation and intended operation, and must be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. Contractor is responsible for all shipping, handling, and storage costs associated with the materials and equipment required for the Work. Contractor is responsible for providing security and protecting the Work and all of the required materials, supplies, tools and equipment at Contractor's sole cost until City has formally accepted the Project as set forth in Section 11.1 below. Contractor will not assign, sell, mortgage, or hypothecate any materials or equipment for the Project, or remove any materials or equipment that have been installed or delivered.

(B) **City-Provided.** If the Work includes installation of materials or equipment to be provided by City, Contractor is solely responsible for the proper examination, handling, storage, and installation in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor must promptly notify City of any defects discovered in City-provided materials or equipment. Contractor is solely responsible for any loss of or damage to such items which occurs while the items are in Contractor's custody and control, the cost of which may be offset from the Contract Price and deducted from any payment(s) due to Contractor.

(C) **Intellectual Property Rights.** Contractor must, at its sole expense, obtain any authorization or license required, including payment of any royalties or license fees, for the use for or incorporation into the Work of an invention, design, product, material, equipment, device, or process that is patented, copyright-protected, or subject to advance licensure for use. Contractor's indemnity obligations in Article 4 apply to any claimed violation of intellectual property rights in violation of this provision.

(D) **Certificate of Compliance.** When a Certificate of Compliance is specified or for any material produced outside of the United States, Contractor must submit a Certificate of Compliance before incorporating that material into the Project. The Certificate of Compliance must be in a form acceptable to the Engineer, identifying the material and its source, and the lot. The Certificate of Compliance must be signed by the material producer stating that the material fully complies with the applicable requirements of the specifications. Submission of a Certificate of Compliance will not limit Contractor's continuing obligation to use only materials that conform with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

7.7 Substitutions.

(A) **"Or Equal."** Any specification designating a material, product, or thing (collectively, "item") or service by specific brand or trade name that is followed by the words "or equal" is intended to indicate the quality and type of item or service desired, and Contractor may request use of any equal item or service.

(B) **Request for Substitution.** A post-award request for substitution of an item or service must be submitted in writing to the Engineer for approval in advance, within the applicable time period provided in the Contract Documents. If no time period is specified, the substitution request may be submitted any time within 35 days after the date of award of the Contract, or sufficiently in advance of the time needed to avoid delay of the Work, whichever is earlier.

(C) **Substantiation.** Any available data substantiating the proposed substitute as an equal item or service must be submitted with the written request for substitution. Contractor's failure to timely provide all necessary substantiation, including any required test results as soon as they are available, is grounds for rejection of the proposed substitution, without further review.

(D) **Burden of Proving Equality.** Contractor has the burden of proving the equality of the proposed substitution at Contractor's sole cost, . City has sole discretion to determine whether a proposed substitution is equal, and City's determination is final.

(E) **Approval or Rejection.** If the proposed substitution is approved, Contractor is solely responsible for any additional costs or time associated with the substituted item or service. If the proposed substitution is rejected, Contractor must, without delay, install the item or use the service as specified by City with no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.

(F) **Contractor's Obligations.** City's review of a proposed substitution will not relieve Contractor from any of its obligations under the Contract Documents. In the event Contractor makes an unauthorized substitution, Contractor will be solely responsible for all resulting cost impacts, including the cost of removal and replacement and the impact to other design elements.

(G) **Additional Requirements for Substitutions.** Any additional requirements for substitutions may be included in the Special Conditions or Specifications.

7.8 Testing and Inspection.

(A) **General.** All materials, equipment, and workmanship used in the Work are subject to inspection and testing by City at all times and locations during construction and/or fabrication and at any Worksite, including at shops and yards as well as at the Project site. All manufacturers' application or installation instructions must be provided to the Inspector at least ten days prior to the first such application or installation. Contractor must, at all times, provide City with safe access to the Worksite and make all portions of the Work available for inspection.

(B) **Scheduling and Notification.** Contractor must cooperate with City in coordinating the inspections and testing. Contractor must schedule all tests required by the Contract Documents in time to avoid any delay to the progress of the Work. Contractor must notify the Engineer no later than two Working Days before any inspection or testing, and must provide timely notice to the other necessary parties as specified in the Contract Documents. If Contractor schedules an inspection or test beyond specified Work hours, or on a Saturday, Sunday, or recognized City holiday, Contractor must notify the Engineer at least two Working Days in advance for approval. If approved, Contractor must reimburse City for the cost of the overtime inspection or testing.

(C) **Responsibility for Costs.** City will bear the initial cost of inspection and testing to be performed by City's inspectors or any independent testing consultants retained by City, subject to the following exceptions:

(1) Contractor will be responsible for the costs of any subsequent tests which are required to substantiate compliance with the Contract Documents, and any associated remediation costs.

(2) Contractor will be responsible for inspection costs, at City's established rates, for inspection time lost because the Work is not ready or Contractor fails to appear for a scheduled inspection.

(3) If any portion of the Work that is subject to inspection or testing is covered or concealed by Contractor prior to the inspection or testing, Contractor will bear the cost of making that portion of the Work available for the inspection or testing required by the Contract Documents, and any associated repair or remediation costs. If the Engineer requests to see a covered or concealed portion of the Work that was not subject to such testing or inspection, Contractor must promptly uncover the Work but may also submit a request for a Change Order for the cost of uncovering and then re-covering that portion of the Work. However, if the uncovered Work does not conform to the Contract Documents, Contractor must pay all such costs and will not be entitled to any adjustment to the Contract Time or Contract Price.

(4) Contractor is responsible for properly shoring all compaction test sites deeper than five feet below grade, as required under Section 7.15 below.

(5) Any Work or material that is defective or fails to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents must be promptly repaired, removed, replaced, or corrected by Contractor, at Contractor's sole expense, even if that Work or material was previously inspected or included in a progress payment.

(D) **Contractor's Obligations.** Contractor is solely responsible for any delay occasioned by remediation of defective or noncompliant Work or material. Inspection of the Work does not in any way relieve Contractor of its obligations to perform the Work as specified. Any Work done without the required inspection(s) will also be subject to rejection by City.

(E) **Distant Locations.** If required off-site testing or inspection must be conducted at a location more than 100 miles from the Project site, Contractor is solely responsible for the additional travel costs required for testing and/or inspection at such locations.

(F) **Final Inspection.** The provisions of this Section 7.8 apply to final inspection under Article 11, Completion and Warranty Provisions.

(G) **Additional Requirements for Testing and Inspection.** Any additional requirements for inspection and testing may be included in the Special Conditions or Specifications.

7.9 Worksite Maintenance and Operation. Contractor must at all times, on a 24 hour basis and at its sole cost, maintain the Project site and staging and storage areas in clean and neat condition and in compliance with all regulatory requirements for air quality and dust control. Contractor must also, on a daily basis and at its sole cost, remove and properly dispose of the debris and waste materials from the Project site.

(A) **Air Emissions Control.** Contractor must not discharge smoke or other air contaminants into the atmosphere in violation of any applicable law, regulation or rule.

(B) **Dust and Debris.** Contractor must minimize and confine dust and debris resulting from the Work. Contractor must abate dust nuisance by cleaning, sweeping, and immediately sprinkling with water excavated areas of dirt or other materials prone to cause dust, and within one hour after the Engineer notifies Contractor that an airborne nuisance exists. The Engineer may direct that Contractor provide an approved water-spraying truck for this purpose. If the Engineer determines that the dust control is not adequate, City may have the work done by others and deduct the cost from the Contract Price. Contractor will immediately remove any excess excavated material from the Worksite and any dirt deposited on public streets.

(C) **Clean up.** Before discontinuing Work in an area, Contractor must clean the area and remove all debris and waste along with the construction equipment, tools, machinery, and surplus materials. Except as otherwise specified, all excess Project materials, and the materials removed from existing improvements on the Project site with no salvage value or intended reuse by City, will be Contractor's property.

- (1) Hauling trucks and other vehicles leaving the Project site must be cleaned of exterior mud or dirt before traveling on City streets. Materials and loose debris must be delivered and loaded to prevent dropping materials or debris. Contractor must immediately remove spillage from hauling on any publicly traveled way. Streets affected by Work on the Project must be kept clean by street sweeping.
- (2) If the Contract Documents include the Caltrans Standard Specifications, Contractor must comply with the Caltrans requirements for disposal of material outside of the highway right of way.

(D) **Disposal.** Contractor must dispose of all Project debris and waste materials in a safe and legal manner. Contractor may not burn or bury waste materials on the Project site. Contractor will not allow any dirt, refuse, excavated material, surplus concrete or mortar, or any associated washings, to be disposed of onto streets, into manholes or into City's storm drain system.

(E) **Completion.** At the completion of the Work, Contractor must remove from the Worksite all of its equipment, tools, surplus materials, waste materials and debris, presenting a clean and neat appearance. Before demobilizing from the Worksite, Contractor must ensure that all surfaces are cleaned, sealed, waxed, or finished as applicable, and that all marks, stains, paint splatters, and the like have been properly removed from the completed Work and the surrounding areas, leaving those areas in the condition originally found or better.

(F) **Non-Compliance.** If Contractor fails to comply with its maintenance and cleanup obligations or any City clean up order, City may, acting in its sole discretion, elect to suspend the Work until the condition(s) is corrected with no increase in the Contract Time or Contract Price, or undertake appropriate cleanup measures without further notice and the cost will be deducted from any amounts due or to become due to Contractor.

7.10 Instructions and Manuals. Contractor must provide to City three copies each of all instructions and manuals required by the Contract Documents, unless otherwise

specified. These must be complete as to drawings, details, parts lists, performance data, and other information that may be required for City to easily maintain and service the materials and equipment installed for this Project.

(A) **Submittal Requirements.** All manufacturers' application or installation instructions must be provided to City at least ten days prior to the first such application. The instructions and manuals, along with any required guarantees and warranties, must be delivered to City for review.

(B) **Instruction of Personnel.** Contractor or its Subcontractors must instruct City's personnel in the operation and maintenance of any complex equipment as a condition precedent to Final Completion, if required in the Contract Documents.

7.11 As-built Drawings. Contractor and its Subcontractors must maintain at the Project site a separate complete set of Drawings which will be used solely for the purpose of recording changes made in any portion of the Work in order to create accurate record drawings at the end of the Project.

(A) **Duty to Update.** The as-built drawings must be updated as changes occur, on a daily basis if necessary. Progress payments may be delayed, in whole or in part, until the as-built drawings are brought up to date to the satisfaction of City. Actual locations to scale must be identified on the as-built drawings for all runs of mechanical and electrical work, including all site utilities installed underground, in walls, floors, or otherwise concealed. Deviations from the original Drawings must be shown in detail. The location of all main runs, whether piping, conduit, ductwork or drain lines, must be shown by dimension and elevation.

(B) **Final Completion.** Contractor must verify that all changes in the Work are depicted in the as-built drawings and must deliver the complete set of as-built drawings in PDF format to City for review and approval as a condition precedent to Final Completion.

7.12 Existing Utilities. As required by Government Code Section 4215, if, during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers utility facilities not identified by City in the Contract Documents, Contractor must immediately provide written notice to City and the utility. City assumes responsibility for the timely removal, relocation, or protection of existing main or trunkline utility facilities located on the Project site if those utilities are not identified in the Contract Documents. Contractor will be compensated in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents for the costs of locating, repairing damage not due to Contractor's failure to exercise reasonable care, and removing or relocating utility facilities not indicated in the Drawings or Specifications with reasonable accuracy, and for equipment on the Project necessarily idled during such work. Contractor will not be assessed liquidated damages for delay in completion of the Work, to the extent the delay was caused by City's failure to provide for removal or relocation of the utility facilities.

7.13 Notice of Excavation. Government Code Section 4216.2 requires that, except in an emergency, Contractor must contact the appropriate regional notification center, or Underground Services Alert ("USA") at 800-642-2444 (for Northern California), at least two working days but not more than 14 calendar days before starting any excavation if the excavation will be conducted in an area that is known, or reasonably should be known, to contain subsurface installations, and, if practical, Contractor must delineate with white paint or other suitable markings the area to be excavated. Contractor is

required to contact USA before beginning Work on the Project, and take appropriate measures to avoid damaging or obstructing access to subsurface installations.

7.14 Trenching and Excavations of Four Feet or More. As required by Public Contract Code Section 7104, if the Work includes digging trenches or other excavations that extend deeper than four feet below the surface, the provisions in this Section apply to the Work and the Project.

(A) **Duty to Notify.** Contractor must promptly, and before the following conditions are disturbed, provide written notice to City if Contractor finds any of the following conditions:

(1) Material that Contractor believes may be a hazardous waste, as defined in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with the provisions of existing law;

(2) Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the Worksite differing from those indicated by information about the Worksite made available to bidders prior to the deadline for submitting bids; or

(3) Unknown physical conditions at the Worksite of any unusual nature, materially different from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character required by the Contract Documents.

(B) **City Investigation.** City will promptly investigate the conditions and if City finds that the conditions materially differ or involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the Work, City will issue a Change Order.

(C) **Disputes.** In the event that a dispute arises between City and Contractor regarding any of the conditions specified in subsection (A) above, Contractor will not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for in the Contract Documents, but must proceed with all Work to be performed under the Contract. Contractor will retain any and all rights provided either by the Contract or by law which pertain to the resolution of disputes between Contractor and City.

7.15 Trenching of Five Feet or More. As required by Labor Code Section 6705, if the Contract Price exceeds \$25,000 and the Work includes the excavation of any trench or trenches of five feet or more in depth, a detailed plan must be submitted to City for acceptance in advance of the excavation. The detailed plan must show the design of shoring, bracing, sloping, or other provisions to be made for worker protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation. If the plan varies from the shoring system standards, it must be prepared by a California registered civil or structural engineer. Use of a shoring, sloping, or protective system less effective than that required by the Construction Safety Orders is prohibited.

7.16 New Utility Connections. Except as otherwise specified, City will pay connection charges and meter costs for new permanent utilities required by the Contract Documents, if any. Contractor must notify City sufficiently in advance of the time needed to request service from each utility provider so that connections and services are initiated in accordance with the Project schedule.

- 7.17 Lines and Grades.** Contractor is required to use any benchmark provided by the Engineer. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor must engage a California licensed surveyor to provide all lines and grades required to execute the Work. Contractor must also provide, preserve, and replace if necessary, all construction stakes required for the Project. All stakes or marks must be set by a California licensed surveyor or a California registered civil engineer. Contractor must notify the Engineer of any discrepancies found between Contractor's staking and grading and information provided by the Contract Documents. Upon completion, all Work must conform to the lines, elevations, and grades shown in the Plans.
- 7.18 Historic or Archeological Items.**
- (A) **Contractor's Obligations.** Contractor must ensure that all persons performing Work at the Project site are required to immediately notify the Project Manager, upon discovery of any potential historic or archeological items, including historic or prehistoric ruins, burial grounds, archaeological or vertebrate paleontological site, including fossilized footprints or other archeological, paleontological or historical feature on the Project site (collectively, "Historic or Archeological Items").
- (B) **Discovery; Cessation of Work.** Upon discovery of any potential Historic or Archeological Items, Work must be stopped within an 85-foot radius of the find and may not resume until authorized in writing by City. If required by City, Contractor must assist in protecting or recovering the Historic or Archeological Items, with any such assistance to be compensated as Extra Work on a time and materials basis under Article 6, Contract Modification. Any suspension of Work required due to discovery of Historic or Archeological Items will be treated as a suspension for convenience under Article 13.
- 7.19 Environmental Control.** Contractor must not pollute any drainage course or its tributary inlets with fuels, oils, bitumens, acids, insecticides, herbicides or other harmful materials. Contractor must prevent the release of any hazardous material or hazardous waste into the soil or groundwater, and prevent the unlawful discharge of pollutants into City's storm drain system as required below. Contractor and its Subcontractors must at all times in the performance of the Work comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations concerning pollution of waterways.
- (A) **Stormwater Permit.** Contractor must comply with all applicable conditions of the State Water Resources Control Board National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Stormwater Runoff Associated with Construction Activity ("Stormwater Permit").
- (B) **Contractor's Obligations.** If required for the Work, a copy of the Stormwater Permit is on file in City's principal administrative offices, and Contractor must comply with it without adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Time. Contractor must timely and completely submit required reports and monitoring information required by the conditions of the Stormwater Permit. Contractor also must comply with all other applicable state, municipal or regional laws, ordinances, rules or regulations governing discharge of stormwater, including applicable municipal stormwater management programs.
- 7.20 Noise Control.** The noise level from Contractor's operations must not exceed 86 dBa at a distance of 50 feet at any time. In addition, Contractor must comply with all applicable

noise control laws, ordinances, regulations and rules, including any noise mitigation requirements in an environmental document applicable to the Project, such as a mitigated negative declaration or environmental impact report. Noise control requirements apply to all equipment used for the Work or related to the Work, including trucks, transit mixers or transient equipment that may or may not be owned by Contractor.

Article 8 - Payment

8.1 Schedule of Values. Prior to submitting its first application for payment, Contractor must prepare and submit to the Project Manager a schedule of values apportioned to the various divisions and phases of the Work, providing an itemized breakdown of all lump sum pricing previously provided in Contractor's Bid Proposal or Bid Schedule, including mobilization and demobilization. Each line item contained in the schedule of values must be assigned a value such that the total of all items equals the Contract Price. The items must be sufficiently detailed to enable accurate evaluation of the percentage of completion claimed in each application for payment, and the assigned value consistent with any itemized or unit pricing submitted with Contractor's bid.

(A) **Measurements for Unit Price Work.** Materials and items of Work to be paid for on the basis of unit pricing will be measured according to the methods stipulated in the Contract Documents. For progress payments, compensation for unit-priced items will be based on the actual quantities installed during the preceding month, with the exception of items identified by City as a "Final Pay" items on the Bid Schedule, which will be paid for based solely on City's estimated quantities, except as provided in Section 8.8, on Final Payment.

(B) **Deleted or Reduced Work.** Contractor will not be compensated for Work that City has deleted or reduced in scope, except for any labor, material or equipment costs for such Work that Contractor reasonably incurred before Contractor learned that the Work could be deleted or reduced. Contractor will only be compensated for those actual, direct and documented costs incurred, and will not be entitled to any mark up for overhead or lost profits.

8.2 Progress Payments. Following the last day of each month, or as otherwise required by the Special Conditions or Specifications, Contractor will submit to the Project Manager a monthly application for payment for Work performed during the preceding month based on the estimated value of the Work performed during that preceding month.

(A) **Application for Payment.** Each application for payment must be itemized to include labor, materials, and equipment incorporated into the Work, and materials and equipment installed in the Project, as well as authorized and approved Change Orders. Each pay application must be supported by Contractor's Bid Schedule or schedule of values and any other substantiating data required by the Contract Documents.

(B) **Payment of Undisputed Amounts.** City will pay the undisputed amount due within 30 days after Contractor has submitted a complete and accurate payment application, subject to Public Contract Code Section 20104.50. City will deduct a percentage from each progress payment as retention, as set forth in Section 8.5, below, and may deduct additional amounts as set forth in Section 8.3, below.

8.3 Adjustment of Payment Application. City may adjust or reject the amount requested, in a payment application, including application for Final Payment, in whole or in part, if the amount requested is disputed or unsubstantiated. Contractor will be notified in writing of the basis for the modification to the amount requested. City may also deduct or withhold from payment otherwise due based upon any of the circumstances and amounts listed below. Amounts withheld from payment otherwise due will be released when the basis for that withholding has been remedied and no longer exists.

- (A) For Contractor's unexcused failure to perform the Work as required by the Contract Documents, including correction or completion of punch list items, City may withhold or deduct an amount based on the City's estimated cost to correct or complete the Work;
- (B) For loss or damage caused by Contractor or its Subcontractors arising out of or relating to performance of the Work or any failure to protect the Worksite City may deduct an amount based on the estimated cost to repair or replace;
- (C) For Contractor's failure to pay its Subcontractors and suppliers when payment is due, City may withhold an amount equal to the total of past due payments;
- (D) For Contractor's failure to timely correct rejected, nonconforming, or defective Work, City may withhold or deduct any amount based on the City's estimated cost to correct or complete the Work;
- (E) For any unreleased stop notice, City may withhold 125% of the amount claimed;
- (F) For Contractor's failure to submit any required schedule or schedule update in the manner and within the time specified in the Contract Documents, City may withhold or deduct an amount equal to five percent of the total amount requested;
- (G) For Contractor's failure to maintain or submit as-built documents in the manner and within the time specified in the Contract Documents, City may withhold or deduct an amount based on the City's estimated cost to prepare the as-builts;
- (H) For Work performed without City review of Shop Drawings, when review of Shop Drawings is required before proceeding with the Work, City may deduct any amount based on the estimated costs to correct unsatisfactory Work or diminution in value;
- (I) For fines assessed under the Labor Code, as required by law; or
- (J) For any other costs or charges that may be offset against payments due, as provided in the Contract Documents, including liquidated damages.

8.4 Early Occupancy. Neither City's payment of progress payments nor its partial or full use or occupancy of the Project constitutes acceptance of any part of the Work.

8.5 Retention. City will retain five percent of the amount due on each progress payment, or the percentage stated in the Notice Inviting Bids, whichever is greater, as retention to ensure full and satisfactory performance of the Work.

- (A) **Substitution of Securities.** As provided by Public Contract Code Section 22300, Contractor may request in writing that it be allowed, at its sole expense, to

substitute securities for the retention withheld by City. Any escrow agreement entered into pursuant to this provision must fully comply with Public Contract Code Section 22300, and will be subject to approval as to form by City's legal counsel.

(B) **Release of Undisputed Retention.** All undisputed retention, less any amounts that may be assessed as liquidated damages, retained for stop notices, or otherwise withheld under Section 8.3 or Section 8.6, will be released as Final Payment to Contractor no sooner than 35 days following recordation of the notice of completion, and no later than 60 days following acceptance of the Project by City's governing body or authorized designee pursuant to Section 11.1(D) below, or, if the Project has not been accepted, no later than 60 days after the Project is otherwise considered complete under Public Contract Code Section 7107(c).

8.6 Setoff. City is entitled to set off any amounts due from Contractor against any payments due to Contractor. City's entitlement to setoff includes progress payments as well as Final Payment and unreleased retention.

8.7 Payment to Subcontractors and Suppliers. Each month, Contractor must promptly pay each Subcontractor and supplier the value of the portion of labor, materials, and equipment incorporated into the Work or delivered to the Worksite by the Subcontractor or supplier during the preceding month. Such payments must be made in accordance with the requirements of the law, and those of the Contract Documents and applicable subcontract or supplier contract.

(A) **Withholding for Stop Notice.** Pursuant to Civil Code Section 9358, City will withhold 125% of the amount claimed by an unreleased stop notice, a portion of which may be retained by City for the costs incurred in handling the stop notice claim, including attorneys' fees and costs, as authorized by law.

(B) **Joint Checks.** City reserves the right to issue joint checks made payable to Contractor and its Subcontractors or suppliers. As a condition to release of payment by a joint check, the joint check payees may be required to execute a joint check agreement in a form provided or approved by City. The joint check payees will be jointly and severally responsible for the allocation and disbursement of funds paid by joint check. Payment by joint check will not be construed to create a contractual relationship between City and a Subcontractor or supplier of any tier beyond the scope of the joint check agreement.

8.8 Final Payment. Contractor's application for Final Payment must comply with the requirements for submitting an application for a progress payment as stated in Section 8.2, above. Adjustments to under-payment or over-payment in previous progress payments, including adjustments to payments for unit-priced items based on actual quantities, may be included in the calculation of Final Payment. However, compensation items for identified by City as a "Final Pay" item on the Bid Schedule (marked "F") will be based solely on the estimated quantities provided in the Bid Schedule. Only changes in quantities due to design changes will be measured and paid separately pursuant to a Change Order. The date of Final Payment is deemed to be effective on the date that City acts to release undisputed retention as final payment to Contractor, or otherwise provides written notice to Contractor of Final Payment. If the amount due from Contractor to City exceeds the amount of Final Payment, City retains the right to recover the balance from Contractor or its sureties.

8.9 Release of Claims. City may, at any time, require that payment of the undisputed portion of any progress payment or Final Payment be contingent upon Contractor

furnishing City with a written release of all claims against City arising from or related to the portion of Work covered by those undisputed amounts, in accordance with Civil Code Section 8120, *et seq.* Any disputed amounts may be specifically excluded from the release.

- 8.10 Warranty of Title.** Contractor warrants that title to all work, materials, or equipment incorporated into the Work and included in a request for payment will pass over to City free of any claims, liens, or encumbrances upon payment to Contractor.

Article 9 - Labor Provisions

- 9.1 Discrimination Prohibited.** Discrimination against any prospective or present employee engaged in the Work on grounds of race, color, ancestry, national origin, ethnicity, religion, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, or marital status is strictly prohibited. Contractor and its Subcontractors are required to comply with all applicable federal and California laws, including the California Fair Employment and Housing Act (Government Code Sections 12900 *et seq.*), Government Code Section 11135, and Labor Code Sections 1735, 1777.5, 1777.6, and 3077.5.

9.2 Labor Code Requirements.

- (A) **Eight Hour Day.** Under Labor Code Section 1810, eight hours of labor constitute a legal day's work under this Contract.
- (B) **Penalty.** Under Labor Code Section 1813, Contractor will forfeit to City as a penalty, the sum of \$25.00 for each day during which a worker employed by Contractor or any Subcontractor is required or permitted to work more than eight hours in any one calendar day or more than 40 hours per calendar week, except if such workers are paid overtime under Labor Code Section 1815.
- (C) **Apprentices.** Contractor is responsible for compliance with the requirements governing employment and payment of apprentices, as set forth in Labor Code Section 1777.5, which is fully incorporated by reference.
- (D) **Notices.** Under Labor Code Section 1771.4, Contractor is required to post all job site notices prescribed by law or regulation.

- 9.3 Prevailing Wages.** Each worker performing Work under this Contract that is covered under Labor Code Section 1720 or 1720.9, including cleanup at the Project site, must be paid at a rate not less than the prevailing wage as defined in Sections 1771 and 1774 of the Labor Code. The prevailing wage rates are available online at <http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr>. Contractor must post a copy of the applicable prevailing rates at the Worksite.

- (A) **Penalties.** Under Labor Code Section 1775, Contractor and any Subcontractor will forfeit to City as a penalty up to \$200.00 for each calendar day, or portion a day, for each worker paid less than the applicable prevailing wage rate. Contractor must also pay each worker the difference between the applicable prevailing wage rate and the amount actually paid to that worker.

- (B) **Federal Requirements.** If this Project is subject to federal prevailing wage requirements in addition to California prevailing wage requirements, Contractor and its

Subcontractors are required to pay the higher of the current applicable prevailing wage rates under federal law, available online at <http://www.access.gpo.gov/davisbacon/ca.html>.

(C) **Local Requirements.** If this Project is subject to Fremont's minimum wage requirements in addition to state and federal prevailing wage requirements, Contractor and its Subcontractors are required to pay the highest rate of pay provided by law.

9.4 Payroll Records. Contractor must comply with the provisions of Labor Code Sections 1776 and 1812 and all implementing regulations, which are fully incorporated by this reference, including requirements for electronic submission of payroll records to the DIR.

(A) **Contractor and Subcontractor Obligations.** Contractor and each Subcontractor must keep accurate payroll records, showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed in connection with the Work. Each payroll record must contain or be verified by a written declaration that it is made under penalty of perjury, stating both of the following:

- (1) The information contained in the payroll record is true and correct; and
- (2) Contractor or the Subcontractor has complied with the requirements of Labor Code Sections 1771, 1811, and 1815 for any Work performed by its employees on the Project.

(B) **Certified Record.** A certified copy of an employee's payroll record must be made available for inspection or furnished to the employee or his or her authorized representative on request, to City, to the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, to the Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the Department of Industrial Relations, and as further required by the Labor Code.

(C) **Enforcement.** Upon notice of noncompliance with Labor Code Section 1776, Contractor or Subcontractor has ten days in which to comply with requirements of this Section. If Contractor or Subcontractor fails to do so within the ten day period, Contractor or Subcontractor will forfeit a penalty of \$100.00 per day, or portion a day, for each worker for whom compliance is required, until strict compliance is achieved. Upon request by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards, or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, these penalties will be withheld from progress payments then due.

9.5 Labor Compliance. Under Labor Code Section 1771.4, the Contract for this Project, if awarded on or after January 15, 2015, is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the California Department of Industrial Relations.

Article 10 - Safety Provisions

10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs. Contractor and its Subcontractors are fully responsible for safety precautions and programs, and for the safety of persons and property in the performance of the Work. Contractor and its Subcontractors must comply with all applicable safety laws, rules and regulations and seek to avoid injury, loss, or damage to persons or property by taking reasonable steps to protect its employees and

other persons at the Worksite, materials and equipment stored on or off site, and property at or adjacent to the Worksite.

(A) **Reporting Requirements.** Contractor must immediately provide a written report to City of all recordable accidents and injuries occurring at the Worksite. If Contractor is required to file an accident report with a government agency, Contractor will provide a copy of the report to City.

(B) **Legal Compliance.** Contractor's safety program must comply with the applicable legal and regulatory requirements. Contractor must provide City with copies of all notices required by law or regulation.

(C) **Contractor's Obligations.** Any damage or loss caused by Contractor arising from the Work which is not insured under property insurance must be promptly remedied by Contractor.

(D) **Remedies.** If City determines, in its sole discretion, that any part of the Work or Worksite is unsafe, City may, without assuming responsibility for Contractor's safety program, require Contractor or its Subcontractor to cease performance of the Work or to take corrective measures to City's satisfaction. If Contractor fails to promptly take the required corrective measures, City may perform them and deduct the cost from the Contract Price. Contractor agrees it is not entitled to submit a Claim for damages, for an increase in Contract Price, or for a change in Contract Time based on Contractor's compliance with City's request for corrective measures pursuant to this provision.

10.2 Hazardous Materials. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, this Contract does not include the removal, handling, or disturbance of any asbestos or other Hazardous Materials. If Contractor encounters materials on the Worksite that Contractor reasonably believes to be asbestos or other Hazardous Materials, and the asbestos or other Hazardous Materials have not been rendered harmless, Contractor may continue Work in unaffected areas reasonably believed to be safe, but must immediately cease work on the area affected and report the condition to City. No asbestos, asbestos-containing products or other Hazardous Materials may be used in performance of the Work.

10.3 Material Safety. Contractor is solely responsible for complying with Section 5194 of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations, including by providing information to Contractor's employees about any hazardous chemicals to which they may be exposed in the course of the Work. A hazard communication program and other forms of warning and training about such exposure must be used. Contractor must also maintain Material Safety Data Sheets ("MSDS") at the Worksite, as required by law, for materials or substances used or consumed in the performance of the Work. The MSDS will be accessible and available to Contractor's employees, Subcontractors, and City.

(A) **Contractor Obligations.** Contractor is solely responsible for the proper delivery, handling, use, storage, removal, and disposal of all materials brought to the Worksite and/or used in the performance of the Work. Contractor must notify the Engineer if a specified product or material cannot be used safely.

(B) **Labeling.** Contractor must ensure proper labeling on any material brought onto the Worksite so that any persons working with or in the vicinity of the material may be

informed as to the identity of the material, any potential hazards, and requirements for proper handling, protections, and disposal.

- 10.4 Hazardous Condition.** Contractor is solely responsible for determining whether a hazardous condition exists or is created during the course of the Work, involving a risk of bodily harm to any person or risk of damage to any property. If a hazardous condition exists or is created, Contractor must take all precautions necessary to address the condition and ensure that the Work progresses safely under the circumstances. Hazardous conditions may result from, but are not limited to, use of specified materials or equipment, the Work location, the Worksite condition, the method of construction, or the way any Work must be performed.

Article 11 - Completion and Warranty Provisions

11.1 Final Completion.

(A) **Final Inspection.** When the Work required by this Contract is fully performed, Contractor must provide written notification to City requesting final inspection. Based on that inspection, City will prepare a punch list of items that are incomplete, incorrectly installed, or not operating as required by the Contract Documents. The omission of any such item from this punch list will not relieve Contractor from fulfilling all requirements of the Contract Documents.

(B) **Punch List.** City will deliver the punch list to Contractor and will specify the time by which all of the punch list items must be completed or corrected. The punch list may include City's estimated cost to complete each punch list item if Contractor fails to do so within the specified time. Following the final inspection, City will charge Contractor for City's staff time and any other costs incurred for City's additional inspection(s) and review(s) of incomplete or unacceptable punch list Work.

(C) **Requirements for Final Completion.** Final Completion will be achieved upon completion or correction of all punch list items, as verified by City inspection, and upon satisfaction of all other Contract requirements, including any commissioning required under the Contract Documents and submission of all final submittals, including a warranty bond if required, instructions and manuals as required under Section 7.10, and as-built drawings as required under Section 7.11, all to City's satisfaction.

(D) **Acceptance.** The Project will be considered accepted upon the date specified in the Engineer's written memorandum of acceptance. The City may elect, acting in its sole discretion, to accept the Project as complete subject to exceptions for punch list items that are not completed within the time specified in the punch list. With the exception of warranty work, City's acceptance, subject to any express exceptions, terminates Contractor's duty to perform the Work.

(E) **Final Payment.** Final Payment and release of retention, less any sums withheld pursuant to the provisions of the Contract Documents, will not be made sooner than 35 days after recordation of the notice of completion. If Contractor fails to complete all of the punch list items within the specified time, City may withhold up to 150% of City's estimated cost to complete each of the remaining items from Final Payment.

11.2 Warranty.

(A) **General.** Contractor warrants that all materials and equipment will be new unless otherwise specified, of good quality, in conformance with the Contract Documents, and free from defective workmanship and materials. Contractor further warrants that the Work will be free from material defects not intrinsic in the design or materials required in the Contract Documents. At City's request, Contractor must furnish satisfactory evidence of the quality and type of materials and equipment furnished. Contractor's warranty does not extend to damage caused by normal wear and tear, or improper use or maintenance.

(B) **Warranty Period.** Contractor's warranty must guarantee its Work for a period of one year from the date of City's acceptance of the Project pursuant to Section 11.1(D) (the "Warranty Period"), except when a longer guarantee is provided by a supplier or manufacturer or is required by the Specifications or Special Conditions. Contractor must obtain from its Subcontractors, suppliers and manufacturers any special or extended warranties required by the Contract Documents.

(C) **Warranty Documents.** As a condition precedent to acceptance, Contractor must supply City with all warranty and guarantee documents relevant to equipment and materials incorporated into the Work and guaranteed by their suppliers or manufacturers.

(D) **Subcontractors.** The warranty obligations in the Contract Documents apply to Work performed by Contractor and its Subcontractors, and Contractor agrees to be co-guarantor of such Work.

(E) **Contractor's Obligations.** Upon written notice from City to Contractor of any defect in the Work discovered during the Warranty Period, Contractor or its responsible Subcontractor must promptly correct the defective Work at its own cost. Contractor's obligation to correct defects discovered during the Warranty Period will continue past the expiration of the Warranty Period as to any defects in Work for which Contractor was notified prior to expiration of the Warranty Period.

(F) **City's Remedies.** If Contractor, or its responsible Subcontractor, fails to correct defective Work within ten days following notice by City, or sooner if required by the circumstances, City may correct the defects to conform to the Contract Documents at Contractor's sole expense. Contractor, or its surety, must reimburse City for its costs within 30 days following City's submission of a demand(s) for payment pursuant to this provision. If City is required to initiate legal action to compel Contractor's compliance with this provision, and City is the prevailing party in such action, Contractor and its surety are solely responsible for all of City's attorney's fees and legal costs expended to enforce Contractor's warranty obligations herein in addition to any and all costs City incurs to correct the defective Work.

(G) **Emergency Repairs.** In cases of emergency where any delay in correcting defective Work could cause harm, loss or damage, City may immediately correct the defects to conform to the Contract Documents at Contractor's sole expense. Contractor, or its surety, must reimburse City for its costs within 30 days following City's submission of a demand(s) for payment pursuant to this provision. If City is required to initiate legal action to compel Contractor's compliance with this provision, and City is the prevailing party in such action, Contractor and its surety are solely responsible for all of City's attorney's fees and legal costs expended to enforce Contractor's warranty obligations herein in addition to any and all costs City incurs to immediately correct the defective Work, including any associated overtime charges.

11.3 Use Prior to Final Completion. City reserves the right to occupy or make use of the Project, or any portions of the Project, prior to Final Completion if City has determined that the Project or portion of it is in a condition suitable for the proposed occupation or use, and that it is in its best interest to occupy or make use of the Project, or any portions of it, prior to Final Completion. City will notify Contractor in writing of its intent to occupy or make use of the Project or any portions of the Project, pursuant to this provision.

(A) **Non-Waiver.** Occupation or use prior to Final Completion will not operate as acceptance of the Work or any portion of it, nor will it operate as a waiver of any of City's rights or Contractor's duties pursuant to these Contract Documents, and will not affect nor bear on the determination of the time of substantial completion with respect to any statute of repose pertaining to the time for filing an action for construction defect.

(B) **City's Responsibility.** City will be responsible for the cost of maintenance and repairs due to normal wear and tear with respect to those portions of the Project that are being occupied or used before Final Completion. The Contract Price or the Contract Time may be adjusted pursuant to the applicable provisions of these Contract Documents if, and only to the extent that, any occupation or use under this Section actually adds to Contractor's cost or time to perform the Work.

11.4 Substantial Completion. For purposes of determining "substantial completion" with respect to any statute of repose pertaining to the time for filing an action for construction defect, "substantial completion" is deemed to mean the last date that Contractor or any Subcontractor performs Work on the Project prior to City acceptance of the Project, except for warranty work performed under this Article.

Article 12 - Dispute Resolution

12.1 Claims. This Article applies to and provides the exclusive procedures for any Claim arising from or related to the Contract or performance of the Work.

(A) **Definition.** "Claim" means a separate demand by Contractor, submitted in writing by registered or certified mail with return receipt requested, for change in the Contract Time, including a time extension or relief from liquidated damages, or a change in the Contract Price, that has previously been submitted to City in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and which has been rejected or disputed by City, in whole or in part.

(B) **Limitations.** A Claim may only include the portion of a previously rejected demand that remains in dispute between Contractor and City. With the exception of any dispute regarding the amount of money actually paid to Contractor as Final Payment, Contractor is not entitled to submit a Claim demanding a change in the Contract Time or the Contract Price, which has not previously been submitted to City in full compliance with Article 5 and Article 6, and subsequently rejected in whole or in part by City.

(C) **Scope of Article.** This Article is intended to provide the exclusive procedures for submission and resolution of Claims of any amount, and applies in addition to the provisions of Public Contract Code Section 9204 and Sections 20104 *et seq.*, which are incorporated by reference herein.

(D) **No Work Delay.** Notwithstanding the submission of a Claim or any other dispute between the parties related to the Project or the Contract Documents, Contractor must perform the Work and may not delay or cease Work pending resolution of the Claim or other dispute, but must continue to diligently prosecute the performance and timely completion of the Work, including the Work pertaining to the Claim or other dispute.

12.2 Claims Submission. The following requirements apply to any Claim subject to this Article:

(A) **Substantiation.** The Claim must be submitted to City in writing, clearly identified as a "Claim" submitted pursuant to this Article 12, and must include all of the documents necessary to substantiate the Claim including the Change Order request that was rejected in whole or in part, and a copy of City's written rejection that is in dispute. The Claim must clearly identify and describe the dispute, including relevant references to applicable portions of the Contract Documents, and a chronology of relevant events. Any Claim for additional payment must include a complete, itemized breakdown of all labor, materials, taxes, insurance, and subcontract, or other costs. Substantiating documentation such as payroll records, receipts, invoices, or the like, must be submitted in support of each claimed cost. Any Claim for an extension of time or delay costs must be substantiated with schedule analysis and narrative depicting and explaining claimed time impacts.

(B) **Claim Format.** A Claim must be submitted in the following format:

(1) General introduction, specifically identifying the submission as a "Claim" submitted under this Article 12.

(2) Relevant background information, including identification of the specific demand at issue, and the date of City's rejection of that demand.

(3) Detailed explanation of the issue(s) in dispute. For multiple issues, separately number and identify each issue and include the following for each separate issue:

(a) The background of the issue, including references to relevant provisions of the Contract Documents;

(b) A succinct statement of the matter in dispute, including Contractor's position and the basis for that position;

(c) A chronology of relevant events;

(d) The identification and attachment of all supporting documents (see subsection (A), above, on Substantiation); and

(e) Use of a separate page for each issue.

(4) Summary of issues and damages.

(5) The following certification, executed by Contractor's authorized representative:

"The undersigned Contractor certifies under penalty of perjury that its statements and representations in this Claim are true and correct. Contractor warrants that this Claim is comprehensive and complete as to the matters in dispute, and agrees that any costs, expenses, or delay claim not included herein are deemed waived. Contractor understands that submission of a Claim which has no basis in fact or which Contractor knows to be false may violate the False Claims Act (Government Code Section 12650 *et seq.*)"

(C) **Submission Deadlines.**

(1) A Claim must be submitted within 15 days following the date that City notified Contractor in writing that a request for a change in the Contract Time or Contract Price, duly submitted in compliance with Article 5 and Article 6, has been rejected in whole or in part.

(2) With the exception of any dispute regarding the amount of Final Payment, any Claim must be filed on or before the date of Final Payment, or will be deemed waived.

(3) A Claim disputing the amount of Final Payment must be submitted within 15 days of the effective date of Final Payment, under Section 8.8, above.

(4) Strict compliance with these Claim submission deadlines is necessary to ensure that any dispute may be mitigated as soon as possible, and to facilitate cost-efficient administration of the Project. **Any Claim that is not submitted within the specified deadlines will be deemed waived by Contractor.**

12.3 City's Response. City will respond within 45 days of receipt of the Claim with a written statement identifying which portion(s) of the Claim are disputed, unless the 45-day period is extended by mutual agreement of City and Contractor or as otherwise allowed under Public Contract Code Section 9204. However, if City determines that the Claim is not adequately documented, City may first request in writing, within 30 days of receipt of the Claim, any additional documentation supporting the Claim or relating to defenses to the Claim that City may have against the Claim.

(A) **Additional Information.** If additional information is thereafter required, it may be requested and provided upon mutual agreement of City and Contractor.

(B) **Non-Waiver.** Any failure by City to respond within the times specified above may not be construed as acceptance of the Claim in whole or in part, or as a waiver of any provision of these Contract Documents.

12.4 Meet and Confer. If Contractor disputes City's written response, or City fails to respond within the specified time, within 15 days of receipt of City's response, or within 15 days of City's failure to respond within the applicable 45-day time period under Section 12.3, respectively, Contractor may notify City of the dispute in writing of the sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, and demand an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. If Contractor fails to dispute City's response in writing within the specified time, Contractor's Claim will be deemed waived.

(A) **Schedule Meet and Confer.** Upon receipt of the demand to meet and confer, City will schedule the meet and confer conference to be held within 30 days, or later if needed

to ensure the mutual availability of each of the individuals that each party requires to represent its interests at the meet and confer conference.

(B) **Location for Meet and Confer.** The meet and confer conference will be scheduled at a location at or near City's principal office.

(C) **Written Statement After Meet and Confer.** Within ten working days after the meet and confer has concluded, City will issue a written statement identifying which portion(s) of the Claim remain in dispute, if any.

(D) **Submission to Mediation.** If the Claim or any portion remains in dispute following the meet and confer conference, within ten working days after the City issues the written statement identifying any portion(s) of the Claim remaining in dispute, the Contractor may identify in writing disputed portion(s) of the Claim, which will be submitted for mediation, as set forth below.

12.5 Mediation and Government Code Claims.

(A) **Mediation.** Within ten working days after the City issues the written statement identifying any portion(s) of the Claim remaining in dispute following the meet and confer, City and Contractor will mutually agree to a mediator, as provided under Public Contract Code Section 9204. Mediation will be scheduled to ensure the mutual availability of the selected mediator and all of the individuals that each party requires to represent its interests. If there are multiple Claims in dispute, the parties may agree to schedule the mediation to address all outstanding Claims at the same time. The parties will share the costs of mediation equally, except costs incurred by each party for its representation by legal counsel or any other consultants.

(B) **Government Code Claims.**

(1) Timely presentment of a Government Code Claim is a condition precedent to filing any legal action based on or arising from the Contract.

(2) The time for filing a Government Code Claim will be tolled from the time Contractor submits its written Claim pursuant to Section 12.2, above, until the time that Claim is denied in whole or in part at the conclusion of the meet and confer process, including any period of time used by the meet and confer process. However, if the Claim is submitted to mediation, the time for filing a Government Code Claim will be tolled until conclusion of the mediation, including any continuations, if the Claim is not fully resolved by mutual agreement of the parties during the mediation or any continuation of the mediation.

12.6 Tort Claims. This Article does not apply to tort claims and nothing in this Article is intended nor will be construed to change the time periods for filing tort-based Government Code Claims.

12.7 Arbitration. It is expressly agreed, under California Code of Civil Procedure Section 1296, that in any arbitration to resolve a dispute relating to this Contract, the arbitrator's award must be supported by law and substantial evidence.

12.8 Damages. Contractor bears the burden of proving entitlement to and the amount of any claimed damages. Contractor is not entitled to damages calculated on a total cost basis,

but must prove actual damages. Contractor is not entitled to consequential damages, including home office overhead or any form of overhead not directly incurred at the Worksite; lost profits; loss of productivity; lost opportunity to work on other projects; diminished bonding capacity; increased cost of financing for the Project; extended capital costs; non-availability of labor, material or equipment due to delays; or any other indirect loss arising from the Contract. The Eichleay Formula or similar formula may not be used for any recovery under the Contract.

- 12.9 Multiple Claims.** In the interest of efficiency, City, acting in its sole discretion, may elect to process multiple Claims concurrently, in which case the applicable procedures above will be based on the total amount of such Claims rather than the amount of each individual Claim. Any such election will not operate to change or waive any other requirements of this Article.
- 12.10 Other Disputes.** The procedures in this Article 12 will apply to any and all disputes or legal actions, in addition to Claims, arising from or related to this Contract, unless and only to the extent that compliance with a procedural requirement is expressly and specifically waived by City. Nothing in this Article is intended to delay suspension or termination under Article 13.

Article 13 - Suspension and Termination

- 13.1 Suspension for Cause.** In addition to all other remedies available to City, if Contractor fails to perform or correct work in accordance with the Contract Documents, City may immediately order the Work, or any portion of it, suspended until the cause for the suspension has been eliminated to City's satisfaction.
- (A) **Failure to Comply.** Contractor will not be entitled to an increase in Contract Time or Contract Price for a suspension occasioned by Contractor's failure to comply with the Contract Documents.
- (B) **No Duty to Suspend.** City's right to suspend the Work will not give rise to a duty to suspend the Work, and City's failure to suspend the Work will not constitute a defense to Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- 13.2 Suspension for Convenience.** City reserves the right to suspend, delay, or interrupt the performance of the Work in whole or in part, for a period of time determined to be appropriate for City's convenience, and not due to any act or omission by Contractor or its Subcontractors. Upon notice by City pursuant to this provision, Contractor must immediately suspend, delay, or interrupt the Work as directed by City. The Contract Price and the Contract Time will be equitably adjusted by Change Order to reflect the cost and delay impact occasioned by such suspension for convenience. However, the time for completing the Project will only be extended if the suspension causes or will cause delay in Final Completion.
- 13.3 Termination for Default.** Contractor may be deemed in default for any material breach of or inability to perform the Contract, including Contractor's: refusal or failure to supply sufficient skilled workers, proper materials, or equipment to perform the Work within the Contract Time; refusal or failure to make prompt payment to its employees, Subcontractors, or suppliers; refusal or failure to correct rejected Work or replace or repair any damage caused by Contractor, its agents, or Subcontractors; disregard of laws, regulations, ordinances, rules, or orders of any public agency with jurisdiction over

the Project; lack of financial capacity to complete the Work within the Contract Time; abandonment of the Work; or responsibility for any other material breach of the Contract requirements.

(A) **Notice of Default.** Upon City's determination that Contractor is in default, City may provide Contractor and its surety a written notice of default. The notice may, in City's sole discretion: provide an opportunity for Contractor to immediately cure the default; inform Contractor of City's intent to cure the default; or inform Contractor of City's intent to terminate the Contract as set forth below.

(B) **City's Right to Cure.** City may choose to cure the default through use of its own forces and charge Contractor for all resulting expenses. Such expenses may include charges for all City staff time spent and charges for any replacement contractor(s) engaged to cure the default, and any associated expenses such as for City administrative staff time, consultant fees and attorney's fees. Interest on all expenses will also be charged, in the amount of seven percent per annum from the date of payment for each expense. City may deduct all such expenses and costs from amounts otherwise payable to Contractor under the Contract.

(C) **Notice of Termination.** Within seven calendar days after the written notice of default has been given, unless the default is otherwise cured or arrangements to cure the default have been made and memorialized in writing to City's satisfaction, City may terminate the Contract by providing written notice thereof to Contractor with a copy to Contractor's surety.

(D) **Waiver.** Time being of the essence in the performance of the Work, if Contractor's surety fails to, within seven calendar days from the date of City's notice of termination, arrange for completion of the Work in accordance with the Performance Bond, Contractor's surety will be deemed to have waived its right to complete the Work under the Contract, and City may immediately make arrangements for the completion of the Work through use of its own forces. City may use City staff or hire a replacement contractor(s), or use any other means that City determines advisable under the circumstances. Contractor and its surety will be jointly and severally liable for any additional expenses and costs incurred by City to complete the Work following termination. Such expenses may include charges for all City staff time spent and charges for any replacement contractor(s) engaged to complete the Work, and any associated expenses such as for City administrative staff time, consultant fees, and attorney's fees. Interest on all expenses will also be charged, in the amount of seven percent per annum from the date of payment for each expense. In addition, City will have the right to use any materials, supplies, and equipment belonging to Contractor and located at the Worksite for the purposes of completing the remaining Work.

(E) **Other Rights and Remedies.** No Contract termination by City, or other action City takes following termination, will prejudice, limit or extinguish any other rights or remedies that will remain available to City by law or under the Contract Documents upon such termination. City may proceed against Contractor following Contract termination to recover all losses and costs City has suffered or incurred relating to Contractor's default.

(F) **Wrongful Termination.** If a court of competent jurisdiction or an arbitrator later determines that the termination for default was wrongful, the termination will be deemed to be a termination for convenience, and Contractor's damages will be strictly limited to the compensation provided for termination for convenience under Section 13.4, below.

Contractor waives any claim for any other damages for wrongful termination including consequential damages, lost opportunity costs or lost profits.

13.4 Termination for Convenience. City reserves the right to terminate all or part of the Contract for convenience upon written notice to Contractor. Upon receipt of such notice, Contractor must: immediately stop the Work, including under any terms or conditions that may be specified in the notice; comply with City's instructions to protect the completed Work and materials; and use its best efforts to minimize further costs. Subject to City's directions in the notice, Contractor must not place further orders or enter into new subcontracts for materials, equipment, services or facilities, except as may be necessary to complete any portion of the Work that is not terminated. Contractor must also promptly cancel all existing subcontracts that relate to performance of the discontinued Work.

(A) **Compensation to Contractor.** In the event of City's termination for convenience, Contractor waives any claim for damages, including for loss of anticipated profits from the Project. The following will constitute full and fair compensation to Contractor, and Contractor will not be entitled to any additional claim or compensation:

(1) *Completed Work.* The value of its Work satisfactorily performed to date, based on Contractor's schedule of values and unpaid costs for items delivered to the Project site that were fabricated for incorporation in the Work;

(2) *Demobilization.* Actual and substantiated demobilization costs; and

(3) *Markup.* Five percent of the total value of the Work performed as of the date of notice of termination or five percent of the value of the Work yet to be completed, whichever is less, which is deemed to cover all overhead and profit to date.

13.5 Effect of Any Contract Termination. Upon any termination pursuant to this Article, City may enter upon and take possession of the Project and the Work. City may also take possession of, for the sole purpose of completing the Work, all of Contractor's tools, equipment and appliances, and all materials on the Worksite or stored off the Worksite that will be incorporated in the Work. Regardless of any Contract termination, Contractor's obligations for portions of the Work already performed will continue and the provisions of the Contract Documents will remain in effect as to any claim, indemnity obligation, warranties, guarantees, submittals of as-built drawings, instructions, or manuals, or other such rights and obligations arising prior to the termination date.

Article 14 - Miscellaneous Provisions

14.1 Assignment of Unfair Business Practice Claims. Under Public Contract Code Section 7103.5, Contractor and its Subcontractors agree to assign to City all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Section 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the Contract or any subcontract. This assignment will be effective at the time City tenders Final Payment to Contractor, without further acknowledgement by the parties.

- 14.2 Provisions Deemed Inserted.** Every provision of law required to be inserted in the Contract Documents is deemed to be inserted, and the Contract Documents will be construed and enforced as though such provision has been included. If it is discovered that through mistake or otherwise that any required provision was not inserted, or not correctly inserted, the Contract Documents will be deemed amended accordingly.
- 14.3 Waiver.** City's waiver of a breach, failure of any condition, or any right or remedy contained in or granted by the provisions of the Contract Documents will not be effective unless it is in writing and signed by City. City's waiver of any breach, failure, right, or remedy will not be deemed a waiver of any other breach, failure, right, or remedy, whether or not similar, nor will any waiver constitute a continuing waiver unless specified in writing by City.
- 14.4 Titles, Headings, and Groupings.** The titles and headings used and the groupings of provisions in the Contract Documents are for convenience only and may not be used in the construction or interpretation of the Contract Documents or relied upon for any other purpose.
- 14.5 Statutory and Regulatory References.** With respect to any amendments to any statutes or regulations referenced in these Contract Documents, the reference is deemed to be the version in effect on the date that that bids were due.

END OF GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 15 – SPECIAL CONDITIONS

SECTION 01 00 00

Supplemental to the General Conditions

1.01 CONTENTS WITHIN THIS SECTION

- 1.01 Contents Within this Section
- 1.02 Intention
- 1.03 Order Of Work
- 1.04 Submittals
- 1.05 Hours of Work and City Holidays
- 1.06 Builders Risk Insurance Waived
- 1.07 Permits, Fees And License
- 1.08 Verification Of Conditions
- 1.09 Coordination and Cooperation
- 1.10 Maintaining Traffic and Public Safety
- 1.11 Obstructions
- 1.12 Watering
- 1.13 Testing
- 1.14 Sawcutting
- 1.15 Clean-Up
- 1.16 Construction Survey and Staking

1.02 INTENTION

- A. Each section of these Special Provisions shall be considered to include everything necessary and reasonably incidental to the completion of the work of that section as shown and construction as specified on the plans or mentioned herein. These General Requirements and General Conditions of the Contract shall apply to each separate section of these Special Provisions and to each separate trade or contract.

1.03 ORDER OF WORK

- A. Refer to Article 5 of the General Conditions – Contract Time.
- B. As described in Article 5.2.A, after approval of the baseline schedule, the Contractor may place temporary construction fencing. Work shall commence within 10 days of installing any Temporary Construction Fence. Temporary construction fencing must be complete and in place before all other phases of work can commence. Failure to begin work within 10 days of placing temporary construction fencing shall be deemed breach of contract.
- C. Refer to “Temporary Construction Fencing” found elsewhere in this section for additional information on acceptable fencing and payment.

1. Fremont Police Department – Dispatch (510) 790-6800
2. Fremont Fire Department - Dispatch (925) 422-7594
3. Paramedic Plus - Operations (510) 746-5700
4. Paramedic Plus - Dispatch ph.: (925) 422-7595
fax: (510) 625-1486
5. U.S. Postal Service - Fremont Main Post Office (510) 792-8655
6. A.C. Transit - Dispatch (510) 891-4901
7. East Bay Para Transit (510) 446-2008
8. Fremont Unified School District – Dispatch (510) 657-1450
x13147
9. Republic Services “Allied Waste” (Garbage Pickup) (510) 657-3500
10. BLT – Fremont Recycling Transfer Station (510) 252-0500

D. The Contractor shall commence construction of the project on the first chargeable work day as specified on the Notice to Proceed, which will be issued on the day of the preconstruction conference.

E. Order of work

1. Temporary Construction Fencing
2. Tree Protection Fencing
3. Install BMP's per SWPPP
4. If awarded, remove the contents of Building D prior to building demolition
5. Perform mitigation and removal of Environmentally Regulated Materials (ERM), including lead, asbestos, PCB's and other universal waste.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Refer to Article 2.5 of the General Conditions and Section 01 30 00 “Submittals” for additional information for those submittals required at the pre-construction meeting.
- B. Contractor should note that the submittal process shall begin upon issuance of award by City Council, and prior to the issuance of the notice beginning of the Contract Time.
- C. The City **WILL** provide a written notice indicating the Council award and requesting for submittals to begin. It is the Contractor’s responsibility to provide submittals as required, and described, in each section of the special provisions.
- D. The intent of beginning the submittal process upon City Council award is to expedite this process and allow the Contractor the ability to begin the order and purchase of materials, especially for long lead-time items, in order to complete the contract work within the stated contract time.

1.05 WORK HOURS AND CITY HOLIDAYS

- A. Work hours and days are as stated per Article 5 – Contract Time (H).
- B. Work will not be performed on City holidays (and/or holiday weekends preceding or following identified holidays), without prior approval from Engineer. City recognized holidays are as follows:
 - 1. Veterans Day– Friday, November 10, 2023
 - 2. Thanksgiving Day, Thursday, November 23, 2023
 - 3. The day following Thanksgiving Day, Friday, November 24, 2023
 - 4. Christmas Day – Monday, December 25, 2023
 - 5. The day following Christmas Day, Tuesday, December 26, 2023
 - 6. New Year’s Day – Monday, January 1, 2024
 - 7. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day – Monday, January 15, 2024
 - 8. President's Day - February 19, 2024
 - 9. Memorial Day - Monday, May 27, 2024
 - 10. Juneteenth – June 19, 2024
 - 11. Independence Day – July 4, 2024
 - 12. Labor Day - September 2, 2024
- C. Exceptions to this section will only be permitted upon written authorization from the Engineer.

1.06 BUILDERS RISK INSURANCE WAIVED

The builder’s risk insurance policy requirement set forth in subsection 4.3(B)(3) of the General Conditions is hereby waived and does not apply to this Contract.

1.07 PERMITS, FEES AND LICENSE

- A. Refer to Article 7.1 of the General Conditions – General Construction Provisions
- B. All permits must be obtained by the Contractor prior to the City scheduling a pre-construction meeting. At the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor shall bring the permit and permitted set of drawings to the meeting.
- C. City of Fremont Business Tax / License: General Contractor and all SubContractors shall have and maintain a current City of Fremont business license, demonstrating evidence of valid workers compensation insurance and valid Contractor's license; and will have demonstrated payment of current business license fees to conduct business within the City of Fremont prior to the commencement of the work.
- D. Failure to secure and obtain the appropriate permits does not stop working days from being counted, nor will it be deemed fault of the City for allow the Contractor to proceed with work that is subsequently delayed due to lack of the appropriate

permits.

- E. The Business Tax/License Dept. of the City of Fremont can be reached at 494-4790. Office hours are Monday through Friday 8 AM to 4 PM. The address is 39550 Liberty Street, at the corner of Liberty and Kearney. If you have questions about what types of businesses are allowed in residential or commercial locations, please contact the City of Fremont Planning Division at 510-494-4440. The City of Fremont uses the term *business tax* instead of *business license*. If you are a business located outside of Fremont and you will be physically coming into Fremont to conduct business, completion of an Out-of-Town Business Tax Application Form is required by the City of Fremont. Applications are available at the Development Services Center at 39550 Liberty Street at the corner of Liberty and Kearney Streets, one block from Stevenson Blvd. Office hours are Monday through Friday, 8 AM to 4PM. Applications can also be downloaded from: <http://www.ci.fremont.ca.us/business/outoftown.html>.

1.08 VERIFICATION OF CONDITIONS

- A. The Contractor shall verify all existing conditions before commencing work. All discrepancies between the plans and actual field conditions shall be immediately reported to the Engineer who shall determine if modifications in the work are necessary. The Contractor shall not modify the work without prior authorization from the Project Landscape Architect.

1.09 COORDINATION AND COOPERATION

- A. Refer to Article 2.4 of the General Conditions – Coordination of Work.
- B. The work shall be conducted under the general observation of the Engineer and shall be subject to inspection by the City of their representatives to assure strict compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and all applicable building codes and other regulations. The authorized representative of the Engineer on the project site shall be those representatives or consultants designated by the Engineer to act on behalf of the City.
- C. One or more Inspectors shall periodically review the Contractor's work as the project progresses to verify conformance with the Contract Documents. The presence of the Inspectors, however, shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the proper execution of the work in accordance with all requirements of the Contract Documents and applicable building codes or other regulations. Compliance is distinctly a duty of the Contractor, and said duty shall not be avoided by any act or omission on the part of the Inspector(s).
- D. All materials and articles furnished by the Contractor shall be subject to exhaustive inspection, and no material or articles shall be used in the work until it has been inspected and accepted by the Engineer.
- E. The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination of all the work and the coordination of the work of the SubContractors. The Contractor shall not delegate coordination to any SubContractor. The Contractor's on-site supervisory person shall be present and represent the Contractor whenever a meeting is held that involves any interface between the City and any SubContractors or suppliers. The Contractor shall resolve differences or disputes between SubContractors concerning coordination, interfaces, or extent or work.

- F. The Contractor shall coordinate all inspections governed by permits obtained in conjunction with the work. The Contractor shall schedule all inspections with adequate advance notice, and in accordance with the requirements of the permit issuer, to assure no delays while waiting for an inspector to review the work before proceeding.
- G. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate all necessary utility work with the appropriate utility company. The request for work to be done by the utility company affected shall be made in sufficient time so that the utility company may perform their work in time to prevent delays to the project schedule.
- H. The Contractor shall cooperate fully with all utility forces of the City or forces of other public or private agencies engaged in the relocation, altering, or otherwise rearranging of any facilities which interfere with the progress of the Work, and shall schedule the Work so as to minimize interference with said relocation, altering, or other rearranging of facilities.

1.10 OBSTRUCTIONS

- A. Protection and repair of damage of laterals and appurtenances shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- B. In the event that water services are broken or damaged between the meter and the point of service, the Contractor shall immediately at his own expense, repair such damage, in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer, in order that the water supply will not be interrupted for a period greater than one hour. If such interruption is sustained, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to notify the occupants of the premises to which said services are connected so that no damage will occur on said premises. Whenever damage is done to water meters, services between the Water District mains and said meters, fire hydrants or other appurtenances, the Water District forces shall make such needed repairs at the Contractor's expense.
- C. In the event damage is done to any gas, electric, or telephone facility by the Contractor, he shall notify the respective utility company. Repairs shall be made by the utility company at the Contractor's expense.
- D. In the event that sanitary sewer laterals are broken or damaged between the point of service and the sanitary main, the Contractor shall immediately, at his own expense, repair such damage, in a temporary manner satisfactory to the Engineer, in order that service will not be interrupted for a period greater than one hour. When such interruption occurs, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to notify the occupants of the premises to which said service is connected so that no damage will occur on said premises and to notify Union Sanitary District so that permanent repairs may be made at the Contractor's expense.
- E. The Contractor shall take precautions to prevent any damages to existing improvements and landscaping, which is to remain in place, in the work area on both public and private properties. If the existing improvements or landscaping on public or private property are damaged, the Contractor shall repair such damage, at his own expense, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- F. The Contractor shall verify the exact location of all existing utilities and shall notify the Engineer and the regional notification center for operator of subsurface installations at least two working days, but not more than 14 calendar days, prior to performing

any excavation or other work close to any underground pipeline, conduit, duct, wire, or to the structure. The regional notification center is:

UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (USA) TEL: 1-800-227-2600

- G. At those sites not serviced by Underground Service Alert, the Contractor shall be responsible for locating all existing utilities prior to commencing any work. Contractor shall pothole utilities to determine approximate depths of utilities.
- H. Measurement and Payment: Payment for conforming to the provisions in this section "Obstructions" not otherwise provided for, shall be considered as included in the prices paid line for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

1.11 WATERING

- A. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to contact the local utility district in order to obtain a temporary water meter, and provide their own source of water for all elements of work in this project. The City shall not provide a source of water.
- B. If the Contractor uses non-potable water on the project, the sources and discharge of non-potable water shall meet the California Department of Health Services water reclamation criteria and the Regional Water Quality Control Board requirements. The Contractor shall obtain either a waste water discharge permit or a waiver from the Regional Water Quality Control Board. Copies of permits or waivers from the Regional Water Quality Control Board shall be delivered to the Engineer before using non-potable water on the project.
- C. Non-potable water, if used, shall not be conveyed in tanks or drain pipes which will be used to convey potable water. There shall be no connection between non-potable water supplies and potable water supplies. Non-potable water supply, tanks, pipes, and other conveyances of non-potable water shall be labeled:

**NONPOTABLE WATER
DO NOT DRINK**

1.12 SAW CUTTING

- A. All existing pavement edges shall be saw cut as noted on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.
- B. Where a portion of the existing pavement surfacing is to be removed, the outline of the area to be removed shall be cut on a neat line with a power driven saw to a minimum depth of one third foot (0.33 foot) before removing the surfacing. Surfacing and base shall be removed without damage to surfacing that is to remain in place. At the Contractor's expense, damage to the surfacing which is to remain in place shall be repaired or replaced if ordered by the Engineer to a condition satisfactory to the Engineer.
- C. All required saw cutting of concrete to be removed shall be in a straight line to a minimum depth of one inch completely across the width of the concrete to be removed. The portion being removed shall be taken out in such a manner as to leave

an even edge with no chips.

1.13 CLEAN-UP

- A. Remove all debris, waste material, tools, equipment, etc., from the project site. All materials removed shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions in Section 7-1.13, "Disposal of Material Outside of the Highway Right-of-Way," of the Standard Specifications.

1.14 CONSTRUCTION SURVEY AND STAKING

- A. The Contractor is responsible for providing control surveys to establish control for the project. Scope shall include calculating and locating record locations of pertinent boundary evidence for use in field survey work. Submit survey data to City Surveyor and Landscape Architect for review and approval prior to proceeding with construction activity dependent on this information. Scope also includes support in required utility potholing. Coordinate with City Surveyor throughout the duration of the project. Contractor shall request from the City the CAD base plan for their use. The qualified surveyor shall possess a valid California Professional Surveyors License.

1.15 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. Full compensation for conforming to the provisions in this section "**Supplemental to the General Conditions**", not otherwise provided for, shall be considered included in the prices paid for the various line items of work requiring testing and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

SECTION 01 01 00

Project Progress Schedule

1.01 RELATED SECTION

- A. General Conditions, Part 5.2 "Schedule Requirements".

1.02 INTENTION

- A. Baseline (As-Planned) Schedule: The Project is to be complete within the total maximum working days after the date specified in the City's Notice To Proceed including all punch list items, and acceptance by the City.
- B. Refer to Section 3 of the Notice Inviting Sealed Bids for Contract Time.
 - 1. Progress Schedule shall be the basis for evaluating job progress, payment requests, and time extension requests. Responsibility for developing Critical Path Method (CPM) schedule and monitoring actual progress as compared to Progress Schedule rests with Contractor.
 - 2. The progress schedule shall clearly show sequence and duration of major construction activities, interim milestones or completion dates required in the Contract, and the controlling operation or operations.
 - 3. Failure of Progress Schedule to include any element of the Work or any inaccuracy in Progress Schedule will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for accomplishing the Work in accordance with the Contract. City's acceptance of schedule shall be for its use in monitoring and evaluating job progress, payment requests, and time extension requests, and shall not, in any manner, impose a duty of care upon City, or act to relieve Contractor of its responsibility for means and methods of construction.
- C. City Review of Schedules: Refer to General Conditions, Part 5.2.B
 - 1. A schedule must not show completion dates beyond the Contract requirements for the interim target dates, milestones or Contract completion. The Contract completion date shall be based on the working days designated in the Contract and not on a proposed early completion shown in the schedule.
 - 2. The schedule submitted shall meet, in all respects, the time and order of work requirements of the Contract. The work shall be executed in the sequence indicated in the schedule and subsequent updates and revisions. The Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that all work sequences are logical and the schedule shows a coordinated plan for complete performance of the work. Failure of the Contractor to include any element of the work required for the performance of the Contract in the network shall not relieve the Contractor from completing all work within the time limit specified for completion of the Contract. If the Contractor fails to define any element of work, activity, or logic, and the omission of error is discovered by either the Contractor or Engineer, it shall be corrected by the Contractor at the next scheduled monthly update or revision.
 - 3. The Contractor shall allow fifteen (15) days for the Engineer to review the schedule and provide any comments, a favorable review of the schedule, or request a meeting to review the schedule. When completed, the agreed upon Progress Schedule shall be the one used by the Contractor for planning,

organizing, and directing the work, and for reporting progress. Upon agreement, this will be deemed the Original Progress Schedule and shall be updated to reflect the current status of work.

D. Progress Schedule: Shall include or comply with following requirements:

1. Time scaled, cost and resource (labor and major equipment) loaded CPM schedule.
2. Identify the activities which constitute the controlling operations or critical path.
3. Individual activities that are not significant in themselves and create a series of parallel paths shall be grouped within major activities or combined to form a more general major activity. The actual number of activities shall be sufficient to assure adequate planning of the project and to permit monitoring and evaluation of progress and analysis of time impacts and not to primarily manage the various resources that may be used by the Contractor.
4. Major activities are defined as single activities or groups of activities that create a significant portion of the project due to location, related type of work, or common completion dates.
5. Major activities shall have durations of not less than five (5) nor more than twenty (20) working days. Milestone or transitional activities may have duration of less than five (5) days. Isolated major activities, concurrent, or combined activities may have more than twenty (20) working days when approved by the Engineer.
6. Activity durations shall be total number of actual work days required to perform that activity.
7. The start and completion dates of all items of Work, their major components, and milestone completion dates, if any.
8. City-furnished materials and equipment, if any, identified as separate activities.
9. Activities for maintaining Project Record Documents.
10. Dependencies (or relationships) between activities.
11. Processing/approval of submittals and shop drawings for all Contract-required material and equipment. Activities that are dependent on submittal acceptance or material delivery shall not be scheduled to start earlier than expected acceptance or delivery dates.
 - a. Include time for submittals, re-submittals, and reviews by City. Coordinate with accepted schedule for submission of shop drawings, samples and other submittals.
 - b. Contractor shall be responsible for all impacts resulting from re-submittal of shop drawings and submittals.
12. Procurement of major equipment, through receipt and inspection at jobsite, identified as separate activity.
 - a. Include time for fabrication and delivery of manufactured products for the Work.
 - b. Show dependencies between procurement and construction.
13. Activity description; what Work is to be accomplished and where.

14. The total cost of performing each activity shall be total of labor, material, equipment, including overhead and profit of Contractor.
15. Responsibility code for each activity corresponding to Contractor or SubContractor responsible for performing the Work.
16. Interface with the work of other Contractors, City, and agencies such, as but not limited to, utility companies.
17. Show detailed SubContractor Work activities. In addition, furnish copies of SubContractor schedules upon which CPM was built.
 - a. Also furnish for each SubContractor, as determined by City, submitted on SubContractor letterhead a statement certifying that SubContractor concurs with Contractor's Original CPM Schedule and that SubContractor's related schedules have been incorporated, including activity duration, cost and resource loading.
 - b. SubContractor schedules shall be independently derived and not a copy of Contractor's schedule.
 - c. In addition to Contractor's schedule and resource loading, obtain from electrical, mechanical and plumbing SubContractors, and other SubContractors as required by City, productivity calculations common to their trades, such as units per person day, feet of pipe per day per person, feet of wiring per day per person, and similar information.
 - d. Furnish schedule for Contractor/SubContractor CPM schedule meetings which shall be held prior to submission of Original CPM schedule to City. City shall be permitted to attend scheduled meetings as an observer.
18. Activity durations shall be in Work days with the exception of the Plant Establishment Period.
19. Any such agreement shall be formalized by a Change Order. The City shall not pay for acceleration if the Contractor requests an earlier (Advanced) time of completion.
20. The City is not required to accept an earlier (advanced) schedule, i.e., one that shows early completion dates for the Contract Working Days.
21. The Contractor shall not be entitled to extra compensation in the event agreement is reached on an earlier (advanced) schedule and Contractor completes his Work, for whatever reason, beyond completion date shown in earlier (advanced) schedule but within the Contract Times.
22. A schedule showing the work completed in less than the Contract Times, which has been accepted by City, shall be considered to have Project Float. The Project Float is the time between the scheduled completion of the work and Contract Substantial Completion. Project Float is a resource available to both City and the Contractor.
23. Float Ownership: Refer to 5.2.C (1) of the General Conditions. The Project owns the float. As such, liability for delay of the Completion Date rests with the party whose actions, last in time, actually cause delay to the Completion Date.
 - a. For example, if Party A uses some, but not all of the float and Party B later uses remainder of the float as well as additional time beyond the float, Party

- B shall be liable for the time that represents a delay to the Completion Date.
- b. Party A would not be responsible for the time since it did not consume the entire float and additional float remained; therefore, the Completion Date was unaffected.
- E. Recovery Schedule: Refer to General Conditions, Part 5.2.D
- F. Effect of Acknowledgement: Refer to General Conditions, Part 5.2.E
- G. Posting: Refer to General Conditions, Part 5.2.F
- H. Reservation of Rights: Refer to General Conditions, Part 5.2.G
1. The City reserves the right to require additional submittals from the Contractor, to be submitted at the pre-construction meeting, that are not specifically identified herein. If so requested, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with six (6) copies of any additional submittals, or if directed, provide all submittal electronically, if they do not coincide with a physical product material.
- I. Authorized Working Days and Times: Refer to General Conditions, Part 5.2.H
- J. Additional requirements for Work Schedules:
1. Progress Schedule Updates: An update is defined as a regular monthly submittal and review of the schedule to incorporate actual progress to date by activity; any approved time adjustments, anticipated changes to planned activities, and projected completion dates. A revision is defined as a change in the future portion of the schedule that modifies logic, adds or deletes activities, or alters activities, sequences or durations.
2. When the monthly update is completed, the Contractor shall meet with the Engineer to review Contract progress. At that meeting, the Contractor shall identify and discuss potential problem areas; current and anticipated delaying factors and their impacts; actions taken or proposed; proposed changes in schedule; out of sequence work; and any other topics related to job progress or scheduling. The Contractor shall update the most recent schedule to incorporate all current schedule information, including actual progress, approved adjustments of time and proposed changes in sequence and logic.
3. The Engineer may use these and other information in evaluating the effect of the changes, delays, or time savings on the accepted schedule current at the time to determine the applicable adjustment of time, if any to any target date or completion date due to the changes, delays, or time savings.

Part 2 – NOT USED

Part 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. Full compensation for conforming to the provisions of this section “**Project Progress Schedule**”, not otherwise provided for, shall be considered as included in prices paid

for various contract items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor, unless specified otherwise.

END OF SECTION

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

SECTION 01 25 00 Product Substitution Procedures

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

Administrative and procedural requirements for handling requests for substitution made after Intent to Award of Contract.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction required by Contract Documents proposed by Contractor after Intent to Award of Contract are considered to be requests for substitutions. Following are not considered to be requests for substitutions:

1. Revisions to Contract Documents requested by City, Supervising Construction Coordinator, Project Manager, or Project Landscape Architect.
2. Specified options of products and construction methods included in Contract Documents.
3. Contractor's determination of and compliance with governing regulations and orders issued by governing authorities.
4. Substitutions requested during bidding period and accepted by Addendum prior to Intent to Award of Contract, are included in Contract Documents and are not subject to requirements specified in this Section for Substitutions.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Requests for substitutions will not be considered before selection of Contractor. Substitutions will not be considered when:

1. Indicated on shop drawings or product data submittals without separate formal request.
2. Requested directly by Subcontractor or supplier.
3. Acceptance will require substantial revision of Contract Documents.
4. Proposed changes are not in keeping with general intent of Contract Documents.

B. Requests for substitution will be considered only within thirty-five (35) working days after Contractor selection and Intent to Award to the Contractor.

C. The Contractor hereby agrees that failure to submit alternative product requests within the stipulated time period shall act as a waiver of any future rights to offer such substitutes, and the Contractor hereby agrees to provide one of the specific products called for in the Contract Documents. Other requests will be considered only when:

1. Specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within Contract Time. Supervising Construction Coordinator will not consider request if product or method cannot be provided as result of failure to pursue Work promptly or coordinate activities properly.

2. Subsequent information or changes indicate specified product will not perform as intended.
 3. Requested substitution offers City substantial advantage, in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additionally responsibilities City must assume. City's additional responsibilities include compensation to Architect for redesign and evaluation services, compensation to Supervising Construction Coordinator for additional processing and evaluation services, increase costs of other construction by City, and similar considerations.
 - a. Supervising Construction Coordinator's time shall be compensated a specified for compensation of time in subsequent article titled Modification of Documents.
 4. Specified product or method of construction cannot receive necessary approval by governing authority, and requested substitution can be approved.
 5. Specified product or method of construction cannot be provided in manner that is compatible with other materials and where Contractor certified that substitution will overcome incompatibility.
 6. Specified product or method of construction cannot be coordinated with other materials and where Contractor certifies that proposed substitution can be coordinated.
 7. Specified product or method of construction cannot provide warranty required by Contract Documents and where Contractor certifies that proposed substitution provides required warranty.
- D. Do not order or install substitute products without written acceptance.
- E. Only one (1) request for substitution for each product will be considered. When substitution is not accepted, provide specified product.
- F. Project Manager, or Landscape Architect, will determine acceptability of substitutions.
- G. Submit two (2) copies of each request to the Project Manager, or Landscape Architect, through the Supervising Construction Coordinator. Requests should be on a form entitled "Substitution Request Form". Submit separate form for each substitution, and include the following information, at minimum:
1. Identify products by Specification Section and Article numbers.
 2. Provide manufacturer's name and address, trade name of products, and model or catalog number.
 3. List fabricators and suppliers as appropriate.
 4. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with requirements of Contract Documents including independent laboratory testing reports, approval numbers, listings, and approved assembly descriptions as requested by Supervising Construction Coordinator, Project Manager, or Project Landscape Architect, or as required by agencies having jurisdiction.
 5. Attach product data as specified in Section 01 30 00.

6. Give itemized comparison of proposed substitution with specified product, listing variation, and reference to Specification Section and Article numbers.
 7. Give quality and performance comparison between proposed substitution and specified product.
 8. Submit written certification from manufacturer that proposed substitution is appropriate for this application.
 9. List availability of maintenance services and replacement materials.
 10. State effect of substitution on construction schedule, and changes required in other Work or products.
- H. By making request for substitutions, Contractor:
1. Represents that Contractor has personally investigated proposed substitute product and determined that it is equal to or superior in all respects to that specified.
 2. Represents that Contractor will provide same warranty for substitution that Contractor would for that specified.
 3. Will coordinate installation of accepted substitute, making such changes as may be required for Work to be compatible with substrates and adjacent materials, and complete in all respects.
 4. Waive claims for additional time related to substitution which may later become apparent.
 5. Certifies that cost data presented is complete and includes related costs under this Contract, including redesign costs, and waives claims for additional costs related to substitution which may later become apparent.
- I. Modification of Documents: Where substitution required, for proper installation, changes to design of Work as indicated on accepted Shop Drawings, furnish drawings and specifications prepared by and bearing seal of licensed architect and engineers as appropriate, revising Contract Documents.
1. Submit revised Documents for acceptance in accordance with Section 01 30 00.
 2. Revised Drawings: Sufficiently complete for proper installation of substitution and related Work.
 3. If, in the City's Project Manager, or Landscape Architect's, sole judgment, proposed substitution is of such significance or deals with product or system affecting basic design or aesthetics, Contractor shall pay the Project Manager, or Project Landscape Architect, for changes required to Contract Documents as follows:
 - a. Reimburse City for time spent in changing Contract Documents at rate of 3.25 times rate of Direct Personnel Expense (DPE). DPE is defined as direct salaries of personnel engaged on Project and portion of costs of mandatory, and customary contributions and benefits related thereto, including employment taxes and other statutory employee benefits, insurance, sick leave, holidays, vacations, pensions, and similar contribution and benefits.

4. Contractor: Responsible for cost of revised Documents, obtaining and paying for review and plan check by authorities having jurisdiction, and cost of revised construction.
5. Revised drawings: Submit with Record Documents.

1.04 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. Supervising Construction Coordinator's Action: If necessary, Project Manager, or Project Landscape Architect, through Supervising Construction Coordinator, will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within one (1) week of receipt of request for substitution. Supervising Construction Coordinator will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of substitution within two (2) weeks of receipt of request of additional information or documentation, whichever is later. Acceptance will be in form of a Field Order or Field Change Order.
 1. Supervising Construction Coordinator, Project Manager, or Landscape Architect, will not make exhaustive attempt to determine products proposed for substitution are equivalent to, or can be modified in order to be equivalent to specified products.
 - a. Where extensive investigation is required by Project Manager, or Landscape Architect, as determined by Supervising Construction Coordinator, Contractor shall reimburse City for Supervising Construction Coordinator, Project Manager, or Landscape Architect's time spent in processing additional re-submittals at rate of 3.25 times rate of Direct Personnel Expense (DPE).
 2. Use product specified if the Project Manager, Landscape Architect, or Supervising Construction Coordinator cannot make decision on use of proposed substitute with time allocated.
 3. If accepted by the Project Manager, or Landscape Architect, products proposed for substitution are accepted subject to modifications by manufacturer, if necessary, to meet detailed requirements of Drawings, and Specifications.
- B. For Accepted Products: Submit shop drawings, product data, and samples in accordance with Section 01 30 00.
- C. Contractor's submittal, and Architect's and Supervising Construction Coordinator's acceptance of Shop Drawings, Product Data, or Samples for construction activities not complying with Contract Documents to not constitute acceptable or valid request of substitution, nor do they constitute approval.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. Full compensation for conforming to the provisions in this section "**Product Substitutions,**" not otherwise provided for, shall be considered as included in

prices paid for the various contract items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

- B. No additional payment over the original bid prices will be allowed when approved substitutes are used in lieu of the originally specified materials.

END OF SECTION

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PART 1 - GENERAL1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. General

Drawings and General Conditions of the Contract, including Division 1 Specifications, apply to this Section.

1. Refer to General Conditions, Part 2.5 "Submittals"
2. Section 01 60 00 "Product Requirements" for Product Options
3. Section 01 63 00 "Product Substitution Procedures" for product substitutions.

B. Timing and Manner of Submission:

1. Submittals shall begin to be provided to the City immediately after award of contract by City Council. Do not submit all at one time. Submit in accordance with the sequence of procurement, fabrication and construction.
2. Make submittals far enough in advance of scheduled dates of installation to allow the time required for reviews, for securing necessary approvals, for possible revision and re-submittal, and for placing orders and securing delivery.
3. For items with long lead times, those items will be submitted first in order to get review and approvals, and submit for requisition of that items.4.

Submittal quantities:

- a. If submitted electronically, provide 1 copy in PDF format.
- b. Samples: Provide 1 product sample at the required dimensions described elsewhere in these specifications, for the appropriate products.

C. Required Content

1. Identify each submittal and re-submittal with the following information:
 - a. Project name and address as they appear on the Contract Documents.
 - b. Contract name and number.
 - c. Contractor's name and address.
 - d. Date of submission.
 - e. Numbering System: Submittals shall be identified by sequential numbering (i.e., 001, 002, 003, etc.) Any re-submittals shall be numbered sequentially according to the original submittal number, followed by the subscript ".1, .2, .3" (i.e., 001.1, 001.2, etc.). Submittals and re-submittals shall be kept intact with the original number. Do not add new drawing or information outside the scope of the original submittal, unless specifically requested. Do not assign a new number for a re-submittal.
 - f. Reference: List Specification Section number and product reference as a cross reference for each submittal.
 - g. Do not submit separate submittals for items that can be in combined submittals. Only provide separate submittals if specific items in question

require re-submittal due to a "revise and resubmit" request.

2. Identify each submittal with the following additional identification:
 - a. Contractor's stamp with initials or signature, certifying to review of submittal, compliance with Contract Documents, coordination with other impacted work, and verification of field measurements.
 - b. Drawing and Specification Section numbers to which the submittal applies.
 - c. SubContractor's or supplier's name and address.
 - d. Name and telephone number of the individual to contact for additional information regarding the submittal.
 - e. Whether it is an original or a re-submittal.
3. Coordination of Submittals: Prior to submittal for the Project Manager's review, as applicable, fully coordinate material as follows:
 - a. Determine and verify field dimensions and conditions, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data.
 - b. Coordinate shop drawing submittals with previously issued Addenda and Information Bulletins.
 - c. Coordinate with the various types of Work and public agencies involved.
 - d. Secure necessary approvals from public agencies and others and signify by stamp, or other means, that approvals have been secured.
 - e. Unless otherwise specifically permitted by the Project Manager, make submittals in groups containing all associated items.
4. Completeness: Submittals shall be complete; partial submittals will be rejected for not complying with the Contract Documents.

D. Required Corrections and Re-submittals:

1. Subject to same terms and conditions as original submittal.
2. Project Manager will accept not more than one (1) re-submittal.
 - a. Should additional re-submittals be required, Contractor shall reimburse City for Construction Manager's account and Project Manager's account for time spent in processing additional re-submittals at rate of 3.25 times rate of Direct Personnel Expense (DPE). Direct Personnel Expense is defined as direct salaries of Construction Manager's and Project Manager's personnel engaged on Project and portion of costs of mandatory, and customary contributions and benefits related thereto, including employment taxes and other statutory employee benefits, insurance, sick leave, holidays, vacations, pensions, and similar contributions and benefits.

E. Effect of Review and Acknowledgement by City

1. The Project Manager, as applicable, will review the Submittals or shop Drawings; mark the submittal or shop drawings with required revisions; stamp the submittal or shop drawings and indicate "No Exceptions Taken," "Make Changes Noted," or "Revise and Resubmit". "Revise and Resubmit" stamps shall not be construed by the Contractor as a valid reason for an extension of time request.

2. Review the returned submittal or shop drawings and take appropriate action as indicated.
 - a. If submittal or shop drawings are marked "Revise and Resubmit," make revisions and indicate them with a "cloud," stamp and date, and resubmit in the same manner and number as for the original submittal.
 - b. If submittal or shop drawings are marked "No Exceptions Taken" or "Make Changes Noted", print and distribute copies for City and Inspector, as well as those required for Contractor and SubContractors.
 3. The Project Manager, as applicable, may review at their discretion up to one re-submittal and take action, as appropriate, in the same manner as for the original submittal. If more than one re-submittal is required, any associated costs as a result of additional reviews shall be an extra service of the Project Manager, or his consultants, and will be processed as a deductive Change Order.
 4. As with the original submittal, review the returned submittals or shop drawings and take appropriate action as indicated. As specified hereinabove, resubmit and revise until final action by the Project Manager, as applicable. Final action is signified by the markings "No Exceptions Noted," or "Make Changes Noted," on the returned shop drawings.
 5. Following final action by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall make copies and distribute as required for accomplishment and inspection of the indicated Work.
 6. Only those submittals or shop drawings which bear stamps showing final review of the Contractor, or the Project Manager, or the Project Manager's consultants, or the City's consultants, as applicable, shall be used.
 7. **Reproduction and Mailing Costs:** The Contractor shall pay the reproduction and mailing costs of the sepias and all prints.
- F. Enforcement: Refer to General Conditions, Part 2.5
- G. Excessive RFI's: Refer to General Conditions, Part 2.5
- H. Additional Requirements for Submittals: See Part 3.01 herein

1.02 SHOP DRAWINGS, SUBMITTALS, PRODUCT DATA, SAMPLES, AND OTHER SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings:
 1. Submit copies, as required herein.
- B. Product Data:
 1. Comply with all requirements for submittals of material chemical content, ventilation requirements during installation, maintenance requirements, and emissions test data specified in Division 1 and technical Specification Sections.
 2. Submit in the quantity required to be returned, together with four additional copies each of brochures, catalog cuts, and similar material for mechanical, electrical, hardware, and elevator items; and three additional copies for all others.

3. Review, processing, and distribution of Product Data shall be the same as that for Shop Drawings.
- C. Samples:
1. Submit in the size specified in the individual Specification SECTIONS, and in the quantity required to be returned, together with one additional Sample, which will be retained by the Project Manager or his consultants, or the City's consultants, as applicable.
 2. Where Samples have natural variations in texture, color, or dimension, submit Samples showing the extreme range plus the middle range of variation.
 3. Ship samples to the Project Manager's or consultant's office, carriage prepaid. Samples to be returned to the Contractor will be shipped, carriage collect.
 4. Patterns and Colors: Unless the exact pattern and color of a product are indicated in the Contract Documents, whenever a choice of pattern or color is available for a product, submit accurate color charts and pattern charts to the Project Manager for his review and selection.
 5. Other Submittals: Submit as specified in the individual Specification Section.
 6. Certificates of Compliance:
 - a. Submit certificates of compliance with the associated Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals required for the product.
 - b. The Project Manager will retain the certificates of compliance; no review reply is intended.

Part 2 – NOT USED

Part 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 SUBMITTAL PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF WORK

- A. At least ten (10) working days prior to the beginning of work, The Contractor shall submit traffic control handling plans for approval. Updated traffic handling plans as required should be submitted prior to each subsequent stage of traffic handling a minimum of ten (10) working days prior to the beginning of work on that stage. Attention is directed to the "Maintaining Traffic" section of these special provisions.
- B. At least five (5) working days prior to the beginning of work, the Contractor shall notify local authorities, including the City of Fremont Police Department of his intent to begin work. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Engineer relative to handling traffic through the area and shall make his own arrangements relative to keeping the working area clear of parked vehicles. The following contact information is provided for the Contractors information only. Contractor is responsible for contacting and coordinating with local authorities and agencies.
- C. **Advance Public Notification** – Not less than two (2) weeks prior to beginning work, the Contractor shall deliver written notice to all adjoining residents, businesses, tenants and other applicable parties listed above. Written notice shall include posting of Notices at affected court areas for the park and court users. Notice shall be given for general construction activity to occur, as well as specific

activities that will, in any way, inconvenience residents/property Citys/tenants or affect their operations or access to their properties. Such notice shall include the expected date for the start of construction, a general description of the construction activities that will take place, expected duration, and the name, address, and contact number of the Contractor's Project Superintendent and of the City's Engineer. A follow up notice shall then also be distributed no later than three (3) days prior to the start of construction. The follow-up notice from the Contractor should include the specific location and dates of when the work will be done, in accordance with the approved schedule. Copies of both notices shall be provided to the Engineer for approval five (5) working days prior to the initial distribution dates of each notice.

3.02 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED AT THE PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. The Contractor shall provide electronic or paper copy of each of the following submittals to the Engineer at the pre-construction meeting, if these have not been previously provided:
1. Designation of Superintendent
 2. A list of all permits and licenses the Contractor has obtained indicating the agency that issued the permit or if the permit has not been obtained, the expected date of receipt of the permit.
 3. **24 Hour Contact Number** - The Contractor shall assign a Project Superintendent who has the complete authority to make decisions on behalf of the Contractor. The Project Superintendent shall have the ability to speak, read and write in English. The Project Superintendent shall be on the job at all times during the construction and shall be available and on call 24 hours a day for the duration of the project. The Project Superintendent shall meet with the Engineer at least once per day while the project is actively under construction. Additionally, the Project Engineer shall attend all regularly scheduled job progress meetings. The Contractor shall provide to the Engineer and the Fremont Police Department a 24-hour contact number for the Project Superintendent. This number shall not direct calls to a recorder or other message taking service.
 4. Construction Schedule
 5. A **Waste Handling Plan** (See Section 01 50 50) is required within 10 days of the issuance of a Notice to Proceed.
 6. Health and Safety Plan (HASP): The Contractor shall submit a preliminary HASP at the pre- construction meeting for the review and approval of the Engineer. All edits and questions must be addressed and resolved, and a final HASP must be submitted prior to start of Work. The HASP shall conform to the requirements of Title 8 of the CCR and title 29 of the CFR, as well as all other relevant statutes and requirements.
 7. Site Operations Work Plan (SOW): A preliminary SOW shall be submitted for review and approval by the Engineer at the pre-construction meeting. The SOW shall include a detailed description of any conflicts between proposed equipment locations and landscape /tree protection measures, along with a proposed remedial plan. All edits and questions must be addressed and resolved, and a final SOW must be submitted prior to start of Work. The SOW shall identify the work areas, including a site plan showing location of

offices, access, proposed stockpile/staging areas, equipment operation and storage areas, landscape maintenance, and storm water runoff control measures. The SOW shall describe the Contractor's sequence and schedule of detailed activities for demolition, including: mobilization; termination of utilities at the property boundaries or as directed by the City; removal, segregation, and control of materials identified as potentially hazardous requiring disposal off-site; general building salvaging, recycling, and demolition; removal and disposal of hazardous and non-hazardous materials off-site; providing, placing, and compaction of fill material in basement excavation; grading; site work, and demobilization. The SOW shall also include a list of the equipment to be used for each phase of work, as well as minimum operating distances from active utilities, existing trees to remain, the skate park, the library, existing parking lots, hardscapes to remain, and a discussion of anticipated problems or difficulties and possible responses. The Contractor shall submit, as part of the SOW, a plan for minimizing the amount of dust and noise affecting the corporation yard. A California-registered engineer, or equivalent shall stamp the plan.

8. General Contractor shall provide a list of all proposed project submittals, if not previously submitted for review.
9. Certified Payroll Reports and Statements of Compliance.

3.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Full compensation for conforming to the provisions in this section "**Submittals**," not otherwise provided for, shall be considered as included in prices paid for the various contract items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL1.01 GENERAL

- A. Photographic documentation performed by the General Contractor and their SubContractors for various milestones in the projects as described herein.

1.02 PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

- A. The Contractor shall take photographs of the existing conditions of the entire jobsite prior to the start of demolition and construction and monthly after the start of construction, and upon encountering unforeseen underground utilities or other conditions.
1. Prior to construction to document conditions within the work area;
 2. Start of construction, including clearing and grubbing and demolition operations, as applicable;
 3. Highlights of all formal Inspections; and
 4. Highlights of all undergrounding work and utility crossings; and
 5. Highlights of the Final Inspection and Acceptance by the City.
- B. Photographs shall be provided digitally, by email on thumb drives, or burned to CD's, capable of being downloaded to a personal computer.
- C. Photographs shall show an unobtrusive time and date indicator on each photo, accurately depicting the time and date when the photography was performed.
- D. CD's or thumb drives shall be labeled with the same identifying information specified above for photographs.

1.03 DISPUTES AND POTENTIAL CLAIMS

- A. In the event a problem arises or dispute occurs which may result in a Notice of Potential Claim under Section 9-1-04 of the Caltrans Standard Specifications and the problem or dispute can be illustrated by photographs and DVD recordings, the Contractor shall provide such photographs and DVDs

Part 2 – NOT USED**Part 3 – EXECUTION**3.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Full compensation for conforming to the provisions in this section "**Photographic Documentation**," not otherwise provided for, shall be considered as included in prices paid for the various contract items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

SECTION 01 40 00

Testing and Inspection

PART 1

GENERAL

1.01 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. General Conditions, Article 7.8 "Testing and Inspection"
- B. Section 01 45 00 "Quality Control"

1.02 SCOPE

- A. Testing is not a duty of the City and is solely at the discretion of the Project Engineer. Non-testing by the City does not release the Contractor from their responsibility to perform all work in conformance to the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.
- B. At the City's discretion, compaction testing will be performed by the City's testing laboratory and staff, or by an independent testing laboratory, currently on call through an existing Master Service Contract.

1.03 INSPECTIONS AND TESTS BY CITY

- A. The Contractor shall coordinate with the City Project Inspector to arrange all scheduling and on-site inspection and testing as needed to satisfy permit requirements for the project.
- B. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate as needed and described herein and elsewhere in these special provisions to arrange for testing and inspection. The Contractor shall notify the City Project Inspector when permitted work is ready for specified tests and inspections.
- C. Contractor Responsibilities in Inspections and Tests:
 - 1. Advanced Notification: Refer to Article 7.8 (B) of the General Conditions.
- D. Additional Testing and Inspection: Refer to Article 7.8 (C), "Responsibility for Costs"

Part 2 – NOT USED

Part 3 – EXECUTION

1.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Full compensation for conforming to the provisions in this section "Testing and Inspection," not otherwise provided for, shall be considered included in the prices paid for the various line items of work requiring testing and inspection and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 41 00 Regulatory Requirements

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

This section includes regulatory and environmental requirements applicable to Contract.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Compliance with Regulatory Requirements
- B. Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act

1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01 57 19 "Statewide Construction General Permit"
- B. Section 01 57 19 "Temporary Controls"

1.04 REFERENCES TO REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Codes, laws, ordinances, rules and regulations applicable to the Work shall have full force and effect as though printed in full in the Contract. Codes, laws, ordinances, rules and regulations are not furnished to Contractor, since Contractor is assumed to be familiar with their requirements. The listing herein of applicable codes, laws and regulations for hazardous waste abatement work is supplied to Contractor as a courtesy and shall not limit Contractor's responsibility for complying with all applicable laws, regulations or ordinances having application to the Work. Where conflict among the requirements or with these specifications exists, the most stringent requirements shall be used.
- B. Contractor's work shall conform to all applicable codes, laws, ordinances, rules and regulations which are in effect on date of contracting.
- C. References on the Drawings or in the Specifications to "code" or "building code" not otherwise identified shall mean the codes specified below, together with all additions, amendments, changes, and interpretations adopted by code authorities of the jurisdiction.
- D. Codes which apply to Contract include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. California Electrical Code (Part 3, Title 24, C.C.R.)
 - 2. California Mechanical Code (Part 4, Title 24, C.C.R.)
 - 3. California Plumbing Code (Part 5, Title 24, C.C.R.),
 - 4. National Electrical Code
- E. Laws, Ordinances, Rules and Regulations
 - 1. During prosecution of Work to be done under Contract, comply with applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 2. Federal

- a. Americans with Disabilities Act
 - b. Federal Water Pollution Control Act
 - c. 29 CFR, Section 1910.1001, Asbestos
 - d. 40 CFR, Subpart M, National Emission Standards for Asbestos
3. Executive Order 11246
4. State of California
- a. California Code of Regulations,
 - i. Title 5: Education
 - ii. Title 8: Industrial Regulations
 - iii. Title 14: Natural Resources
 - iv. Title 17: Public Health
 - v. Title 19: Public Safety
 - vi. Title 21: Public Works
 - vii. Title 22: Social Security
 - viii. Title 24: California Building Standards Code
 - ix. Title 25: Housing and Community Development
 - x. Title 27 Environmental Protections
 - b. California Education Code
 - c. California Public Contract Code
 - d. California Health and Safety Code
 - e. California Government Code
 - f. California Labor Code
 - g. California Civil Code
 - h. California Code of Civil Procedure
 - i. CPUC General Order 95, Rules for Overhead Electric Line Construction
 - j. CPUC General Order 128, Rules for Construction of Underground Electric Supply and Communications Systems
 - k. California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal OSHA)
 - l. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA): Hazard Communications Standards.
5. State of California Agencies
- a. California Business, Consumer Services and Housing Agency
 - b. Office of the State Fire Marshall
 - c. Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development
6. Local Agencies:
- a. Bay Area Air Quality Management District
 - b. California Green Building Standard
 - c. City of Fremont

- i. Per the City of Fremont Municipal Code, Title 8, 12, 18
 - d. County of Alameda and Alameda County Flood Control and Water Control District
7. Other Requirements:
- a. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA): Pamphlet 101, Life Safety.
 - b. Building Energy Efficient Standards – Title 24, Part 6

1.05 COMPLIANCE WITH AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

Contractor acknowledges that, pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), programs, services and other activities provided by a public entity to the public, whether directly or through a Contractor, must be accessible to the disabled public. Contractor shall provide the services specified in this Agreement in a manner that complies with the ADA and any and all other applicable federal, state and local disability rights legislation. Contractor agrees not to discriminate against disabled persons in the provision of services, benefits or activities provided under this Agreement and further agrees that any violation of this prohibition on the part of Contractor, its employees, agents or assigns shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not applicable to this section.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Full compensation for conforming to the provisions of this section “**Regulatory Requirement**” not otherwise provided for, shall be considered as included in prices paid for various contract items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore, unless specified otherwise.

END OF SECTION

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 41 10 Regulatory Requirements – Hazardous Waste

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Article 10.2 of the General Conditions, is deleted and superseded by this section.
- B. Handling and Disposal of all hazardous materials at an approved waste handling facility.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Article 10.2 of the General Conditions
- B. Section, 01 57 19, Temporary Controls
- C. Section 01 57 23, Statewide Construction General Permit

1.03 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, WASTE MATERIALS, LEAD AND ASBESTOS

- A. The City's liability for the discovery of unforeseen deposits of hazardous substances, waste materials, and asbestos, shall be limited to the provisions of these Special Provisions, Caltrans Standard Specifications, and Section 25914.1 of the Health and Safety Code.
- B. The Contractor shall bear full and exclusive responsibility for any release of hazardous or non-hazardous chemicals or substances during the course of performance of this Contract. The Contractor shall immediately report any such release to the Construction Manager. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for all claims and expenses associated with the response to, removal and remediation of the release, including, without limit, payment of any fines or penalties levied against the City by any agency as a result of such release, and shall hold harmless, indemnify and defend the City from any claims arising from such release. For purposes of this section only, the term "claims" shall include (i) all notices, orders, directives, administrative or judicial proceedings, fines, penalties, fees or charges imposed by any governmental agency with jurisdiction, and (ii) any proceeding brought against the City, its council members, officers or employees, or for any loss, cost (including reasonable attorney's fees), damage or liability, sustained or suffered by any person or entity, including the City."
- C. The City's will provide the EPA generator number for the Contractors use.
- D. Contractor shall notify the City's Hazardous Waste Management Coordinator to coordinate EPA generator number, disposal and recording of said disposals, and provide all related documentation to close the EPA generator number – Phil Hagemann 510-979-5715.
- E. If the performance of the work outlined by these contract specifications creates any hazardous wastes, those wastes shall be properly disposed of according to Federal, State and local laws, at the expense of the Contractor.
- F. The Contractor shall notify the Construction Manager of any such hazardous wastes and the City reserves the right to a copy of any tests conducted on the wastes and, at its cost, to perform additional tests or examination of those wastes, prior to its disposition.

- G. The Contractor shall hold harmless, indemnify and defend the City from any claims arising from the disposal of the hazardous wastes, regardless of the absence of negligence or other malfeasance by Contractor.

1.05 REFERENCED CODES AND SPECIFICATIONS

The work performed shall conform to the following regulations:

- A. California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 8 "Industrial Relations," Subchapter 4 "Construction Safety Orders." § 1529, "Asbestos"
- B. Title 22, Division 4 Chapter 30 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR).
- C. National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).
- D. Division of Occupational Safety and Health (CALOSHA).
- E. Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD).

1.06 LAWS, ORDINANCES, RULES AND REGULATIONS

- A. During prosecution of Work under Contract, Contractor shall comply with applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, those listed below.

B. Federal:

1. Statutory Requirements:

- a. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. " 6901 et seq.
- b. Toxic Substances Control Act of 1976, 15 U.S.C. " 2601 et seq.
- c. Hazardous Materials Transportation Act of 1975, 49 U.S.C. " 1801 et seq.
- d. Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. " 1251 et seq.
- e. Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 U.S.C. "3001 et seq.
- f. Clean Air Act, section 112, 42 U.S.C. '7412
- g. Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, 29 U.S.C. " 651 et seq.
- h. The Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act of 1986, 42 U.S.C. " 11001 et seq.

2. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA):

- a. 40 C.F.R. Parts. 260, 264, 265, 268, 270
- b. 40 C.F.R. Parts 258 et seq.
- c. 40 C.F.R. Part 761
- d. 40 C.F.R. Parts 122-124

3. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA):

- a. OSHA Worker Protection Standards, Title 29 CFR Part 1926.58, Construction Standards and 29 CFR 1910.1001 General Industry Standard

- b. OSHA, 29 C.F.R. Part 1926.1101, Construction Standards for Asbestos
 - c. OSHA, Lead Exposure in Construction: Interim Final Rule, 29 C.F.R. 1926.62
 - d. National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants, Title 40 CFR Part 61
 - e. Asbestos Hazardous Emergency Response Act, Title 40 C.F.R. 763
4. Department of Transportation:
- a. Title 49 C.F.R. 173.1090
 - b. Title 49 C.F.R. 172
 - c. Title 49 C.F.R. 173
 - d. DOT, HM 181 and MH126f
- C. State of California Requirements:
1. Statutory Law:
- a. The Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substance Account Act, California Health & Safety Code 25300 et seq.
 - b. Health and Safety Code 25359.4
 - c. Hazardous Waste Control Law, Health & Safety Code 25100 et seq.
 - d. Porter Cologne Water Quality Control Act, California Water Code 13000 et seq.
 - e. Health and Safety Code 25915-25924.
 - f. California Labor Code Chapter 6, including, without limitation, 6382, 6501.5-6501.9, 6503.5, 9021.5, 9080.
 - g. California Business and Professions Code, including without limitation, 7058.5, 7065.01, 7118.5.
 - h. Underground Storage of Hazardous Substance Act, Health & Safety Code 25280 et seq.
 - i. Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Cleanup, Health and Safety Code 25299.10 et seq.
 - j. Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986, Health & Safety Code 25249.5 et seq. (Proposition 65).
 - k. Above Ground Petroleum Storage Act, Health and Safety Code 25270 et seq.
 - l. Hazardous Materials Release Response Plans and Inventory, Health and Safety Code Chapter 6.95.
2. Administrative Code and Regulations:
- a. Title 22 C.C.R. Division 4.5, Environmental Health Standards for the Management of Hazardous Waste 6600 et seq.
 - b. Cal OSHA Worker Protection Standards, Title 8 C.C.R. 1529,

5208.

- c. Title 8 C.C.R. 1532.1, Lead in Construction Title 23 C.C.R. 2610 et seq.

3. Local Agency Requirements:

- a. Bay Area Air Quality Management District, Fugitive Dust Rules.
- b. Bay Area Air Quality Management District Regulation 11-2-303.
- c. State Water Resource Control Board, Statewide General Construction Permit Requirements (Order 99-08 DWQ).

4. City and County Requirements:

- a. City Fremont Ordinances.
- b. Alameda County ordinances.

1.07 PERMITS

- A. Contractor shall comply with, implement and acknowledge effectiveness of all the permits applicable to the Work, and initiate and cooperate in securing all required notifications or approvals therefore, including but not limited to permits affecting environmental work.

1.09 RESPONSIBILITIES AND SAFETY

The Contractor is responsible for complying with California Code of Regulations (CCR) governing this work and shall conduct an Initial Exposure Assessment (IEA) of the work, as provided in Section (f) "Exposure Assessments and Monitoring" subsection 2, "Initial Exposure Assessment" of §1529, "Asbestos," of the CCR.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not applicable

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Full compensation for conforming to the provisions of this section "**Regulatory Requirement - Hazardous Waste**" not otherwise provided for, shall be considered as included in prices paid for various contract items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore, unless specified otherwise.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 42 13

Reference Standards

1.01 GENERAL

- A. Wherever in these Specifications references are made to the standards, specifications, or other published data of the various national, regional, or local organizations, such organizations may be referred to by their acronym or abbreviation only. As a guide to the user of these specifications, the following acronyms or abbreviations which may appear in these specifications shall have the meanings indicated herein.
- B. Additional plan specific abbreviations will be listed on the title sheet, or in related sections
- C. The section includes:
 - 1. Reference Standards
 - 2. Reference Standards File
 - 3. Abbreviations

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. The Contract Documents contain references to various standard specifications, codes, practices, and requirements for materials, equipment, work quality, installation, inspections, and tests, which references are published and issued by the organizations, societies, and associations listed herein by abbreviations and name. Such references are hereby made a part of the Contract Documents.
- B. Whenever a reference standard contains administrative requirements, including measurement and payment provisions, such as the standard specification of various government entities, utility districts and other agencies, such administrative requirements will not apply to the Work of this Contract. References to such Standards will be applicable to the pertinent technical provisions only.
- C. In case of conflict between codes, reference standards, drawings and the other Contract Documents, the most stringent requirements shall govern. All conflicts shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer for clarification and directions prior to ordering or providing any materials or labor. The Contractor shall bid the most stringent requirements.
- D. All material, equipment and workmanship, specified by the number symbol, or title of a referenced standard will comply with the latest edition or revision thereof and all amendments and supplements thereto in effect on the date of the Invitation to Bid, except where a particular edition or revision thereof is indicated in the reference.
- E. Unless otherwise specified, references in the Contract Documents to "Caltrans Standard Specifications" will mean Caltrans Standard Specifications, 2018 Edition, including any revised standard specifications in effect on the date of the Invitation to Bid.
- F. References in the Contract Documents to the "Fremont Standard Details" or City Standard Details" will mean the City of Fremont Standard Details, current edition on the date of the Invitation to Bid.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS FILE

- A. Referenced standards will be obtained by the Contractor and maintained in the Contractor's office. Referenced standards will be made readily available for use by the Engineer and the Contractor's staff in carrying out the quality assurance and quality control programs specified in the Contract Documents, and to assure compliance with the requirements of the codes, specifications, test methods, practices, and other standards referenced in the Contract Documents.

1.04 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

AA	Aluminum Association
AABC	Associated Air Balance Council
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturer's Association
AAN	American Association of Nurserymen
AAR	Association of American Railroads
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ACEH	Alameda County Health Agency - Environmental Health
ACI	American Concrete Institute
ACFCD	Alameda County Flood Control District
ACWD	Alameda County Water District
AEIC	Association of Edison Illuminating Companies
AGC	Associated General Contractors
AFBMA	Anti-friction Bearing Manufacturer's Association
AI	The Asphalt Institute
AIMA	Acoustical and Insulating Materials Institute
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction
AMCA	Air Moving and Conditioning Association
ANSI	American National Standards Institute, Inc.
APA	American Plywood Association
API	American Petroleum Institute
APTA	American Public Transportation Association
APWA	American Public Works Association
AREMA	American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association
ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, Engineer, Inc and Air Conditioning

ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASNT	American Society of Non-Destructive Testing
ASQC	American Society for Quality Control
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWPA	American Wood Preserver's Association
AWPI	American Wood Preserver's Institute
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BAAQMD	Bay Area Air Quality Management District
BBC	Basic Building Code, Building Officials and Code Administrators International
BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturer's Association
BSI	Building Stone Institute
Cal-OSHA	California Occupational Safety and Health Administration
CALTRANS	State of California Department of Transportation
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CBC	California Building Code
CBSC	California Building Standards Commission
CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturer's Institute
CMAA	Crane Manufacturer's Association of America
CPUC	California Public Utilities Commission
COF	City of Fremont
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CS	Commercial Standards, United States Department of Commerce
DEMA	Diesel Engines Manufacturer's Association
DHI	Door and Hardware Institute
DSI	Dimensional Stone Institute
DOT	United States Department of Transportation
DTSC	California Department of Toxic Substances Control
EEL	Edison Electric Institute
EIA	Electronic Industries Association
FFD	Fremont Fire Department
FGMA	Flat Glass Marketing Association
FM	Factory Mutual System,

FMC	Fremont Municipal Code
FS	Federal Specifications
ICC	International Code Council
ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
IES	Illuminating Engineering Society
IMSA	International Municipal Signal Association
IPCEA	Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
ICBO	International Conference of Building Officials
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
ITE	Institute of Traffic Engineers
JIC	Joint Industrial Council
LSD	Landscape Standard Details
MIA	Marble Institute of America
MSS	Manufacturer's Standardization Society
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturer's
NBFU	Nation Board of Fire Underwriters
NEBB	National Environmental Balancing Bureau
NACE	National Association of Corrosion Engineers
NBS	National Bureau of Standards
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NLMA	National Lumber Manufacturer's Association
NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association
NTMA	National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Federal)
PCA	Portland Cement Association
PCI	Pre-stressed Concrete Institute
PDI	Plumbing and Drainage Institute
PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute
PG&E	Pacific Gas and Electric Company
PS	U.S. Products Standards
PSD	Park Standard Details
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association

SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council
SWI	Sealant and Waterproof Institute
TCA	Tile Council of America
UBC	Uniform Building Code
UL	Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
UMC	Uniform Mechanical Code
UPC	Uniform Plumbing Code
USBPR	United States Bureau of Public Roads
USD	Union Sanitary District
WCLA	West Coast Lumberman's Association
WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau
WH	Warnock Hersey
WIC	Woodwork Institute of California

END OF SECTION

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 43 00 Quality Assurance

Part 1 - General

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Engineer's monitoring.
- B. Engineer's inspections and test.
- C. Inspections and Tests by Governing Authorities
- D. Inspections and Tests by Serving Utilities
- E. Test Reports.
- F. Construction Quality Assurance Records Review.
- G. Certificates of Compliance.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Contractor's quality control requirements are specified in Article 15 – Special Conditions, Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.

1.03 ENGINEER'S MONITORING

- A. The Engineer will perform inspection of the Contractor's on-site construction activities. Inspection consists of a review, observation, or inspection of Contractor personnel, material, equipment, processes, and test results, performed at random or at selected stages of the construction operations. The purpose of surveillance inspection is to determine if an action has been accomplished or if documents have been prepared in accordance with selected requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.04 ENGINEER'S INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

- A. The Engineer may perform inspections and tests as necessary to determine the Contractor's compliance with Contract Document requirements.
- B. Unless otherwise specified, samples and test specimens required under the Contract Documents will be furnished by the Contractor and prepared for testing in ample time for the completion of the necessary tests and analyses before the subject materials or articles are to be used. The Contractor will furnish all required test specimens at its own expense.
- C. For inspections and tests by the Engineer, the Engineer may provide the services of a qualified testing laboratory, soils engineer, or inspector, selected and paid for by the City.
- D. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, performance of the required initial test will be by the City or their representative, and all costs therefore will be borne by the City. The cost of any failed re-tests after the first test will be borne by the Contractor.
- E. A City-employed testing laboratory may supervise the preparation and selection of samples required for testing, as necessary.

- F. Unless otherwise specified, all testing will be in accordance with the methods prescribed in the current specified published standards, as applicable to the class and nature of the articles or materials considered. However, the City reserves the right to use any generally accepted system of sampling and testing which, in the opinion of the Engineer, will assure the City that the quality of the workmanship is in full accord with the Contract Documents.
- G. Failure of any portion of the work to meet any of the requirements of the Contract Documents will be reasonable cause for the Engineer to require the removal or correction and reconstruction of any such work at the Contractor's sole cost and expense.
- H. Testing is not a duty of the City and is solely at the discretion of the Engineer. Non-testing by the City does not release the Contractor from their responsibility to perform all work in conformance with the Contract Documents.
- I. Verification of Quality: Work will be subject to verification of quality by Engineer in accordance with provisions of the General Conditions of the Contract, the City of Fremont's Quality Assurance Program, and these Contract Documents.
1. Contractor will cooperate by making Work available for inspection by the Engineer.
 2. Such verification may include field inspection as required.
 3. Contractor shall provide access to all parts of the Work.
 4. Whenever Contractor is ready to backfill, bury, cast in concrete, hide, or otherwise cover or make inaccessible any Work under the Contract, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer not less than four calendar days in advance of beginning such work.
 5. Failure by Contractor to notify Engineer shall be reasonable cause for the Engineer to require uncovering of any such work, at no cost to the City, and no applicable delay to the Contract.
- J. Provide all information and assistance, as required, for verification of quality by Engineer.
- K. Contract modifications, if any, resulting from such verification activities will be governed by applicable provisions in the General Conditions of the Contract.
- L. Rejection of Work: City reserves the right to reject all Work not in conformance to the requirements of the Drawings and Specifications.
- M. Correction of Non-Conforming Work: Non-conforming Work will be modified, replaced, repaired or redone by the Contractor at no change in Contract Price or Contract Time.
- N. Acceptance of Non-Conforming Work: Acceptance of nonconforming Work, without specific written acknowledgement and approval from the Engineer, will not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to correct such Work.
- O. Contract Adjustment for Non-Conforming Work: Should the Engineer determine that it is not feasible or in the City's interest to require non-conforming Work to be repaired or replaced, an equitable reduction in Contract Price will be made by agreement between City and Contractor. If equitable amount cannot be agreed

upon, a Construction Change Order will be issued and the amount in dispute resolved in accordance with Article 12 – Dispute Resolution of the General Conditions.

1.05 INSPECTIONS AND TESTS BY THE CITY

- A. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate all aspects of work, inspection, and observation required by governing authorities having jurisdiction over the Work under this Contract. Such authorities include, but are not limited to, the City of Fremont Public Works Department, City of Fremont Building Department, City of Fremont Fire Department, and similar agencies.
- B. Except as specifically noted, scheduling and conducting such inspections is the Contractor's responsibility and will be performed at the Contractor's expense.
- C. Contractor must notify the Engineer no later than four calendar days before any inspection or testing, and must provide timely notice to the other necessary parties as specified in the Contract Documents. If Contractor schedules an inspection or test beyond specified Work hours Contractor must notify the Engineer at least four calendar days in advance for approval. If approved, Contractor must reimburse City for the cost of the overtime inspection or testing.
- D. The City may engage an inspection and testing firm. The inspection and testing firm may provide any or all of the following:
 1. Provide qualified personnel at site. Cooperate with Engineer in performance of services. Engineer may direct firm, as necessary, to location of field tests.
 2. Perform specified inspection, sampling, and testing in accordance with specified standards.
 3. Ascertain compliance of materials with requirements of Contract Documents.
 4. Promptly notify Engineer of observed irregularities or non-conformance of work or products.
 5. Perform additional inspections and tests required by Engineer.
- E. Reports by City Testing and Inspection Firm: After each inspection and test, one copy of report may be submitted to the Engineer.
 1. Reports may identify any of the following:
 - a. Date issued.
 - b. Project name and number.
 - c. Identification of product and Specifications Section in which Work is specified.
 - d. Name of inspector.
 - e. Date and time of sampling or inspection.
 - f. Location in Project where sampling or inspection was conducted.
 - g. Type of inspection or test.
 - h. Date of test.

- i. Results of tests.
 - j. Comments concerning conformance with Contract Documents and other requirements.
2. Test reports may indicate specified or required values and may include statement whether test results indicate satisfactory performance of products.
 3. Test reports and samples taken but not tested will be reported.
 4. Test reports may confirm that methods used for sampling and testing conform to specified test procedures.
 5. When requested, testing and inspection firm may provide interpretations of test results.
 6. Verification reports may be prepared, stating that tests and inspections specified or otherwise required for the project, have been completed and that material and workmanship comply with the Contract Drawings and Specifications.
- F. Contractor Responsibilities in Inspections and Tests:
1. Advanced Notification: Refer to Article 7.8 (B) of the General Conditions.
 2. Deliver adequate samples of materials proposed to be used, which require advance testing, together with proposed mix designs, to laboratory or designated location.
 3. Cooperate with testing and inspection firm personnel and Engineer. Provide access to Work areas and off-site fabrication and assembly locations, including during weekends and after normal work hours.
 4. Provide incidental labor and facilities to provide safe access to Work to be tested and inspected, to obtain and handle samples at the Project site or at source of products to be tested, and to store and cure test samples.

1.06 INSPECTIONS AND TEST SERVING UTILITIES

- A. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate all site visits of the serving utilities, as needed for the various aspects of Work.
- B. Scheduling and conducting tests and inspections required by serving utilities will be the Contractor's responsibility and will be performed at the Contractor's expense.
- C. Contractor must notify the Engineer no later than four calendar days before any inspection or testing, and must provide timely notice to the other necessary parties as specified in the Contract Documents. If Contractor schedules an inspection or test beyond specified Work hours, or on a Saturday, Sunday, or recognized City or BART holiday, Contractor must notify the Engineer at least four calendar days in advance for approval. If approved, Contractor must reimburse the City for the cost of the overtime inspection or testing.

1.07 TEST REPORTS

- A. The Engineer will make available to the Contractor copies of all test reports for tests performed by the Engineer.

1.08 CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE RECORDS REVIEW

- A. The Engineer may review the Contractor's, SubContractor's, and Supplier's quality control records and performance. The Contractor will ensure that all quality control records and places of work are open and available to the Engineer for inspection. The Engineer will give 7 calendar days' notice of intention to review specific activities or installations.

1.09 CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE

- A. Materials used on the basis of a certificate of compliance may be sampled and tested by the Engineer at any time. The fact that material is used on the basis of a certificate of compliance will not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility for incorporating material in the Work which conforms to the requirements of the Contract, and any such material not conforming to such requirements will be subject to rejection, whether in place or not.
- B. The City reserves the right to reject a certificate of compliance and require submittal and execution of sampling and testing procedures described herein.

Part 2 - Products

Not Used.

Part 3 - Execution

3.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. Full compensation for conforming to the provisions in this Section, "**Quality Assurance**", unless specified otherwise, will be considered as included in the price paid for various contract items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

END OF SECTION

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PART 1 – GENERAL1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This section specifies requirements for diversion of construction and demolition debris from the landfill and accepted hauling practices.
- B. Related requirements specified elsewhere include, but are not limited to:
1. Fremont Municipal Code
 2. California Building Standards Code, most current version
 3. Alameda County Waste Management Authority Ordinance 2008-01

1.02 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENT

- A. Performance Requirement: The performance requirement for this project is to divert:
- 50% of remaining construction and demolition debris to be reused or recycled
- B. The Performance Requirement shall be satisfied by providing all of the following:
1. An approved Waste Handling Plan within 10 days of Notice to Proceed
 2. Two Debris Diversion & Disposal Reports that include:
 - receipts, weigh tags or other acceptable documentation from authorized recycling facilities or vendors that clearly indicate the materials management performance requirement was met.
 - the City of origin listed as Fremont
 - the type and weight of material reused or recycled
 - the weight of material landfilled (garbage).

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. **"Approved Recycling Service or Facility"** means an off-site service or facility that provides processing of material for recycling, composting or other diversion from landfill and is approved by the City of Fremont.
- B. **"Construction or Demolition Debris"** shall mean brick, mortar, concrete, plaster, scrap wood, scrap metal, sheet rock, and other such bulky wastes associated with construction, demolition, refurbishing, renovation, excavation or other similar work on or related to a structure or property.
- C. **"Conversion Rate"** means the rate set forth in the standardized Conversion Rate Table approved by the City of Fremont for use in estimating the weight or volume of materials identified in the Waste Handling Plan and Debris Diversion & Disposal Report.
- D. **"Divert"** means to use material for any purpose other than disposal in a landfill and includes reuse and recycling.
- E. **"Generator"** means a City or responsible party for a Commercial facility, which generates Recyclable Materials as a result of its business, facility or property activity, including construction sites.

- F. **"Hauler"** means any person or entity that transports garbage, recyclables, yard waste or other discarded material.
- G. **"Municipal Solid Waste"** means all putrescible and non-putrescible solid, semisolid and liquid wastes, including garbage, trash, refuse, paper, rubbish, ashes, industrial waste, Construction and Demolition Waste, and other discarded wastes.
- H. **"Recyclable Materials"** mean materials which may be returned to the economic mainstream as commodities for reuse, or for processing to create new or reconstituted products, which if not segregated from garbage would otherwise become garbage. The Recyclable Materials must be segregated from garbage. Recyclable Materials include Single Commodity Construction and Demolition Debris.
- I. **"Self-Haul"** means Generators who transport his or her own materials by using a vehicle owned by the Generator and driven by the Generator's employees rather than using the hauling services of the City's franchise hauler or a third party hauling company.
- J. **"Single Commodity Construction and Demolition Debris"** means Single Commodity Recyclable Materials from Commercial Generators which is source separated, and are a result of construction, remodeling, repair or demolition on pavement, houses, commercial buildings, multi-family dwellings and other structures, including construction job sites and may include single commodity materials such as bricks, mortar, scrap wood, scrap metal, and sheet rock. Soil, asphalt and concrete are exempt from this definition.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor is required to submit a schedule that will describe all construction, demolition and removal procedures, sequence of activities, and schedule of activities. The schedule must be submitted within 10 calendar days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, prior to any demolition or construction activities, and must be approved by the Project Manager.
- B. The Contractor is required to submit a Waste Handling Plan to indicate how materials will be diverted from landfill and which facility or service will be used. The Waste Handling Plan must be submitted within 10 calendar days after receipt of Notice to Proceed and must be approved prior to any demolition or construction activities. Submit this form to: City Project Manager (See Notice to Bidders for contact information).
- C. The Contractor is required to submit a completed Debris Diversion & Disposal Report including receipts, weigh tags or other acceptable documentation at 50 percent completion of the Work. The report should be submitted within 30 calendar days of 50% completion of the Work.
- D. The Contractor is required to submit a completed Debris Diversion & Disposal Report including receipts, weigh tags or other acceptable documentation at 100 percent completion of the Work. The report should be submitted within 30 calendar days of the completion of the Work. Final payment will not be issued until the documentation is approved or outstanding fines resolved.
- E. Contractors who choose to self-haul construction debris instead of using Republic Services debris box will be required to submit monthly Debris Diversion & Disposal Reports.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Republic Services is the only hauler authorized to haul garbage and construction debris from Fremont. The Contractor must subscribe to debris box service with Republic Services for all materials, except soil, asphalt and concrete.
- B. **Alternately, the Contractor may self-haul the construction and demolition debris, using their own employees, equipment, and vehicles, to an approved facility, if the debris being hauled is an incidental part of construction or demolition services provided by the Contractor.**
- C. A City of Fremont Business tax (license) is required of all persons working in Fremont, including all Contractors, SubContractors, and vendors.
- D. Soil, asphalt and concrete resulting from construction, remodeling, repair or demolition on pavement, houses, commercial buildings, multi-family dwellings and other structures, including construction job sites should be source separated from each other and other materials. Any hauler who pays their business tax may haul soil, asphalt, and concrete in a debris box.

1.06 WASTE HANDLING PLAN DEVELOPMENT and IMPLEMENTATION

- A. The Waste Handling Plan is an estimate of the amount and type of debris that will be generated from the project. It is important to create a Waste Handling Plan prior to starting the project to identify costs, potential savings and ensure proper recycling of the materials needed to achieve the diversion requirement. Estimate the amount and type of debris generated from the project, and then develop a plan for diverting the required percentage of construction and demolition debris from the landfill.
 - 1. Identify each type of debris item generated during the project (wood, scrap metal, etc.). Propose means and methods for collecting and separating each type of debris deemed reusable or recyclable. *Recommended Handling and Storage Procedures* with suggested actions for salvage or recycling of each type of demolition and construction debris are provided at the end of this section.
 - 2. Estimate the weight or volume, by number of tons or cubic yards (CY), of each item that will be reused, recycled, or disposed in a landfill. Enter this number in the appropriate columns. If the materials are to be reused on site, list that in Reuse column: i.e., "wood waste chipped on site for mulch."
 - 3. Include an estimate of each type of construction debris generated by the project. Items subject to the estimate and diversion requirement include:
 - a. Asphalt & Concrete
 - b. Brick/Masonry/Tiles
 - c. Building Materials (doors, windows, fixtures, etc.)
 - d. Cardboard
 - e. Carpet/Padding/Foam
 - f. Ceiling Tiles (acoustic)
 - g. Dirt/Soil/Clean Fill
 - h. Drywall/Sheetrock
 - i. Electrical Components (light fixtures, cables, etc.)
 - j. Landscape Debris (Plant & Tree Trimmings)
 - k. Metal
 - l. Mixed C&D (3+ materials in one load that will be taken to an approved facility for recycling)

- m. Mechanical Debris (ducts, plumbing fixtures, etc.)
- n. Plastic
- o. Trash/Garbage
- p. Universal waste (thermostats, batteries, fluorescent tubes, etc.)
- q. Wood and Pallets

- 4. All the asphalt/concrete must be reused or recycled. All plant debris must be separated from other materials and composted or used for mulch and delivered only to facilities approved by the city of Fremont. 65% of the remaining debris must be reused or recycled to comply with the CalGreen Building Code. Asphalt, concrete and plant debris do not count toward meeting the 65% diversion requirement.
- 5. List the name of an approved recycling facility for each type of debris. Contact the facility and verify that they can accept that debris item in the proposed quantities anticipated. Schedule each debris item and list the recycling service and recycling company name, telephone number, address, and person contacted. number, address, and person contacted.

B. Implementation

- 1. Maintain a log of each load, of each debris category item diverted from landfill and materials sent to recycling facilities. Log any debris sent to a Class III landfill separately. Maintain the receipts and weigh tags from all disposal and recycling activities.
 - a. Include the following information in the log: type of load, load weight, name of recycling service or facility, and date accepted by recycling service or by facility.
 - b. The Project Manager reserves the right to audit the log at any time. Contractor shall retain and provide to Project Manager all weight tickets, copies of receipts, invoices, and any other documentation related to the recycling or disposal of generated debris.
 - c. Units of measure: Use same units as stated in the approved plan "good faith" estimate of construction or demolition debris (tons or cubic yards).
- 2. Designate specific on-site area(s) to facilitate separation of materials for potential reuse, salvage, and recycling. Do not mix garbage with materials designated for reuse, recycling or composting. Loads designated for recycling may not contain more than 10% garbage by weight or volume.
 - a. Keep garbage bins and pile areas neat and clean. Signage is required to clearly mark bins for each category of debris.
 - b. When ordering a debris box, be sure to specify that the materials must be recycled, not landfilled. Inform the debris box vendor that you will require documentation that clearly states the city of origin as Fremont, identifies the type and weight of material reused or recycled.
 - c. Landscape/plant debris: Separate plant and tree debris from other materials. The landscape debris must be composted, chipped, used for mulch or fuel. It is illegal to dispose of plant debris in an Alameda County landfill. Landscape debris shall not be taken out of county to avoid this requirement.

3. Training and Coordination
 - a. Provide on-site instruction of appropriate salvage, reuse, separation, handling, and recycling methods to be used by all entities at the appropriate stages of the Project.
 - b. Provide copies of the Waste Handling Plan to all on-site supervisors, each SubContractor, and the Project Manager.
 - c. Include construction debris management on the agenda of meetings. At a minimum, discuss mandatory recycling requirements and debris management issues at the following meetings:
4. Pre-demolition/pre-construction meeting
 - a. Regularly scheduled job-site meeting

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES

- A. Furnish all materials, tools, equipment, devices, appurtenances, and services required for performing the salvage, demolition, and construction. Dispose of debris in a safe, acceptable manner, at approved facilities. Burying of trash and debris on the site is not permitted.
- B. Republic Services is the only approved hauler for materials in Fremont. The Contractor must subscribe to debris box service for garbage and recycling with Republic Services.
- C. The Contractor may self-haul construction and/or demolition debris to an approved recycling/disposal facility, only if they use their own equipment, vehicles and employees, as part of a total construction or demolition project. Such debris removal must be provided incidentally to construction or demolition services provided by the Contractor. It is illegal to subcontract with a third party to haul garbage. Contractor can continue to self-haul construction debris off-site if all these conditions are met:
 - Contractor is providing a construction or demolition service on site and the debris removal is an incidental part of the work performed; and
 - Contractors use their own employees, company vehicles and equipment; and,
 - Contractors deliver the construction debris to an approved facility (see list of approved facilities)
 - All Contractors and SubContractors must be licensed to do business in Fremont
- D. The following facilities and service providers are approved to accept Construction & Demolition Debris for recycling:

Name of Facility	Address	Phone
Fremont Recycling & Transfer Station	41149 Boyce Road, Fremont	(510) 252-0500
Newby Island Landfill	1601 Dixon Landing Road, Milpitas	(408) 432-1234

Zanker Material Processing Facility	675 Los Esteros Road, San Jose	(408) 263-2384
Davis Street Recycling and Transfer Station	2615 Davis Street, San Leandro	(510) 563-4257
Berkeley Transfer Station	1201 2nd St, Berkeley	(510) 981-7270
Vasco Road Landfill	4001 N. Vasco Rd, Livermore	(925) 447-0491
Guadalupe Landfill	15999 Guadalupe Mines Road, San Jose	(408) 268-1670

E. Approved services for specific construction debris types:

<i>Type of Material</i>	<i>Approved Hauling Options</i>
All Garbage and Construction / Demolition debris	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Republic Services debris box or • Contractor self-haul to approved facility in list
Source separated recyclable material (wood, plant debris/green waste, sheetrock)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Republic Services debris box or • Contractor self-haul to approved facility in list
Source separated recycling commodity (metal, cardboard)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Republic Services debris box or • Contractor self-haul to approved facility or • Any approved debris box from metal recycler (Schnitzer Steel, Sims Metals etc.)
Source separated inerts (concrete, asphalt, soil)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Republic Services debris box or • Contractor self-haul to approved facility/quarry or • Any approved debris box from inert recycler (Vulcan Materials, etc.)
<p>The following materials cannot be collected in Republic Services debris box containers: asbestos, batteries and other universal waste, hazardous waste, liquids, paint, oils, medical waste, tires, televisions, monitors and appliances containing chlorofluorocarbons(CFCs)</p>	

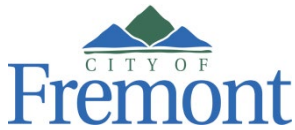
PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Conduct construction and demolition to minimize interference with adjacent building areas.
- B. Conduct operations with minimum interference to public or private access.
- C. Maintain protected egress and access at all times.
- D. Perform demolition work in accordance with ANSI A10.6 and the accepted demolition plan or program.
- E. Remove items indicated for demolition within the limits of the work, and as required to complete the work of this contract. Do not remove anything beyond the limits of work indicated without prior written approval by the Project Manager. If in doubt whether to remove an item, obtain written approval by the Project Manager prior to proceeding.
- F. Remove materials from site as work progresses, at least weekly. Remove debris from the site so that its presence will not delay the progress of the work. Debris shall be the property of the Contractor and shall be removed and disposed of in a legal manner off the City's property.

3.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Full compensation for conforming to the provisions in this section '**Construction and Demolition Waste Management**,' not otherwise provided for, shall be considered included in prices paid for the various contract items of work involved and no additional compensations will be allowed therefor, unless specified otherwise.



**Waste Handling Plan - Form 1
(Pre-Demolition/Pre-Construction)**

Permit BLD/PWC # _____ Project Name: _____
 Project Address: _____ Date: _____
 Contractor: _____ Contact: _____
 Phone: _____ Email: _____

To complete the form:

Place an "X" in the box next to each type of material that will be generated from the project

- For materials that will go in a **debris box**, place the **X** in that column
- For materials that the **Contractor will self-haul** using their own equipment and vehicles, place the **X** in that column
- For materials that the Contractor will self-haul, provide the name of an approved recycling facility where the materials will be delivered. Approved facilities are listed in Section 01505.
- Return form to Project Manager within 10 days of the Notice to Proceed

Material	Republic Services Debris Box	Other Debris Box	Self-Haul by Contractor	Name of Recycling Facility
Asphalt / Concrete / Soil (100% recycle required)				
Plant or Tree Debris – (100% compost required)				
Cardboard				
Metal				
Mixed Construction & Demolition debris (i.e., wood, metal, drywall, plastic)				
Wood – unpainted/pallets				
Garbage				
Universal Waste (thermostats, batteries)				
Other:				

Recycling requirements:

- **RECYCLE 100%** of asphalt and concrete and non-contaminated dirt/soil.
- **RECYCLE 65%** of remaining materials generated
- **SEPARATE** plant/tree debris from other material, and **COMPOST 100%** of plant debris

SAVE ALL RECEIPTS FOR SUBMITTAL WITH A FINAL DIVERSION REPORT

Failure to provide proper documentation may result in a \$1000/ton penalty for each ton not recycled.

Waste Handling Plan Acknowledgment

The Foreman for each SubContractor that comes on site is to receive a copy of the Construction Waste Handling Plan and complete this Acknowledgment Form.

I have read the Waste Handling Plan for the project; I understand the goals of this plan and agree to follow the procedures in the Fremont Municipal Code (*Fremont Municipal Code § 8.40-Solid Waste, Recyclables and Organics Management Ordinance www.fremont.gov*).

DATE	SUBCONTRACTOR	FOREMAN	SIGNATURE

All SubContractors shall comply with the project's Waste Handling Plan, and will provide weight and waste diversion data for their debris. Foremen shall sign the Acknowledgment Sheet.

SubContractors who fail to comply with the Waste Handling Plan will be subject to backcharges or withholding of payment, as deemed appropriate. For instance, SubContractors who contaminate debris boxes that have been designated for a single material type will be subject to back charge or withheld payment

1. The project's debris diversion requirements are 100% of asphalt, concrete, inerts, plant debris.
2. 65% of the remaining waste that is generated on this jobsite will be diverted from the landfill and recycled for other use.
3. The Waste Handling Plan identifies the materials that will be generated from the project, and the diversion strategy for each material type.
4. Waste prevention and recycling activities will be discussed at the beginning of SubContractor meetings. As each new SubContractor comes on-site, the Contractor will present him/her with a copy of the Plan and provide a tour of the jobsite to identify materials to be salvaged and the procedures for handling jobsite debris. All SubContractor foremen will acknowledge in writing that they have read and will abide by the Plan. The Waste Handling Plan will be posted at the jobsite trailer.
5. Salvage: Excess materials that cannot be used in the project should be returned to the vendor, the City, or donated to charity if feasible.
6. Republic Services debris boxes will be delivered to the Fremont Recycling and Transfer Station. As site conditions permit, additional debris boxes should be used for particular phases of construction (e.g., concrete and wood waste) to ensure the highest amount of diversion possible.
7. In the event that the waste diversion rate is projected to be lower than what is required, then a strategy of source-separated waste diversion and/or waste stream reduction will be implemented. Source separated waste refers to jobsite waste that is not mixed but is instead allocated to a debris box designated for a single material type, such as clean wood or metal.
8. In the event that site use constraints (such as limited space) restrict the number of debris boxes that can be used for collection of designated waste the project Superintendent will, as deemed appropriate, allocate specific areas onsite where individual material types are to be consolidated. These collection points are not to be contaminated with non-designated waste types.



Debris Diversion & Disposal Report
(After Demolition/Construction)

Attach copies of receipts, gate tags, or other verifying documentation.

Applicant must reuse or recycle 100% of asphalt/concrete and 65% of remaining items.
Failure to provide documentation will result in a \$1000 per ton penalty for each ton not recycled or documented properly.

Permit BLD/PWC: _____ Project Name: _____
 Project Address: _____ Date: _____
 Contractor: _____ Contact: _____
 Phone: _____ Email: _____
 Type of Project: _____

Material	Tons/CY Reused	Tons/CY Recycled	Tons/CY Landfilled	Name of Recycling Facility or Service
Asphalt/ Concrete (100% reuse/recycle required)			N/A	
Plant or Tree Debris (100% reuse/compost required)			N/A	
Dirt/Clean Fill			N/A	
Brick				
Building Materials (doors, etc.)				
Cardboard				
Carpet/Foam/Padding				
Dry Wall/Sheetrock (scrap)				
Film Plastic				
Metal				
Mixed Const & Demo (C&D) (ie, wood, metal, drywall, film plastic)				
Plastic				
Wood - unpainted or pallets				
Wood - treated/painted	N/A	N/A		
Garbage	N/A	N/A		
Other:				
Totals:				

PROJECT SUMMARY

- A. Total tons of materials salvaged, reused, or recycled (except A/C): _____
- B. Total tons of materials landfilled (not recycled): _____
- C. Total tons of materials generated for the project (Line A+B): _____
- D. Percentage of materials recycled/reused (divide A by C x100%): _____ %

For City Use Only: Approved _____	Not Approved _____
Waived _____	Staff Initials _____

Instructions for Completing the Debris Diversion & Disposal Report (DDDR)

The Debris Diversion & Disposal Report lists the actual amount of debris that was generated from the construction or demolition project.

1. Identify each type of debris item generated during the project (wood, scrap metal, etc.)
2. Enter the total weight or volume (by number of tons or cubic yards (CY)), of each item that was reused, recycled, or disposed in a landfill. Enter this number in the appropriate columns.
3. All the asphalt/concrete was to be reused or recycled. 65% of everything else must be reused or recycled to comply with the mandatory debris recycling ordinance. The asphalt and concrete tonnage will not count towards the 65% diversion requirement.
4. Attach receipts from each of the approved facilities or service providers who recycled/processed that material. Approved facilities are listed below. The receipts must indicate "Fremont" as the City of origin to be accepted.
5. If the materials were reused on site, list that in Reuse column: i.e., "wood waste chipped on site for mulch" with an estimate of the weight or volume.

Attach all receipts from all facilities and vendors for each type of debris item. The totals on the form should match the receipts. This report is due within 30 days of completing your project. An approved report and the receipts are needed before Final Permit Approval is issued from the City and the Building Inspector. Failure to provide documentation will result in a \$1000 per ton penalty for each ton not recycled.

Approved Construction & Demolition Recycling Facilities

Fremont Recycling & Transfer Station:

41149 Boyce Road, Fremont 510-252-0500
www.fremont-recycling.com

Newby Island Landfill/Recycling Facility

1601 Dixon Landing Road, Milpitas 408-262-1401

Zanker Material Processing Facility

675 Los Esteros Road, San Jose 408-263-2384

Guadalupe Landfill

15999 Guadalupe Mines Road, San Jose 408-268-1670

Davis St Transfer Station

2615 Davis Street, San Leandro 510-563-4257

Stevens Creek Quarry (concrete, asphalt, dirt only)

12100 Stevens Canyon Rd, Cupertino 408-253-2512

Recommended Handling & Storage Procedures

Item or Material by Division	Suggested Action
02 SITEWORK	
Asphalt Paving	<i>Salvageable</i> - reuse for temporary road construction
Chain Link Fencing	<i>Salvageable</i> - roll up chain link and cut off posts to maximum length allowable - all accessories (tops, clamps, bolts, straps, etc.) should be kept together in a container
Wood Fencing	<i>Salvageable</i> - if possible, dismantle in sections for easy re-erection - cut posts off at ground level
03 CONCRETE	
Cast-in-place Concrete	Recyclable - typically too large for salvage and reuse
Precast Concrete	Recyclable - typically too large for salvage and reuse
04 MASONRY	
Concrete Block	<i>Salvageable</i> - if not concrete filled - recyclable if filled with concrete
Paving Stones	<i>Salvageable</i> - stack and palletize for easy removal
Brick	<i>Salvageable</i> - if set with lime-based mortar - recyclable if set with concrete
Decorative Concrete Block	<i>Salvageable</i> - if not concrete filled - recyclable if filled with concrete
05 METALS	
Reinforcing Steel (rebar)	Recyclable - usually imbedded in concrete, therefore not reusable
Steel Flashing	Recyclable - usually not in suitable condition for reuse
Interior Metal Wall Studs	Recyclable - usually too time-consuming to save in suitable condition for reuse, therefore not cost effective
Structural Steel	<i>Salvageable</i> - includes I-Beams, H-Beams, Square Tubing, Pipe, and Chanel Iron - ensure care is taken to keep straight - separate by size
Cast Iron	Recyclable - usually too old and brittle for reuse
Copper	Recyclable - rarely salvageable due to the possibility of damage while salvaging
Aluminum Soffit	Recyclable - usually not in suitable condition for reuse
Misc. Steel	<i>Salvageable</i> - includes Pipe, Q-decking, Square-tubing, and Wilson joists - prior to reuse must determine the item's structural ability to meet current Building Code - recyclable if item is bent or structural ability is compromised
06 WOOD & PLASTICS	
Regular Wood Framing	<i>Salvageable</i> - all lumber should be slated, stacked and banded according to dimension and lengths - stacks should be kept uniform (ensure piles fit in accordance with truck deck, 2 piles side by side - each pile a maximum width of 4' each including dunnage, height of piles should be kept to 3' to 4' maximum)
Pressure Treated Wood Framing	<i>Salvageable</i> - same as regular wood framing
Regular Plywood Sheathing	<i>Salvageable</i> - stack in piles keeping full sheets together and partial sheets together in lots of 50 pieces - separate by ¼", ½", ¾" etc. - recommend stacking nail side to nail side - materials should be kept dry by covering with plastic sheeting (which also allows for air flow)
Pressure Treated Plywood Sheathing	<i>Salvageable</i> - same as regular plywood sheathing
Laminated Beams	<i>Salvageable</i> - beams should be kept dry by covering with plastic sheeting (which also allows for air flow) - beams should be supported in such a manner as to keep them straight and should be slated to allow air flow when stacked
Wood Truss Joists	<i>Salvageable</i> - joists should be supported in such a manner as to keep them straight and should be slated to allow air flow when stacked
Heavy Timbers/Posts	<i>Salvageable</i> - all timber should be sorted according to dimension and length - timber should be slated to allow air flow - all damaged ends should be trimmed
Washroom Counters	<i>Salvageable</i> - if fixtures are removed, counters can be stored vertically (like doors) - should be kept dry

07 THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION	
Roofing Gravel	<i>Salvageable</i> - reusable
Fiberglass Bat Insulation	<i>Salvageable</i> - prevent from getting wet
Rigid Fiberglass Insulation	<i>Salvageable</i> - prevent from getting wet
Plastic sheeting Rigid Insulation	<i>Salvageable</i> - stack and band for easy transport
Copper Flashing	Recyclable - usually too time-consuming to save in suitable condition for reuse, therefore not cost effective
Roof Drains, Metal	Recyclable - usually too time-consuming to save in suitable condition for reuse, therefore not cost effective
08 DOORS & WINDOWS	
Doors, Metal	<i>Salvageable</i> - remove with full frame and hardware - apply a metal self-tapping screw through the top of the door to hold it in the frame as a unit - label keys belonging to each door
Doors, Wood	<i>Salvageable</i> - remove with full frame and hardware - nail the door through the frame to hold it from falling out of jam - label keys belonging to each door
Bi-Fold Doors, Metal	<i>Salvageable</i> - remove all hardware parts and attach to door (e.g. in plastic zip lock bags) - wrap track on edge of door with duct tape
Bi-Fold Doors, Wood	<i>Salvageable</i> - remove all hardware parts and attach to door (e.g. in plastic zip lock bags) - screw track on edge of door
Overhead Doors	<i>Salvageable</i> - must be removed carefully (as doors have spring assembly) - all door hardware should be kept together - (hinges, screws, rollers, guides etc.) - door panels should be stacked face to face - track should be marked left and right - note, it is very important to keep all parts
Patio Doors	<i>Salvageable</i> - remove and stand vertically with drains to the bottom
Metal Sliding Doors	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on size and condition of doors and hardware - recyclable otherwise if too large or not in suitable condition
Mechanical Closures	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on age and physical condition
Panic Hardware	<i>Salvageable</i> - keep all parts together (e.g. in plastic zip lock bags)
Pre-Finished Aluminum Thermal Windows	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on the size - smaller windows should always be salvaged but larger windows can be difficult to resell (especially if fixed/non-opening)
Metal Sash Windows	<i>Salvageable</i> - if small but limited marketability - recyclable otherwise by removing glass and recycling metal frame
Glass Panels	<i>Salvageable</i> - limited marketability - store vertically or horizontally - ensure panels are level or supported in order to prevent damage to the seal
Unframed Glass Mirrors	<i>Salvageable</i> - store vertically on either a carpet, cardboard, or rubber surface for protection - recommend storing face to face
Store Fronts	<i>Salvageable</i> - best to be kept in one unit - store on A-frame rack and tie back
Skylights	<i>Salvageable</i> - ensure that seal is not broken - store where not affected by wind
09 FINISHES	
Carpet/Carpet Tiles	<i>Salvageable</i> - if in very good condition
Terra Cotta Tile	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on quantities available, since sometimes difficult to match if product is obsolete
Metal Base Board	Recyclable - usually too time-consuming to save in suitable condition for reuse, therefore not cost effective
Wood Base Board	<i>Salvageable</i> - remove, de-nail (if possible), stack face to face, and hold together with duct tape - keep sizes and lengths together (if possible)
Hardwood Flooring	<i>Salvageable</i> - if tongue and groove flooring - remove, de-nail, stack face to face, and hold together with duct tape - keep lengths together (if possible) - thin strip flooring is not salvageable (i.e. too thin for refinishing)
Gypsum Panels	Recyclable
Wood Paneling	<i>Salvageable</i> - if in suitable condition (otherwise not cost effective) - recyclable otherwise (with clean wood)
Metal Suspension System	Recyclable - usually too time-consuming to save in suitable condition for reuse, therefore not cost effective

Specialty Wood Finishes	<i>Salvageable</i> - includes mantels, built-in shelving, bookcases, crown moldings, and window sash - keep all trim work where possible
Cabinets	<i>Salvageable</i> - includes kitchen and bathroom cabinets - if possible, take a picture of the cabinet in place prior to removal as this will give potential purchasers a better idea of how the cabinets look in place
10 SPECIALTIES	
Toilet Partitions	<i>Salvageable</i> - must ensure all hardware is available
Framed Glass Mirrors	<i>Salvageable</i> - store vertically on either a carpet or rubber surface for protection - recommend storing face to face
Towel Racks, Soap Dispensers, and Other Washroom Accessories	<i>Salvageable</i> - for commercial products ensure all keys to open units are included
Shower Stalls	<i>Salvageable</i> - if acrylic stalls - ensure the stall is suitable condition and not cracked or overly worn
Chalk boards and White boards	<i>Salvageable</i> - limited marketability
Metal Lockers	<i>Salvageable</i> - for ease of handling and resale, break into units of 6 or less
Old Hardware	<i>Salvageable</i> - includes glass door knobs, hinges, and antique items
11 EQUIPMENT	
Household appliances	<i>Salvageable</i> - if in suitable condition - includes fridges, stoves, stove hoods, dish washers, freezers, washers, and dryers
12 FURNISHINGS	
Metal File Cabinets	<i>Salvageable</i> - only if in very good condition
Metal Shelving Unit	<i>Salvageable</i> - when dismantling ensure all bolts, nuts and additional parts are kept together - recommend marking sections in order to make it easier to re-erect
Commercial Metal Racking	<i>Salvageable</i> - when dismantling ensure all bolts, nuts and additional parts are kept together - recommend marking sections in order to make it easier to re-erect
Metal Desks	<i>Salvageable</i> - if in suitable condition - recyclable otherwise
Wood Desks	<i>Salvageable</i> - if in suitable condition
14 CONVEYING SYSTEMS	
Winches	<i>Salvageable</i> - if in suitable mechanical condition - recyclable otherwise
15 MECHANICAL	
Toilets	<i>Salvageable</i> - limited marketability due to current Plumbing Codes (white toilets offer the best resale opportunities) - recyclable otherwise (sink with concrete and taps with metals)
Urinals	<i>Salvageable</i> - ensure there are no cracks and the hardware is working - recyclable otherwise (sink with concrete and taps with metals)
Ceramic Sinks	<i>Salvageable</i> - if in suitable condition, recyclable otherwise (sink with concrete and taps with metals)
Stainless Steel Tanks	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on previous usage (sometimes required to destroy for contamination reasons) - recyclable otherwise
Janitor Sinks	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on its condition - recyclable if made of old cast iron
Bath Tubs	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on its condition and color (white bath tubs and old claw foot tubs offer the best resale opportunities)
Radiators	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on size (for ease of handling, 20 to 25 ribs would be the maximum suitable size for salvaging) and condition - recyclable otherwise
Hot Water Tanks	<i>Salvageable</i> - if year 1995 or newer - recyclable otherwise
Suspended Blow Heaters	<i>Salvageable</i> - if year 1990 or newer - recyclable otherwise
Wall Mount Radiators	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on its condition - recyclable otherwise
Wall Mount Electric Radiators	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on its condition - recyclable otherwise
Mechanical Water Pumps & Tanks	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on its condition - recyclable otherwise

Oil Interceptor	Recyclable
Oil Storage Tank	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on previous usage (sometimes required to destroy for contamination reasons) - recyclable otherwise
Ventilation Ducting	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on size and condition - recyclable otherwise
Metal Ducting/Ventilation	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on size and condition - recyclable otherwise
Stainless Steel Ducting/Ventilation	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on size and condition - recyclable otherwise
Copper Ducting/Ventilation	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on size and condition - recyclable otherwise
Aluminum Ducting/Ventilation	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on size and condition - recyclable otherwise
Piping	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on size and condition - recyclable otherwise
Exhaust Hood, Galvanized Metal	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on size and condition - recyclable otherwise
Exhaust Hood, Stainless Steel	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on size and condition - recyclable otherwise
Supply Air Units	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on age, condition, and marketability - specialty item
Return Air Metal Grill	<i>Salvageable</i> - if in suitable condition or collectable, recyclable otherwise (with metals)
Fresh Air Metal Diffuser	<i>Salvageable</i> - if in suitable condition or collectable, recyclable otherwise (with metals)
Fire Bells	<i>Salvageable</i> - if in suitable condition or collectable, recyclable otherwise (with metals)
Air Receiver Tank	<i>Salvageable</i> - based on marketability - specialty item
Compressor Tank	<i>Salvageable</i> - based on marketability - specialty item
Compressor Motor	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on age and condition - recyclable otherwise
After Cooler	<i>Salvageable</i> - based on marketability - specialty item
Boilers (hot water heating)	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on age, size and condition - recyclable otherwise
HVAC Roof Systems	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on age and condition - recyclable otherwise
Gas Furnaces	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on size and condition and if year 1995 or newer - recyclable otherwise
16 ELECTRICAL	
Transformers	Usually tested for PCBs and if confirmed, then handled as a special waste - <i>salvageable</i> otherwise
Switch Boxes	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on age, size and condition - recyclable otherwise
Receptacle Switches	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on age and condition - landfilled otherwise
Receptacle Plugs	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on age and condition - landfilled otherwise
Heat Detectors	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on age, size and condition - landfilled otherwise
Exhaust Fans	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on age, size and condition - recyclable otherwise
Electrical Ceiling Blade-Fans	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on age, size and condition - recyclable otherwise
Incandescent Light Fixtures	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on age, size and condition - recyclable or landfilled otherwise
Fluorescent Light Fixtures	Usually tested for PCBs and if confirmed, then handled as a special waste - <i>salvageable</i> otherwise - dependent on age and condition
Battery Lighting Fixtures (wall mount)	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on age (as sometimes batteries are limited to holding a charge) - landfilled otherwise
Exit Lights	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on age (as sometimes batteries are limited to holding a charge) - landfilled otherwise
Panel Boxes	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on age, size and condition - recyclable otherwise
Commercial Vapor Lights	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on age and condition - landfilled otherwise
Street Lights on Poles	<i>Salvageable</i> - dependent on age, size and condition - recyclable otherwise

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

PART 1 – GENERAL1.01 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. General Conditions, Article 7.2 “Temporary Facilities”
- B. Section 01 55 00 “Site Access and Storage”
- C. Section 01 56 26 “Temporary Construction Fencing”
- D. Caltrans Standard Specifications, May 2018

1.02 DESCRIPTION

Work includes: Mobilization, temporary facilities and controls required for this work, at all sites include, but are not limited to: staging areas; temporary utilities such as water, electricity and telephone; haul roads; enclosures such as tarpaulins, barricades, and canopies; sanitary facilities; scaffolding and safety equipment, and for all other work and operations which must be performed or costs incurred prior to beginning work on the various contract items on the project site. All such temporary facilities for all sites shall be located for convenience and safety and maintained in a safe and sanitary condition at all times until completion of the Contract, then removed from the site and disposed of as required or as directed.

1.03 COMPLIANCE WITH CODES AND REGULATIONS

Compliance with all requirements of pertinent safety regulations is described in the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction and shall include, but not necessarily be limited to: Federal Occupational Health Administration (OSHA) and latest edition, Uniform Building Code (with California Amendments) and ADA (American Disability Act).

1.04 PRODUCT HANDLING

Use all means necessary to maintain all temporary facilities and controls in proper and safe condition throughout progress of the work. In the event of damage or loss, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary and at no additional cost to the City.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

General Arrangement and Layout Drawings showing arrangement of all temporary facilities including all offices, parking, material storage warehouses, shops, material laydown, staging and storage areas, fences, and roads, within 30 Days of Notice to Proceed.

1.06 GOVERNING LAWS

Temporary facilities shall be in compliance with applicable federal, State, county, municipal, and local utility laws, rules, and regulations. Nothing in these Contract Documents shall be construed to permit work not conforming to such codes and regulations.

1.07 TOOLS AND SUPPLIES

Provide engineering equipment and facilities, construction tools, equipment, materials, and supplies of the types and quantities necessary to facilitate the timely execution of the Work.

PART 2- PRODUCTS

2.01 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

- A. The Contractor shall notify all Utility Companies of their Work. Notice will give sufficient time for inspection and disconnect of the utilities by the said Utility Companies.
- B. The Contractor shall pay all charges of gas, electric, and telephone utilities for temporary connections, disconnections and service to the work.
- C. Provide safe distribution of required utilities to the job areas for use of all trades.
- D. The Contractor shall pay all charges of water, sewage and drainage for temporary services and connection/disconnection charges to the work. The City will pay for all permanent service charges for electrical, water, sewer and storm drainage.

2.02 TEMPORARY WATER

- A. Provide, maintain and pay for suitable quality water service required for construction operations as required for the work, at the Contractor's expense. Closest availability of water will be determined by the Contractor and will be approved by authorities having jurisdiction before making the connection
- B. The Contractor shall not make connection to, or take water from, any fire hydrant or pipeline without first obtaining permission from Alameda County Water District (ACWD) or other authority having jurisdiction over the use of said fire hydrant or pipeline and from and from the Fremont Fire Department (FFD).
- C. For each such connection made, the Contractor shall first attach to the fire hydrant or pipeline a valve and a construction meter supplied by ACWD or said other authority or agency.
- D. Furnish and install all necessary temporary piping and, upon completion of the work, remove all such temporary piping.
- E. If necessary, extend branch piping with outlets located so water is available by hoses with threaded connections. Provide temporary pipe insulation to prevent freezing, if necessary.
- F. Removal of Water Connections: Before final acceptance of the Work on the project, all temporary connections and piping installed by the Contractor shall be entirely removed, and all affected improvements shall be restored to their original condition, or better, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the City, and/or other agency owning the affected utilities.

2.03 TEMPORARY HEAT

- A. Provide, at the Contractor's expense, temporary heat as necessary for drying out the station facilities and other structures, curing of concrete, the proper installation of materials, and the protection of the Work, materials, and workers against injury from dampness and cold.
- B. Fuel, equipment, and methods of heating will be approved by the jurisdictional fire marshal before using.

2.04 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY

- A. Electrical Services: Provide and maintain during the course and progress of the Work all electrical power and wiring requirements to facilitate the work of all trades and services associated with the Work. Electrical power will be provided at the Contractor's

expense. The Contractor will request the utility company to install temporary power poles in locations required. All temporary wiring, feeders, and connections will be furnished by the Contractor, as required.

- B. All wiring for temporary electric light and power will be properly installed and maintained and will be securely fastened in place. . All electrical facilities will conform to the requirements of CCR: Title 8, Industrial Relations, Subchapter Sub-chapter 5, Electrical Safety Orders, and Subpart K of OSHA Safety and Health Standards for Construction.
- C. All temporary electrical facilities and connections will be subject to approval of the City Engineer and the power company representative. and shall be removed in like manner at the Contractor's expense prior to final acceptance of the Work by the City.
- D. Removal of Electrical Connections: Before final acceptance of the Work on the project, all temporary connections and piping installed by the Contractor shall be entirely removed, and all affected improvements shall be restored to their original condition, or better, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the City, and/or other agency owning the affected utility.

2.04 TEMPORARY TELEPHONE

Contractor is responsible for providing site telephone and fax as required. Existing telephones at the project site is not available for use. Maintain in the Contractor's field office or in a protected location on the job site for the use of the SubContractors. Superintendent may opt for a cellular phone.

2.05 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

- A. Provide and maintain required facilities and enclosures.
- B. Provide adequate fixed or portable chemical toilet conveniences whenever needed for the use of employees, including, washing facilities, and drinking water for the use of all employees and persons engaged on or about the Work, including SubContractors and their employees. Drinking water shall be potable, and drinking water facilities shall be clean and sanitary.
- C. Locate sanitary facilities where approved by City staff. To be determined in the field prior to construction and delivery
- D. Maintain in a clean and sanitary condition during the course of the Work. Keep such facilities adequately supplied with toilet paper, paper toweling, paper cups, and related supplies as required. At minimum, provide a weekly service schedule for cleaning and servicing.
- E. Sanitary and Other Organic Wastes: The Contractor shall establish a regular collection of all sanitary and organic wastes. All refuse from sanitary facilities provided by the Contractor or organic material wastes from any other source related to the Contractor's operations shall be disposed of away from the site in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer and in accordance with all laws and regulations pertaining thereto.
- F. At completion of the Work, sanitary facilities shall be properly disinfected and all evidence of same removed from the Jobsite.
- G. Comply with all minimum requirements of the Health Department or other public agency having jurisdiction. Maintain in a sanitary condition at all time – secure toilets in non-work hours from vandalism.

2.06 CONTRACTOR'S FIELD OFFICE (OPTIONAL)

- A. At the Contractor's option, furnish and install a field office, not less than 8 feet by 12 feet and equipped with a table or shelf large enough for easy perusal of drawings, as well as drawing racks and shelves to maintain order and neatness. Field office shall be used to store record drawings, display permits and licenses, and permit periodic meetings with SubContractors, City and Architect. Field Office shall also have a fax machine.
- B. The Contractor's field office shall contain a complete set of Contract Documents.
- C. The Contractor shall make arrangements and pay all costs associated with the temporary field office.

2.07 STORAGE AND PARKING AREAS (Staging Areas)

- A. The Contract Drawings may indicate work areas available to the Contractor for storage of materials and for parking of construction equipment. If so indicated, these areas will be provided to the Contractor for the durations indicated in the Contract Specifications. Additional work and storage space, if required, shall be provided by the Contractor at Contractor's expense.
- B. The Contractor shall provide parking facilities for the Contractor's personnel, SubContractors, Supplier's delivery vehicles, and authorized visitors. Off the Jobsite parking facilities (if any) shall not impair or interfere with existing community parking and traffic conditions, regulations, and restrictions.
- C. Storage areas, construction parking, staging and construction yards shall be illuminated at a level at least 0.25 to 0.50 foot-candles average.
- D. No parking or vehicle storage will be permitted in environmentally sensitive areas as identified on the Contract Drawings.

2.08 ENCLOSED STORAGE AND SHOPS

- A. The Contractor shall provide all temporary storage and shop rooms that may be required at the Jobsite for safe and proper storage of tools, materials, and equipment. Construct such rooms only in locations indicated or as approved by the Supervising Construction Coordinator, and so as not to interfere with the proper installation and completion of other work.
- B. Remove such rooms within 3 Days of receipt of notices from the Supervising Construction Coordinator that removal is necessary, and incur all expenses for such removal.
- C. Storage of gasoline or similar fuels shall conform to National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) regulations and local fire department regulations and shall be confined within definite boundaries apart from buildings as approved by the Supervising Construction Coordinator and the jurisdictional fire marshal.

2.09 PROTECTIVE BARRICADES AND SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- A. Construct and maintain barricades, lights, shoring, and warning signs as required by federal and State safety ordinances and as required to protect the City's property from

damage or loss and as necessary for the protection of the public and adjacent properties. Provide walks around obstructions made in a public place for prosecuting the Work. Leave all protection in place and maintain until removal is authorized.

- B. Guard and protect all workers, pedestrians, and the public from excavations, construction equipment, obstructions, and other dangers with adequate railings, guard rails, temporary walks, barricades, warning signs, directional signs, overhead protection, planking, decking, danger lights, and other suitable safeguards.
- C. Flaggers shall be provided to direct or divert pedestrian or vehicular traffic when necessary.

2.10 PUMPING

Keep the site, excavations, and structures free of accumulation of water at all times, whether from underground seepage, rainfall, drainage, or broken utility lines at no expense to the City.

2.11 FIRE PROTECTION

Temporary fire extinguishers shall be provided and available at the job site in accordance with the appropriate NFPA Bulletins and good practice.

2.12 BARRIERS AND ENCLOSURES

- A. See "Temporary Construction Fencing" found herein Article 15 and Section 01 56 26
- B. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas and to protect existing facilities and properties from damage from construction operations and demolition in accordance with OSHA and governing authorities having jurisdiction.

2.13 TEMPORARY ACCESS FACILITIES

- A. The Contractor shall construct, maintain, and later remove temporary access bridges, driveways, roadways, and other items needed for Contractor access to and within the Jobsite.
- B. Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to streets, curbs and sidewalks due to the use of such facilities, and such damaged portions shall be repaired as required to place them in the same condition as existed prior to the commencement of the work.
- C. Extend and relocate access and parking space usage as Work progress requires. Provide and maintain access to fire hydrants, free of obstructions. Provide means of removing mud from vehicle wheels before entering streets.
- D. Contractors shall comply in every respect with applicable Building Codes regarding the use of public streets and sidewalks and provide the proper barricading and lighting of public thoroughfares surrounding the construction activities.
- E. Arrange for temporary parking areas on-site for construction personnel.
- F. Parking of vehicles by construction personnel shall be limited to areas within the existing parking lot outside the limits-of-work, as designated by the Project Landscape Architect, or on the plans.

- G. Use all means necessary to maintain all temporary facilities and controls in proper and safe condition throughout progress of the work. In the event of damage or loss, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary and at no additional cost to the City.
- H. All areas affected by Contractor-constructed temporary facilities shall be restored to their original condition upon removal of the temporary facilities.

2.14 TEMPORARY PARKING AREAS

- A. Extend and relocate access and parking space usage as Work progress requires.
- B. Provide and maintain access to fire hydrants, free of obstructions.
- C. Provide means of removing mud from vehicle wheels before entering streets.
- D. Coordinate and arrange for temporary parking areas on-site to accommodate construction personnel within the existing parking lot outside the limits-of-work, as designated by the Project Landscape Architect, or on the plans.

2.15 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

- A. All work installed, completed and accepted per the direction herein to phase construction, shall be protected from damage by other phases of construction work.
- B. Contractor shall control activity in immediate work area to prevent damage.
- C. Provide temporary and removable protection for installed Products, as needed.
- D. Provide protective coverings at walls, projections, jambs, sills, and soffits of openings.
- E. Protect finished floors, stairs, and other surfaces from traffic, dirt, wear, damage, or movement of heavy objects, by protecting with durable sheet materials.

2.16 SECURITY

- A. Provide such watchmen, patrols, fencing, alarm system and other security means as required to adequately protect the work and to protect materials and equipment stored at the site of the work and elsewhere, and to protect the interests of the Contractor, the City, and all parties having such interest, until completion of the work and its Acceptance of the Work by the City.
- B. Storage areas will be suitably fenced and lighted and routinely patrolled by security guards.
- C. The City assumes no responsibility for protection of structures and finished work or for loss of materials and equipment from the time that Contract operations have commenced until Acceptance of the Work.
- D. If watchman/security service is deemed necessary by the Contractor, such protection shall be provided by the Contractor, and all costs therefore shall be paid for by the Contractor.
- E. Damaged, lost, or stolen materials and equipment, whether or not stored or already installed, shall be replaced by the Contractor with new specified materials and equipment, including reinstallation where applicable, at no additional cost to the City.

2.17 PROGRESS CLEANING AND WASTE REMOVAL

- A. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in a clean and orderly condition.
- B. Collect and remove waste materials, debris, and rubbish from site as specified in Section 01 50 50 "Construction and Demolition Waste Management".

2.18 POSTING OF REGULATIONS

Comply with industry standards and applicable laws and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction in the posting of regulations.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE SITE

- A. The area to be set aside for the use of the Contractor is indicated on the Drawings as "Limit of Work" and "Staging Area" Except for sub-surface utility work, curb and gutter, temporary roads and any other work specifically shown or noted, the Contractor shall confine his operations within the limits-of-work so indicated.
- B. Work shall not proceed for the site or buildings until all temporary work such as utilities, barricades, field office and sanitary facilities are furnished and installed.

3.02 MATERIAL STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. During the progress of the work, products and materials shall be neatly stored in accordance with the appropriate manufacturer's recommendations and shall be properly cared for and protected from weather, vandalism and theft.
- B. All installed products and materials shall be adequately protected until such time as the City accepts the Project.

3.03 CONDITIONS AT THE SITE

- A. The Contractor shall make all necessary inspections of the job site and of the work to be fully aware of the conditions of all temporary facilities and controls at all times.
- B. The Contractor shall take all steps necessary to prohibit any part of the premises, the buildings, or structures to be overloaded by setting thereon any material or equipment, or performing thereon any of his work, which could cause any loss, damage, and/or injury to person or property.
- C. The Contractor shall make a close inspection of all materials as delivered and shall promptly return all defective materials without waiting for their rejection by the Architect.

3.04 REMOVAL

Maintain all temporary facilities and controls as long as needed for the safe and proper completion of the work. Remove all such temporary facilities and controls as rapidly as progress of the work will permit.

3.05 RESTORATION OF AREAS

Upon completion of the project, all temporary facilities shall be removed from the site and all areas not otherwise improved but which were adversely affected by the Contractor's work shall be returned to their original condition.

3.06 FINAL SITE CLEAN-UP

Prior to final inspection, thoroughly clean the entire site and restore to a neat, acceptable condition. Remove from the entire site all construction waste and unused materials, dunnage, loose rock and stones, excess earth, roots, weeds, and all debris of any description resulting from the work. Hose down and scrub where necessary all new concrete and asphalt pavement and paved walks, and all existing concrete and asphalt pavement and walks dirtied as a result of the work. Thoroughly remove mortar drippings from concrete walks and other pavements, where they occur – do not power spray concrete decks with high pressure.

3.07 CLOSEOUT

- A. Upon completion of the Work, or prior thereto when required by the Supervising Construction Coordinator, remove temporary facilities' structures and installations from the City's property.
- B. Return exterior areas utilized for temporary facilities to their original, natural state or, when called for on the Contract Documents, complete such areas as indicated.

3.08 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The lump sum quantity paid for **“Mobilization and Temporary Construction Facilities”** shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals, including all temporary construction facilities, and temporary sanitary facilities, as described herein, and for doing all the work covered in this section, complete and in place as shown on the plans, as required by the Special Provisions, and as required by the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL1.01 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the Work and the safety of the public. The Contractor shall, at the Contractor's elective option, station guards, or other deterrent devices, as may be required to deter vandalism or theft, including but not limited to barricades, fencing and other obstructions, and security lighting. The Contractor shall secure any open access points to the project area during all hours when Contractor is not actively engaged in the performance of the Work.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Refer to General Conditions, Article 2.2, Article 7.2, Article 7.3, Article 7.5 and Article 7.9 regarding staging and temporary facilities.
- B. Section 01 51 00 "Mobilization and Temporary Facilities"

1.03 HIGHWAY LIMITATIONS

- A. The Contractor shall make its own investigation of the condition of available public and private roads and of clearances, restrictions, bridge load limits, and other limitations affecting transportation and ingress and egress to and from the project site. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to construct and maintain any access or haul roads required for its demolition operations.
- B. All hauling by motor vehicles shall be confined to truck routes, except where otherwise authorized in writing by the Engineer. Truck routes are those shown on the map titled "City of Fremont Truck Routes, Adopted by City Council 4-26-1988" incorporated into these specifications, and as designated in the Fremont Municipal Code. The Contractor is responsible for acquiring all oversize/overweight vehicle permits from agencies having jurisdiction when transporting materials or equipment with size and weight exceeding established hauling criteria.

1.04 CONTRACTOR'S WORK, STAGING, AND STORAGE AREA

- A. At or before the pre-construction meeting the Contractor shall submit to the Supervising Construction Coordinator, as part of the Site Operations Work plan (SOW) required per Section 01 30 00 "Submittal", a Project site plan, drawn to scale, indicating the proposed layout and use of the site for access and staging. At minimum the plan will show the location and configuration of temporary construction fencing / tree protection fencing and gates, site access, storage, staging, temporary offices, SubContractor parking, storm water runoff control measures, and access for Contractors doing work under concurrently under other contracts.
- B. The Contractor shall make its own arrangements for any necessary off-site storage or shop areas necessary for the proper execution of the Work. Off-site shall be defined as any area outside the temporary fencing required. If the site is located on

public property, the Contractor shall submit a site plan, drawn to scale, of the proposed storage, trailer, and/or staging site for the Engineer's approval. If the site is on private property, the Contractor shall submit evidence of the property City's approval of the use of the site.

- C. During construction, to the best extent possible, the Contractor shall maintain ingress and egress in to the parking lots to allow for continued public use.

1.05 TEMPORARY USE OF PUBLIC FACILITIES

- A. Street Use: Nothing herein shall be construed to entitle the Contractor to the exclusive use of any public street, alley, way, or parking area during the performance of the Work hereunder, and it shall so conduct its operations as not to interfere unnecessarily with the public's use of the surrounding public area, or the authorized of the City, utility companies, or other agencies in such streets, alleys, ways, or parking areas.
- B. Fire hydrants on or adjacent to the Work shall be kept accessible to firefighting apparatus
- C. Temporary provisions shall be made by the Contractor to assure the use of the sidewalks and the proper functioning of all gutters, sewer inlets, and other drainage facilities.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not applicable to this section.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Full compensation for conforming to the provisions in this section "**Site Access and Storage**", not otherwise provided for, shall be considered as included in prices paid for the various contract items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor, unless specified otherwise.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL1.01 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall protect all existing utilities, trees, shrubbery, lawn, landscaping, irrigation facilities, wells, buildings, fences, roadside signs, poles, and all other improvements not designated for demolition and removal, and shall restore damaged or temporarily relocated utilities and other improvements as listed above to a condition equal to or better than they were prior to such damage or temporary relocation, all in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. Potholing: The Contractor shall verify the exact locations and depths of all utilities shown and the Contractor shall make exploratory excavations of all utilities that may interfere with the Work. All such exploratory excavations shall be performed as soon as practicable after Notice to Proceed and, in any event, a sufficient time in advance of demolition to avoid possible delays to the Contractor's works. When such exploratory excavations show the utility location as shown to be in error, the Contractor shall notify the City.
- C. The number of exploratory excavations shall be that number which is sufficient to determine the alignment and grade of the utility
- D. All reference markings made by the Contractor shall be done with spray chalk or approved equal, and shall be removed by the Contractor when no longer needed.
- E. The Contractor is responsible for any and all damages resulting from insufficient weather protection. Contractor is to coordinate exterior work to avoid damage.
- F. The Contractor shall be completely responsible for the care and condition of the project improvements in their entirety until completion of the maintenance period and acceptance by the City. The Contractor shall provide such watchmen, guards, and security devices as deemed necessary to prevent destruction of property and vandalism.

1.02 PROTECTION OF SURVEY MARKS

- A. The Contractor shall not destroy, remove, or otherwise disturb existing survey markers without proper authorization. No pavement breaking or excavation shall be started until all survey or other permanent marker points that will be disturbed by the Work have been properly referenced for easy and accurate restoration.
- B. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to notify the proper representative of the City of the time and location that work will be done. Such notification shall be sufficiently in advance of demolition so that there will be no delay due to waiting for survey points to be satisfactorily referenced for restoration. All survey markers or point disturbed by the Contractor without proper authorization of the Engineer, will be accurately restored by the City at the Contractor's expense after all contract work has been completed.

1.03 EXISTING UTILITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS

- A. General: The Contractor shall protect all underground utilities and other improvements, which may be impaired during the Work. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ascertain the actual location of all existing utilities and other improvements that will be

encountered in its demolition operations, and to see that such utilities and other improvements are adequately protected from damage due to such operations. The Contractor shall take all possible precautions for the protection of unforeseen utility lines to provide for uninterrupted service and to provide such special protection as may be necessary.

- B. Utilities to be Moved: In case it shall be necessary to remove from the property any public utility or franchise holder, such utility or franchise holder, will, upon the request of the Contractor, be notified by the City to move such property within a specified reasonable time. When utility lines are to be removed are encountered within the area of operations, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer a sufficient time in advance for the necessary measures to be taken to prevent interruption of service.
- C. Where proper completion of the Work requires the temporary or permanent removal and/or relocation of an existing utility or other improvement, which is shown the Contractor shall remove, and, without unnecessary delay, temporarily replace or relocate such utility or the facility. In all cases of such temporary removal or relocation, restoration to former location shall be accomplished by the Contractor in a manner that will restore or replace the utility or improvement as nearly as possible to its former locations and to as good or better condition than found prior to removal.
- D. City's Right of Access: The right is reserved to the City and to the Cities of public utilities and franchises to enter at any time upon any public property, right-of-way, or easement for the purpose of making changes in their facilities made necessary by the Work of this contract.
- E. Underground Utilities Shown or Indicated: Existing utility lines that are shown or the locations of which are made known to the Contractor prior to excavation and that are to be retained, and all utility lines that are constructed during excavation operations shall be protected from damage during excavation and backfilling and, if damaged, shall be immediately repaired by the Contractor.
- F. Underground Utilities Not Shown or Indicated: In the event that the Contractor damages any existing utility lines that are not shown or the locations of which are not made known to the Contractor prior to excavation, a written report thereof shall be made immediately to the City. If directed by the City, repairs shall be made by the Contractor under the provisions for changes and extra work.
- G. Approval of Repairs: All repairs to a damaged improvement are subject to inspection and approval by an authorized representative of the improvement City before being concealed by backfill or other work.
- H. Maintaining Service: All oil and gas pipelines, power, and telephone or other communication cable ducts, gas and water mains, irrigation lines, wells, sewer lines, storm drain lines, poles, and overhead power and communication wires and cables encountered along the line of the Work shall remain continuously in service during all operations under the Contract, unless other arrangements satisfactory to the City are made with the City of said pipelines, duct, main, irrigation line, sewer, storm drain, pole, wire or cable. The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall repair all damage due to its operations, and the provisions of this Section shall not be abated even in the event such damage occurs after backfilling or is not discovered until after completion of the backfilling.

1.04 TREES, MOWING IRRIGATION, AND OTHER VEGETATION WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS

- A. General: The Contractor shall exercise all necessary precautions so as not to destroy or damage any trees, or other vegetation, including that landscaping material lying

within the project limits, and shall not trim or remove any trees unless such trees have been approved for trimming or removal by the City. All existing trees and other vegetation, which become damaged during demolition, shall be trimmed or replaced by the Contractor in consultation with a certified arborist to the satisfaction of the City and/or agency. Tree trimming and replacement shall be accomplished as approved and directed by the Engineer.

- B. City Tree Preservation Requirements, Tree Survey Standards, Arborist Analysis Report Standards and Standard Tree Preservation notes from the City Landscape Development Requirements and Policies are attached (pages 4-7) plus Sheet 8 depicting standard tree protection fencing.
- C. Contractor protection of existing trees, including protective fencing around the tree drip line is required.
- D. Replacement: The Contractor shall immediately notify the City and/or other jurisdictional agency if any tree is damaged by the Contractor's operations. Refer to Section 01530 for repair compensation. If, in the opinion of the City or said other agency, the damage is such that replacement is necessary, the Contractor shall replace the tree at its own expense. The tree shall be of a like size and variety as the tree damaged, or, if of a smaller size, the Contractor shall pay the City of said tree a compensatory payment acceptable to the tree City, subject to the approval of the City or other jurisdictional agency. The size of the trees shall not be less than 1-inch diameter nor less than 6 feet in height. Fines will be assessed against the Contractor for removal of trees without the prior written approval of the City. The minimum amount of the fine or restitution to the City will be the replacement of the tree removed, with one of equal or greater size and maturity and as approved by the City. Larger fines may be assessed against the Contractor depending on the circumstances and type of tree removed, especially in the case of trees listed in the City's Historical Tree List.
- E. Mowing: Contractor shall be responsible for the adequate watering, mowing, disease control and/or fertilizing, pest abatement (if necessary), and other maintenance of lawn within the limits of work, and affected by the placement of the temporary construction fence. The temporary construction fence may, in some cases, bifurcate lawn areas or interrupt irrigation to the lawn. The Contractor is responsible for continuing adequate irrigation at all times. Affected lawn within or adjacent to the temporary construction fence shall be maintained by the Contractor, including mowing no less than once every two weeks, or to maintain a lawn height of no greater than 6" at any time. This shall include areas a minimum of ten (10) feet outside the project limits of work temporary fencing. At no point shall City crews enter the project limits of work to perform maintenance and mowing during the construction period. If City crews are required to enter the site, at the request of the Contractor, or at the direction of the City, due to negligence of the Contractor to perform adequate mowing, the Contractor shall be charged on a time and materials basis, by the City, and the cost for performing mowing and maintenance shall be retained from their contract, and deducted.
- F. Irrigation: All irrigation elements, equipment and components within the project limits, and those elements, equipment and components outside the project limits of work, indicated to remain in working order, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to remain, and be maintained, in working order over the duration of the project, including the plant establishment period. This includes all equipment connected to components within the project limits of work to be removed, relocated, or re-routed. At no point shall City crews enter the project limits of work to perform maintenance on the irrigation system. If City enters the site, at the request of the Contractor, or at the direction of the City due to negligence of the Contractor to perform maintenance, keep the system running, and adequately water existing lawn, trees, and other plant material, the

Contractor shall be charged on a time and materials basis, by the City, and the cost for performing said work shall be retained from their contract, and deducted.

1.05 PROTECTION OF ADJACENT STRUCTURES

- A. The Contractor shall take steps to protect adjacent structures from damage during all project activities, including, but not limited to, building and construction, hazardous materials removal, salvage/recycling, demolition, basement demolition, backfilling, grading and landscaping operations.
- B. Any and all damage to adjacent structures shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- C. If damage occurs, the Contractor will take immediate steps to remedy the situation in the field.

1.06 NOTIFICATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

- A. Prior to any excavation in the vicinity of any existing underground facilities, including all water, sewer, storm drain, gas petroleum products, or other pipelines; all buried electrical power, communications, or television cables; all traffic signal and street lighting facilities; and all roadway and state highway right-of-ways the Contractor shall notify the Underground Service Alert Agency (800.227.2600) and the respective authorities representing the City or agencies responsible for such underground facilities not less than 48 hours prior to excavation so that a representative of said City or agencies can mark the utility alignment or be present during such work if they so desire.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not applicable to this section.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Full compensation for conforming to the provisions in this section "Protection of Existing Facilities," not otherwise provided for, shall be considered as included in prices paid for the various contract items of work involved, including mowing and irrigation of existing sod, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor, unless specified otherwise.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Temporary Construction Fencing.

PART 2 PRODUCTS2.01 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCING

- A. Temporary construction fences and gates shall be furnished, installed, maintained, and relocated at the project site by the Contractor, as shown on the plans and as specified in these specifications and special provisions, and as directed by the Project Inspector, or Supervising Construction Coordinator.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for adjusting the layout of the fences as necessary to accommodate its work, to accommodate other Contractors doing work, and accessing the site and building(s).
- C. Temporary construction fencing shall be placed around the work area intended for use by the Contractor, but will not impede movement along the sidewalk by the public.
- D. The property is available for use by the Contractor for staging. The Contractor shall submit a plan showing the location of their trailer and staging area for review by the City.
- E. Temporary construction fencing and gates shall be chain link, type CL-6, six feet (6') high, as a minimum and shall conform to the specifications for permanent fencing of similar character as provided in Section 80, "Fences" of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.
- F. Construction fencing and gates shall be simple to install, maintain, relocate, and remove. Concrete footings for metal posts will not be required. The temporary fences and gates shall be of a type that extends fully to the ground. The Contractor may upgrade the fence in height or quality to meet the conditions at the site.
- G. Posts and footings shall be installed by the Contractor so as to fulfill the requirements outlined in this section and shall be crowned at the top to shed water.
- H. Materials may be commercial quality providing the dimensions and sizes of said materials are equal to, or greater than, the dimensions and sized specified by the Standard Specifications.
- I. Used materials may be used providing such used materials are good, sound, and are suitable for the purposed intended. The Contractor shall be the approval of the Engineer prior to installing construction fencing and gates using used materials.
- J. The Contractor shall get approval from the Engineer for location of temporary fences and gates prior to installing any materials.
- K. Temporary construction fencing that is damaged from any cause, including vandalism, during the progress of the work, shall be immediately repaired or replaced by the Contractor at this expense. Any damage caused by the use of temporary fences and gates to existing features including, but not limited to, existing turf areas, holes in the ground, damage to existing vegetation, etc. shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at this expense. If holes are caused by the use of temporary fences and gates, they shall be backfilled in accordance with the provisions in the second

paragraph of Section 15-1.02, "Preservation of Property," of the Standard Specifications.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 ORDER OF WORK

- A. First order of work is to secure the site with temporary construction fencing prior to installing erosion control best management practices (BMP's).
- B. No form of demolition work or remediation work shall proceed until the site is secured.

3.02 CONDITIONS AT THE SITE

- A. The Contractor shall make all necessary inspections of the job site and of the work to be fully aware of the conditions of all temporary construction fencing at all times.
- B. The Contractor shall take all steps necessary to prohibit any part of the premises, the buildings, or structures to be overloaded by setting thereon any material or equipment, or performing thereon any of his work, which could cause any loss, damage, and/or injury to person or property.
- C. Maintain all temporary construction fencing as long as needed for the safe and proper completion of the work.

3.03 FINAL SITE CLEAN-UP

- A. See Section 01 77 00 "Project Closeout".

3.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The linear foot unit price paid for "**Temporary Construction Fencing**" shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work covered in this section, complete and in place as shown on the plans, as required by the Special Provisions, and as required by the Project Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 56 30 Tree Removal, Tree Pruning and Root Pruning

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Refer to all other sections, determine the extent and character of related work, and coordinate all work so that all work associated with this section is complete.
- B. This section is complete in its entirety and is not supplemental to the standard specifications for Caltrans except where specifically noted.
- C. Related Sections
 - 1. Section 01 56 39 - Tree Protection

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. The work in this section includes furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to complete the work described on the Demolition Plans, and as specified herein but is not limited to:
 - 1. Tree Removal
 - 2. Stump Grinding
 - 3. Air Spade or Hand Excavation at Tree Roots - This shall include root pruning, as directed at the direction of the City's Assigned Arborist and as described in the attached Arborist reports.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product data: Submit complete materials list of items to be provided under this Section. Include manufacturer's literature.
- B. Submit qualifications of Certified Arborist and California licensed Pest Control Advisor.
- C. Resume of arborist including certifications, licenses, and list of employees.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. General Responsibility: The Contractor shall be directly responsible for protection and welfare of existing trees, which are noted to remain. This responsibility shall continue throughout all phases of work until the entire project is completed and accepted by the City and through completion of the maintenance period.
- B. Qualifications of workmen: Tree pruning, root pruning and trimming shall be performed only by a certified arborist, or certified tree worker, certified by the International Society of Arborists; in compliance with ISA or ANSI standards. Contractor shall be responsible for scheduling City's Assigned Arborist, and shall have the arborist on site continuously while existing trees are being pruned or remedial work is being performed.
- C. Reference Standards: Published specification, standards, tests, or recommended methods of trade industry apply to work of this section.
- D. Work shall be done according to approved submittals and field direction from City's Assigned Arborist.

1.05 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. Published specifications, standards, tests or recommended methods of ISA or governmental organizations apply to work of this Section.
1. All tree pruning shall be in conformance with ISA standards for Crown Thinning and Crown Reduction.
 2. Tree Pruning Guidelines, International Society of Arboriculture (ISA); 1995 edition.
 3. American National Standards institute (ANSI) A300. 1996. "Standard Practices for Tree, Shrub and Other Woody Plant Maintenance"
 4. Cal-OSHA Tree Work Safety Regulations. Title 8: Article 12
 5. Code of Ethics, Western Chapter ISA; 1995 edition.
 6. Glossary Of Terms, Western Chapter ISA; 1995 edition.
 7. Pruning Standards, Western Chapter ISA; 1995 edition.
 8. Standard for Tree Care Operations, American National Standards Institute, (Z133.1); latest edition.
 9. International Society of Arboriculture (ISA) "Guide for Establishing Values of Trees and Other Plants," prepared by the Council of Tree and Landscape Appraisers.
 10. All climbing techniques shall be in accordance with the Reference Standards.

1.06 SCHEDULE

- A. Work shall be done according to an approved schedule submitted in "Submittals".

1.07 WARRANTY

- A. Contractor shall warrant that all trees other than those slated for removal covered by the provisions of this Section will be healthy and in flourishing condition of active growth one year from the date of Project Completion and Acceptance.
- B. Requirements of the warranty shall apply if failure of Contractor to take specified precautions and work within restrictions of this Section contributes to destruction of or injury to a tree, in the judgment of the City Urban Forster.
- C. If a tree is destroyed, or injured so that in the judgment of the Parks Supervisor it should be replaced, it shall be removed at Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall replace in kind up to the appraised value of the tree lost.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT

- A. Root Pruning: All work shall be done by hand using chain saws, hand saws, Sawz-all, or other method that allows for surgical removal. The use of mechanical root pruning tools, such as a Vermeer Root Pruner may be allowed so long as the equipment does not result in the roots being broken, fractured, or split horizontally beyond the vertical cut.

- B. Vacuum Excavator: Roots may be exposed using a water and vacuum excavator, Ditch Witch FX20, FX30, FX60 or equal product.
- C. Backhoe: Roots within radial trench may be removed using a backhoe after roots have been cut clean.
- D. Stump Removal: Vermeer Stump Cutter, or approved equal.
- E. Herbicide: To kill turf around trees, use a contact herbicide. Translocated herbicides will not be acceptable, or used near the trees.
- F. All equipment used for completing the work covered in this section shall conform to the requirements of CAL-OSHA Tree Work Safety Regulations Title 8: Article 12.

2.02 CERTIFIED ARBORIST

- A. Root pruning shall be performed only by a certified arborist, or certified tree worker, certified by the International Society of Arborists; in compliance with ISA or ANSI standards.
- B. Contractor, or certified arborist performing tree removal, tree pruning, and root pruning, shall be responsible for obtaining and scheduling the City's Assigned Arborist for site inspection, and shall have the City's Assigned Arborist on site continuously while existing trees or roots are being pruned or remedial work is being performed.

2.03 CITY ASSIGNED ARBORIST/CONSULTING ARBORIST

- A. The City shall retain Hortscience as the City's Assigned Arborist/Consulting Arborist, for on-call work related to this project, if it is determined that the Contractor's construction activity may be detrimental to the health of existing trees.
- B. The City's Assigned Arborist/Consulting Arborist shall be brought on site during construction to observe construction activities in and around the root zone of existing trees, make determinations on how to preserve the root zone, make determinations on roots to be cut, and direct the Contractor's operations within the drip line and root zone of the tree.
- C. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate, and take direction from, and implement the direction of the City's Assigned Arborist/Consulting Arborist in the field under their supervision.
- D. The City may determine that it is not necessary to have the consulting arborist on site, and will have the City Urban Forester observe and direct tree removal, tree pruning, crown thinning, and root pruning instead. The contractor and their SubContractor will be required to schedule and coordinate with the City Urban Forester to ensure work is done to the City's satisfaction.
- E. Schedule should be submitted at least 1 week before anticipated work on site is to be performed.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PRE-CONSTRUCTION TREATMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

- A. The demolition Contractor shall meet with the Consulting Arborist before beginning work to discuss work procedures and tree protection.

- B. Where possible, cap and abandon all existing underground utilities within the Tree Protection Zone (TPZ) in place. Removal of utility boxes by hand is acceptable but no trenching should be performed within the TPZ in an effort to remove utilities, irrigation lines, etc.
- C. Install Tree Protection Fencing at all trees to be retained to completely enclose the Tree Protection Zone prior to demolition, grubbing or grading. Tree Protection Fences shall be 6 ft. chain link or equivalent as described in Section 01 56 39. Tree Protection Fences are to remain until all grading and construction is completed.
- D. All tree work shall comply with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act as well as California Fish and Wildlife code 3503-3513 to not disturb nesting birds. Tree pruning and removal should be scheduled outside of the breeding season to avoid scheduling delays. Breeding bird surveys should be conducted prior to tree work. Qualified biologists should be involved in establishing work buffers for active nests.
- E. Tree(s) to be removed that have branches extending into the canopy of tree(s) to remain must be removed by a qualified arborist and not by construction Contractors. The qualified arborist shall remove the tree in a manner that causes no damage to the tree(s) and understory to remain. Tree stumps shall be ground 12" below ground surface.
- F. Any brush clearing required within the TPZ shall be accomplished with hand-operated equipment.
- G. Trees to be removed shall be felled so as to fall away from TPZ and avoid pulling and breaking of roots of trees to remain. If roots are entwined, the consultant may require first severing the major woody root mass before extracting the trees, or grinding the stump below ground.
- H. All down brush and trees shall be removed from the TPZ either by hand, or with equipment sitting outside the TPZ. Extraction shall occur by lifting the material out, not by skidding across the ground.
- I. Apply and maintain 4-6" of wood chip mulch within the TPZ.
- J. Contractor shall remove all trees identified for removal prior to the start of the bird nesting season (February 1, 2021).

3.03 AIR SPADE OR HAND EXCAVATION AROUND TREES

- A. Clear and grub and excavate within the drip line and root zone of the existing trees to achieve new subgrade, facilitate utility trenching and establish finished grade.
- B. Excavate to new subgrade to accommodate full concrete section per the project plans and details.
- C. When excavation is to occur around, and within the drip line of trees, as indicated on the plans, all excavation work shall be done by hand within the tree root zone, or by using a water or vacuum excavator (air spade) to minimize damage to root system. Mechanical excavation will not be allowed.
- D. Hand dig, or water/vacuum excavate a trench at the edge of the area where excavation will be required to construct paving, curb and gutter. Depth of the trench should be determined by the depth of the excavation required, including aggregate base, to construct the paving, curb and gutter, or concrete paving.
- E. Main lateral roots and taproots shall not be cut. Smaller roots that interfere with installation of new work may be cut with prior approval as described elsewhere herein.

- F. Roots shall be completely exposed to at least 2 inches below the bottom of the roots. Main lateral roots and taproots shall only be pruned under the direction of the City's Arborist. An attempt shall be made to preserve all roots 1/2" diameter and larger. Roots under two (2) inches in diameter, that interfere with installation of new work, may be cut and removed after field review and approval of such proposed cuts by the City's Arborist.
- G. Roots shall be relocated in backfill areas wherever possible. If large, main lateral roots are encountered, they shall be exposed beyond excavation limits as required to bend and relocate without breaking. If relocation of roots is not practical, roots shall be cut and removed from within the excavation limits after field review and approval of such cuts by the City's Arborist.
- H. Exposed roots shall not be allowed to dry out before permanent backfill is placed. Temporary earth cover shall be provided, or roots shall be packed with peat moss and covered with a layer of burlap and temporarily supported and protected from damage until covered with backfill. The cover over the roots shall be wetted twice a day, during day and evening, at the Contractor's expense, and no additional payment shall be made therefore.
- I. The above excavations should be carried out by a certified arborist or certified tree worker, and monitored by the City's Arborist. At that time, the City's Arborist should evaluate any damage which has already occurred and the extent of the root damage that would be required to construct the proposed improvements. It will be determined at that time whether the tree is a satisfactory candidate for preservation. If the tree is to be preserved, the City's Arborist should direct and monitor the pruning of roots and removal of loose bark as needed.

3.04 REPAIR COMPENSATION

- A. Damage to existing tree crown or roots over 1-inch in diameter shall be immediately reported to the Engineer in writing, and, at the direction of the Engineer, with recommendations from the City's Assigned Arborist, repair damage immediately at the Contractor's expense and monitored by a the City's Assigned Arborist.
- B. The City's Assigned Arborist shall direct repair of trees damaged by construction operations. Repairs shall be made promptly after damage occurs to prevent progressive deterioration of damaged tree.
- C. Damaged tree limbs or trees which have died as a result of injury during construction shall remain the property of the City and shall remain or be removed by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer, with recommendations from the City's Assigned Arborist.
- D. Any tree to remain which is damaged or destroyed owing to the Contractor's negligence or failure to provide adequate protection shall be compensated for according to the full appraisal value using the "trunk formula" method in accordance with the latest edition of The Guide for Plant Appraisal, 9th edition (published in 2000 by the International Society of Arboriculture, Savoy IL) and the Species Classification and Group Assignment (2004), a publication of the Western Chapter of the International Society of Arboriculture.
- E. The Contractor shall immediately notify the City and/or other jurisdictional agency if any tree is damaged by the Contractor's operations. If, in the opinion of the City, the City's Assigned Arborist, or other said agency, the damage is such that tree replacement is necessary, the Contractor shall replace the tree at their expense. The tree shall be of a like size and variety as the tree damaged, or, if of a smaller size, the Contractor shall pay the City of said tree a compensatory payment acceptable to the tree City, subject to the approval of the City or other jurisdictional agency. The size of

the trees shall not be less than 1-inch diameter nor less than 6 feet in height. Fines will be assessed against the Contractor for removal of trees without the prior written approval of the City. The minimum amount of the fine or restitution to the City will be the replacement of the tree removed, with a tree of equal or greater size and maturity and as approved by the City. Larger fines may be assessed against the Contractor depending on the circumstances and type of tree removed, especially in the case of trees listed in the City's Landmark Tree List. The value of such a tree shall be based, at minimum, on the full appraised value using the "trunk formula" method in accordance with the latest edition of The Guide for Plant Appraisal, 9th edition (published in 2000 by the International Society of Arboriculture, Savoy IL) and the Species Classification and Group Assignment (2004), a publication of the Western Chapter of the International Society of Arboriculture).

3.05 ROOT PRUNING

- A. Upon demolition of existing site conditions, the Contractor shall excavate around tree roots requiring further field investigation at the direction of the City's Arborist. Roots shall be exposed to allow an unimpeded view around the entire root circumference.
- B. Saw cutting of asphalt or concrete to full depth, should not occur adjacent to trees until the exposed roots have been adequately evaluated and there is assurance from the City's Assigned Arborist that full depth saw cutting will not result in detrimental damage to the root structure of the trees in question.
- C. Once exposed, the City's Arborist shall make a determination regarding which roots to cut, where to cut them, approve the tools used to make the cuts and observe the root cuts; or, once exposed the arborist may determine that the tree will simply require removal, as root pruning may structurally weaken the tree; or, the arborist may determine that the roots do not require any pruning and the Contractor may then install base material to achieve the new road section, or curb and gutter section.
- D. The Contractor shall coordinate with the City's Assigned Arborist to have them on-site to help coordinate and direct the root pruning operation.
- E. If the underground root conditions differ from the direction and information shown on the plans, the Contractor shall excavate, root prune, tree trim, or remove trees at the City Arborist's direction in the field.
- F. All excavation of tree roots, root pruning, tree removal, and tree trimming work, performed by the Contractor, shall be observed and directed by the City's Arborist
- G. Roots shall be cut within the trench, or excavation limits, with a root cutting machine, rock cutter, sawz-all, or other approved root pruning equipment.
- H. Any roots 1-inch in diameter or larger requiring removal shall be cut cleanly in live tissue. Cut and exposed roots and the surrounding soil shall be moistened and covered with a thick mulch (4 inches) to prevent desiccation. No pruning seals or paints shall be used on wounds. A water absorbent mater (i.e. burlap) shall be secured at the top of the trench and shall be draped over the exposed roots. This material shall be kept moistened and soil shall be replaced as soon as practicable.
- I. After root cutting is complete along the edge of the proposed trench or excavation, it is acceptable to either grub out or grind out with a 24 inch stump grinder surface roots which are more than 8 feet from the trunk.
- J. Do not encroach closer than 8 feet to the trunk of each tree.

- K. While excavation is commencing the Contractor shall coordinate to have the City's Assigned Arborist on site to observe the excavation and direct root pruning as needed to expedite construction effort.
- L. All work described in this section shall be performed according to the following published specifications, standards, tests or recommended methods:
 - 1. Tree Pruning Guidelines, International Society of Arboriculture (ISA); current edition.
 - 2. Cal-OSHA Tree Work Safety Regulations. Title 8: Article 12
 - 3. Code of Ethics, Western Chapter ISA; current edition.
 - 4. Glossary Of Terms, Western Chapter ISA; current edition.
 - 5. Pruning Standards, Western Chapter ISA; current edition.
 - 6. Standard for Tree Care Operations, American National Standards Institute, (Z133.1); current edition.

3.06 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. Full compensation for conforming to the provisions contained in this section, not otherwise provided for, shall be considered as included in prices paid for the various contract items of work involving demolition, excavation, trenching and backfilling of various utilities, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.
- B. The contract unit price paid for "**Tree Removal**", of the unit price schedule shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work covered in this section, including excavation, concrete footings and attachments, storm drain and sewer cleanouts for drinking fountain, complete and in place as shown on the plans, as required by the Special Provisions, and as required by the City Project Landscape Architect.
- C.

END OF SECTION

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 56 39 Tree Protection

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Section includes protecting and maintaining existing trees, not specifically designated for removal, affected by this Work, whether or not tree trunk is located within project site. Includes pruning and remedial work, protection and irrigation during removal work, site work and construction.
- B. Tree Protection Measures shall be applied to all Landscape Trees designated for preservation with tree protection fencing as indicated on plans. These measures shall include but not be limited to all items listed within the "Tree Preservation Notes" and the "Tree Preservation Detail" including all Tree Protection fences.
- C. General: The Contractor shall exercise all necessary precautions so as not to destroy or damage any trees, or other vegetation, including that landscaping material lying within the project limits, and shall not trim or remove any trees unless such trees have been approved for trimming or removal by the City or other jurisdictional agency. All existing trees and other vegetation, which become damaged during demolition, shall be trimmed or replaced by the Contractor in consultation with a certified arborist to the satisfaction of the City and/or agency. Tree trimming and replacement shall be accomplished as approved and directed by the Engineer.
- D. Replacement: Refer herein to Section 3.05 "Tree Replacement"
- E. All trees to be preserved and protected shall be watered by whatever means necessary to keep the trees in a healthy condition.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01 56 30 - Tree Removal, Tree Pruning and Root Pruning
- B. Section 31 20 00 – Earthwork and Rough Grading
- C. Landscape Standard Details, LSD-9, or most current revision.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. DBH – Diameter at Breast Height
- B. "Drip line" is defined as outermost extent of tree canopy, encompassing tree canopy, trunk, roots and soil. In no case shall drip line encompass an area less than a 10 foot diameter circle.
- C. "Injury" is defined, without limitation, as any bruising, scarring, tearing, or breaking of roots, branches or trunk; or soil compaction or contamination resulting in decline of health of tree.
- D. "Critical Root Zone" is defined as a minimal distance from the trunk where roots must be protected from construction related activities
- E. "Root Pruning": All pruning shall be done by a State of California Licensed Tree Contractor (C61/D49). All pruning shall be done by Certified Arborist or Certified Tree Worker in accordance with the Best Management Practices for Pruning (International Society of Arboriculture, 2008-Revised) and adhere to the most

recent editions of the American National Standard for Tree Care Operations (Z133.1) and Pruning (A300).

- F. Consulting Arborist: Refer to Section 01 56 30 “Tree Removal, tree Pruning, and Root Pruning”, Part 2.03.
- G. Certified Arborist or Certified Tree Worker: A worker that has been certified by the International Society of Arboriculture (ISA), in compliance with ISA standards, as experienced and capable of tree trimming and root pruning per the ISA guidelines, or the requirements as defined herein.
- H. Landscape Standard Details (LSD) – Included as part of the Fremont City Standard Details for Improvements within Public Right of Way; Approved by City Council, Resolution No 2006-31, April 1985; amended December 13, 2011; and last revised September 5, 2012.
- I. Infrastructure: The limits of work of the project as delineated on the plans, described in the special provisions, and as described by the Standard Specifications.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. General Responsibility: The Contractor shall be directly responsible for protection and welfare of existing trees, which are noted to remain. This responsibility shall continue throughout the full construction period until the entire project is completed and accepted by the City and through completion of the maintenance period.
- B. Qualifications of workmen: Trimming shall be performed only by a certified arborist, or certified tree worker, certified by the International Society of Arborists; in compliance with ISA or ANSI standards. Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and scheduling arborist, and shall have an arborist on site continuously while existing trees or roots are being pruned or remedial work is being performed. Arborist must be approved by the City of Fremont Urban Forester in writing.
- C. Reference Standards: Published specification, standards, tests, or recommended methods of trade industry apply to work of this section.
- D. International Society of Arboriculture (ISA) “Guide for Establishing Values of Trees and Other Plants,” prepared by the Council of Tree and Landscape Appraisers.

1.05 JOB CONDITION

- A. Contractor shall install tree protection fencing before any construction equipment enters the site, and must not be removed for the duration of the project. Fencing can be adjusted during the demolition, grading and construction activities.
- B. Sequencing schedule: Coordinate and cooperate with other trades to enable the work to proceed as rapidly and efficiently as possible.

1.06 GUARANTEE

- A. Contractor shall guarantee that all plants covered by the provisions of this Section will be healthy and in flourishing condition of active growth one year from the date of final completion.
- B. During the warranty period the Contractor shall be liable for damages to all trees covered by the provisions of this Section.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 TREE PROTECTION FENCING

- A. Tree Protection Fence: 6-foot high chain link fence, sturdy and capable of acting as a barrier against objects, vehicles, etc., and designed so as to allow for access to inside for care of tree as required. It shall be continuously maintained and repaired as necessary. Metal shall be galvanized.
- B. Refer to LSD-9 and Tree Protection Details and notes incorporated into the project plans.
- C. Install tree protection fencing around trees to be preserved at a distance required from the base of the trunk to the drip line of the tree. Fencing shall remain until landscape work has commenced, and it shall be removed when authorized by the Engineer.
- D. Fence Relocation: During the course of construction, relocation of the fence may be required to facilitate construction. Contractor shall request authorization to relocate fence. Requests for Authorization shall be in writing to the City's Engineer 48 hours prior to anticipate relocation at no cost to the City.

2.02 TREE BARK MULCH

Prior to beginning construction, install tree protection fencing. For trees being protected using LSD-9 immediately after fencing is installed, cover the entire soil area inside the fence with a three-inch thick layer of mulch, holding the mulch back from the tree trunk a minimum of 6 inches. Mulch shall be Sun-up Walk-on bark, or approved equal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 TREE PROTECTION AND TREE PRESERVATION

- A. Tree Preservation Notes per City's Standard Detail LSD-9:
 - 1. Current standard detail at city engineering division shall prevail.
 - 2. Tree protection measures must be in place before construction, demolition and/or grading activities commence. City of Fremont will stop construction if tree protection measures are not in place and maintained throughout the construction period.
 - 3. Trees called out for preservation shall be fenced at the drip line. Fencing may occur at the combined drip lines of groves of trees. Place a three-inch thick layer of bark mulch beneath drip lines of trees to be preserved. Keep bark mulch back from the tree trunk a minimum of 6 inches.
 - 4. Fencing shall be 6 feet tall chain link fencing with steel posts embedded in the ground.
 - 5. No grading shall occur within the drip lines/fenced area of existing trees unless required by the plans, or the nature of the work.
 - 6. No construction materials or construction vehicles may be stored within the drip lines/fenced area of existing trees.

7. Construction vehicles or machinery may not pass between two or more existing trees identified for preservation if their canopies are within 10 feet of touching. Additional fencing may be required by the city as needed.
 8. The Contractor is required to have an arborist certified by the International Society of Arboriculture (ISA), approved by the city, on site if site construction efforts require removal of existing roots or branch pruning. Roots approved for cutting must be cut cleanly with a saw. Ripping or shredding roots subject to fine/penalty.
 9. Unauthorized tree removal is subject to replacement equal to the appraised value of the tree lost per FMC 4-5108.
 10. The Contractor is required to water, fertilize and attend to other maintenance needs of existing trees to maintain healthy growth throughout the construction period. An earthen berm measuring minimum 6 feet in diameter, and 6 inches in height shall be constructed at the base of each tree to function as a temporary watering basin during the construction period. Trees shall be watered according to weather and tree species requirements.
 11. If trees are being relocated: relocation of existing trees shall occur under the observation and direction of a certified arborist approved by the city of Fremont.
 12. Trunk wrap protection shall occur for trees situated in small tree wells or sidewalk planters. This form of protection will be allowed by approval from senior landscape architect only.
- B. Contractor shall install tree protection fencing before any construction equipment enters the site, and must not be removed during the demolition or grading process. If fencing is installed, fencing can be adjusted during the demolition, grading and construction activities.
 - C. Install tree protection fencing around trees to be preserved at a distance required from the base of the trunk to the drip line of the tree. Fencing shall remain until landscape work has commenced, and it shall be removed when authorized by the Engineer.
 - D. Immediately after fencing is installed, cover soil area inside fence with three-inch thick layer of mulch. Mulch shall be held back from the base of the tree trunk a minimum of 6 inches.
 - E. During the course of construction, relocation of the fence may be required to facilitate construction. Contractor shall request authorization to relocate fence. Requests for Authorization shall be in writing to the City's Engineer 48 hours prior to anticipate relocation at no cost to the City.

3.02 PROTECTION OF TREES

- A. **Water:** Provide ample water supply of potable quality and sufficient quantity for all operations required in this section. The Contractor shall provide a schedule to the Project Manager outlining the proposed watering schedule for trees affected by construction.
- B. Trees shall not be allowed to deteriorate and shall be maintained in a healthy and vigorous condition during the course of construction and maintenance period.

- C. During the course of construction, the Contractor shall take all necessary precautions, as outlined herein, to protect the existing trees to be preserved from injury or death. Protection shall be given to the roots, trunk, and foliage of all existing trees to remain. Trees, subject to the provisions of this Section, which have been injured, or may be affected by construction, shall be assessed by the City's Arborist, and then repaired immediately by a certified tree worker, under the direction of the City's Arborist. Repair may include removal of rough edges and sprung bark and severely injured branches, or other necessary work, as determined by the City's Arborist.
- D. Irrigation system servicing trees that will be affected by construction shall be repaired, replaced, or relocated according to the plans, within 30 days of removal. If the existing irrigation system is turned off, removed, or out of service for more than 30 days, all trees shall be hand watered, or watered by whatever means necessary to keep the trees in a healthy and vigorous condition during the course of construction and maintenance period.
- E. Tree protection fencing shall be installed for the protection of existing trees to be preserved. No construction, demolition, or work of any nature will be allowed within the fenced area without prior written approval by the Engineer.
1. Approval by the City's Engineer for work within the fenced area shall not release the Contractor from any of the provisions specified herein for the protection of existing trees to be preserved.
 2. During the course of construction of approved work within the fenced area, no roots larger than two inches in diameter shall be cut without prior written approval the City's Engineer.
- F. During construction, the existing site surface drainage patterns shall not be altered within the area.
- G. Take necessary measures to maintain healthy living conditions for existing trees to be preserved. Such measures shall include but not limited to periodic washing of leaves for removal of dust, irrigation, redistribution of bark mulch, etc.
- H. No construction, demolition, or work of any nature will be allowed within the fenced area without prior written approval by the City's Engineer. Approval by the City's Engineer for work within the fenced area shall not release the Contractor from any of the provisions specified herein for the protection of existing trees to be preserved. During the course of construction of approved work within the fenced area, no roots larger than two inches in diameter shall be cut without direction from the City's Arborist in the field.
- I. Do not permit the following within drip line of any existing tree to be preserved.
1. Storage or parking of automobiles or other vehicles.
 2. Stockpiling of building materials or refuse of excavated materials.
 3. Skinning or bruising of bark.
 4. Use of trees as support posts, power poles, or signposts; anchorage for ropes, guy wires, or power lines; or other similar functions.
 5. Dumping of poisonous materials on or around trees and roots. Such material includes but is not limited to paint, petroleum products, contaminated water, or other deleterious materials.

6. Cutting of tree roots by utility trenching, foundation digging, placement of curbs and trenches, and other miscellaneous excavation without prior approval of the Engineer and monitored by a certified arborist.
7. Damage to trunk, limbs or foliage caused by maneuvering vehicles or stacking material or equipment too close to the tree.
8. Compaction of the root area by movement of trucks or grading machines; storage of equipment, gravel, earth fill, or construction supplies.
9. Excessive water or heat from equipment, utility line construction, or burning of trash under or near shrubs or trees.
10. Damage to root system from flooding, erosion, and excessive wetting and drying resulting from dewatering and other operations.

3.03 EXCAVATION AROUND TREES

- A. Refer to Section 01 56 30 "Tree Removal, Tree Pruning and Root Pruning"

3.04 REPAIR COMPENSATION

- Refer to Section 01 56 30 "Tree Removal, Tree Pruning and Root Pruning"

3.05 TREE REPLACEMENT

- A. The Contractor shall immediately notify the City and/or other jurisdictional agency if any tree is damaged by the Contractor's operations. If, in the opinion of the City or said other agency, the damage is such that replacement is necessary, the Contractor shall replace the tree at their expense. The tree shall be of a like size and variety as the tree damaged, or, if of a smaller size, the Contractor shall pay the City of said tree a compensatory payment acceptable to the tree City, subject to the approval of the City or other jurisdictional agency.
- B. The size of the trees shall not be less than 1-inch diameter nor less than 6 feet in height.
- C. Fines will be assessed against the Contractor for removal of trees without the prior written approval of the City. The minimum amount of the fine or restitution to the City will be the replacement of the tree removed, with one of equal or greater size and maturity and as approved by the City. Larger fines may be assessed against the Contractor depending on the circumstances and type of tree removed, especially in the case of trees listed in the City's Historical Tree List.

3.06 IRRIGATION SYSTEM

- A. If system is in place, protect existing irrigation system service point from damage.
- B. If repair or relocation is required, make repairs, or perform relocation, ensure it is automated, and re-activate the system in order to water trees that may be affected by excavation, root pruning or crown thinning.
- C. Set up a watering program to ensure that existing trees are provided with adequate water to prevent drying out during construction
- D. Full compensation for conforming to the provisions in "Irrigation System" and the replacement, relocation and activation of the existing irrigation system shall be

considered as included in the unit price paid for "Irrigation Modifications" and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

3.07 TREE TRIMMING, TREE PRUNING, CROWN THINNING, ROOT PRUNING

Refer to Section 01 56 30 "Tree Removal, Tree Pruning and Root Pruning"

3.08 MAINTENANCE

Contractor shall be responsible to perform periodic inspections of existing trees to be preserved and submit written proposals to the City's Engineer for additional maintenance work as may be required to ensure the health and general well-being of the trees. Contractor shall retain, at the direction of the Engineer, a certified arborist to perform or monitor this work.

3.09 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. The contract unit linear foot price paid for "**Tree Protection Fencing**", shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals and for doing all the work covered in this Section to protect trees, including placement of bark mulch, related maintenance, watering, and the relocation of fencing to facilitate construction, complete in place as shown on the plans, as required by the Special Provisions, and as required by the City's Engineer, Landscape Architect or Certified Arborist, and no additional compensation shall be allowed therefor.
- B. The unit cubic yard price paid for "**Mulch**", shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals and for doing all the work covered in this Section to protect trees, including placement of bark mulch, related maintenance, watering, and the relocation of fencing to facilitate construction, complete in place as shown on the plans, as required by the Special Provisions, and as required by the City's Engineer, Landscape Architect or Certified Arborist, and no additional compensation shall be allowed therefor.

END OF SECTION

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 57 19 Temporary Controls

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Traffic plans and controls
- B. Pedestrian and patron controls
- C. Construction operations under traffic
- D. Pollution abatement – general requirements
- E. Dust control.
- F. Rubbish control.
- G. Mud control.
- H. Noise and vibration control.
- I. Federal Water Pollution Control Act.
- J. Chemicals.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. State of California, Department of Transportation (Caltrans), Standard Specifications 2018.
- B. State of California, Department of Transportation (Caltrans), California Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (California MUTCD), Part 1, Temporary Traffic Control.
- C. State of California, Vehicle Code.
- D. State of California General Permit Order 2009-0009-DWQ (as amended by 2010-0014-DWQ and 2012-006-DWQ) or most current version.
- E. California Regional Water Quality Control Board San Francisco Bay Municipal Regional Storm water NPDES Permit, Order No. R2-2015-0049.
- F. American National Standards Institute (ANSI) S1.4: Specification for Sound Level Meters.
- G. Refer to Article 7.9 of the General Conditions for Worksite Maintenance and Operation including:
 - 1. Air quality and air emissions control
 - 2. Dust and debris
 - 3. Clean up
 - 4. Disposal and Completion
- H. American National Standards Institute (ANSI) S1.4: Specification for Sound Level Meters.

1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01 41 00 - Regulatory Requirements.
- B. Section 01 41 10 - Regulatory Requirements – Hazardous Materials.
- C. Section 01 57 23 – Statewide Construction General Permit

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Refer to Contract Specifications Section 01 30 00, Submittals.
- B. Noise and Vibration Monitoring Plan as described in Part 1.12, herein.

1.05 PEDESTRIAN AND PATRON CONTROLS

A. Pedestrian Handling Plan

1. The Contractor will prepare a pedestrian handling plan for the Work within Park property to reflect any changes in pedestrian and patron paths including the accessible path. The accessible path will be as determined by the City in accordance with the requirements of California Building Code and the Americans with Disabilities Act and Architectural Barriers Act Accessibility Guidelines. The pedestrian handling plan will include drawing(s) showing proposed pedestrian handling devices including temporary signage and wayfinding signs. The Contractor will submit the plan for review and approval by the City's Engineer. All pedestrian handling devices and signage will be in compliance with the accessibility requirements of the California Building Code and the Americans with Disabilities Act and Architectural Barriers Act Accessibility Guidelines.
2. Include pedestrian handling plans for each phase of the work requiring different pedestrian diversion patterns and methods of control. Include for each phase detailed schedules for performance of work and include proposed pedestrian handling devices.
3. Where overhead protection is required for walkways during construction, the requirement for Covered Walkways of Chapter 33 of California Building Code will be followed.

B. Work Area Controls

1. All construction work within and around the Park facilities will be separated from the public with appropriate barriers to prevent public access to construction areas and to contain construction hazards.
2. When the construction work is not within the Worksite perimeter fence, a barrier will be placed around the construction work area to prevent public access to the work area and to protect the public from construction operations. The area to be enclosed within barriers will not encroach into an exit path nor block the access path to elevators, escalators or stairways. Barriers on the platform level will not be closer than 7 feet from the platform edge. Barriers on the concourse level will not interfere with access to fare gates or automatic fare collection vending equipment unless approved by the Engineer in writing.
3. A barrier that will be removed at the end of the work hours or work shift is a short-term barrier. Work performed within a short-term barrier must be able to be safely

secured and not present a hazard to the public when the barrier is removed. Short-term barriers can be portable crowd control barriers, traffic delineator connected with rails, etc. to form a solid barrier, or other field constructed barriers approved by the Engineer.

4. A barrier that protects work that cannot be safely secured, is a hazard to the public, or remains in place after the end of the work hours or work shift is a long-term barrier. Long-term barriers will be a minimum of 8 feet in height. Long-term barriers will be constructed in accordance with the Barrier Design requirements of Chapter 33 of the California Building Code, and will be constructed with fire resistant materials. The use of fire retardant treated lumber and plywood is acceptable. Long-term barriers will be painted and maintained free of graffiti; paint color to be selected by the Engineer.

1.06 TRAFFIC PLANS AND CONTROLS

- A. The Contractor will prepare a traffic control plan required for the Work. The traffic plan will include drawings showing proposed traffic control devices including temporary signage and temporary pavement markings and striping. Traffic control shall conform to the provisions of Part 6, Temporary Traffic Control of the latest California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish, install, operate, maintain, and remove when no longer required, all traffic control and protective devices required for the approved traffic plan.
- C. The traffic control plan will be submitted to the Engineer in accordance with Article 15 – Special Conditions, and Section 01 30 00 Submittals.

1.07 CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS UNDER TRAFFIC

- A. “Construction equipment” is defined as all types of equipment, vehicles, and tools used in connection with construction work. The term “workers” includes every person or firm performing work in or adjacent to public streets.
- B. When in traffic lanes, all vehicles and equipment will be operated at normal traffic speeds. If this is not practicable, a slow moving vehicle emblem will be displayed in accordance with the California Vehicle Code. Construction equipment will not be parked in any lane intended for use by normal traffic. Equipment parked or stored at the work site will be behind a guard rail, barrier, curb, or other protective device.
- C. One-Way Traffic: No construction equipment will be operated in traffic lanes, except in the designated direction of travel for respective lanes.
- D. Equipment Travel:
 1. No construction equipment other than that designated and used for general highway transportation will be moved on streets during hours of darkness or periods of adverse weather conditions that reduce normal visibility.
 2. Any construction equipment or material required for construction operations which exceeds the maximum vehicle dimensions specified in the Motor Vehicle Code, will be moved only in accordance with established State and local regulations. No such oversize load will be moved over public streets without first obtaining approval of the appropriate jurisdictional authority.
- E. When flagging is required, provide certified flaggers and flagging in accordance with the requirements of the California MUTCD, Part 6.

- F. All temporary control devices in connection with construction work will be removed at the close of the work day, unless the state of the work is such that warning devices are still needed and are adapted for night closing.

1.08 POLLUTION ABATEMENT - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conduct construction operations in a manner that will minimize pollution of the environment surrounding the area of the Work by all practicable means and methods. Apply specific controls as specified in the Contract Specifications and as follows:
 - 1. Waste Materials: No waste or eroded materials shall be allowed to enter natural or man-made water or sewage removal systems. Eroded materials from excavations, borrow areas, or stockpiled fill shall be contained within the Jobsite. The Contractor shall develop methods for control of erosion as specified in the project SWPPP and BMP's.
 - 2. Burning: No burning of waste materials or debris will be permitted.
 - 3. Burying: No burying of waste materials and debris will be permitted within the limits of the City's property.
- B. Provide for and maintain the flow of all sewers, drains, building or inlet connections, and all water courses which may be encountered during progress of the Work. Do not allow the contents of any sewer, drain, or building or inlet connection to flow into trenches. Immediately remove from proximity of the Work all offensive matter, using such precautions as are required by local authorities having jurisdiction.

1.09 DUST CONTROL

- A. Refer to Article 7.9 of the General Conditions, "Worksite Maintenance and Operations"
- B. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, and means required and shall carry out effective measures wherever and as often as necessary to prevent its operation from producing dust in amounts damaging to property, cultivated vegetation, or domestic animals, or causing a nuisance to persons living in or occupying buildings in the vicinity. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage resulting from any dust originating from its operations. The dust abatement measures shall be continued until the Contractor is relieved of further responsibility by the City.
- C. Upon failure of the Contractor to remove the nuisance dust as specified in Paragraph B within 2 hours after notification by the Supervising Construction Coordinator, the City may order that such work be done by others, and all costs therefore shall be deducted from monies owned or to be owed the Contractor.
- D. It is understood that the provisions in Section 10, "Dust Control" will not prevent the Contractor from applying water or dust palliative for his convenience if he so desires; however, the Contractor shall endeavor, whenever possible to restrict the use of water to control dust for his convenience due to the current need to conserve water.
- E. As a part of the SWPPP, the Contractor shall submit a Dust Control Plan describing proposed methods and equipment to be used for dust control, street sweeping and cleaning operations.
- F. Contractor shall provide dust control at all times, including holidays and weekends, as required to abate dust nuisance on and about the Jobsite which is a result of construction activities.

- G. Quantities and equipment for dust control shall be sufficient to effectively prevent dust nuisance on and about the Jobsite; and when weather conditions warrant, sprinkler equipment shall be on hand at all times for immediate availability.
- H. The City Inspector, City Engineer or Project Manager shall have authority to order dust control work whenever conditions warrant, and there shall be no additional cost to the City therefor. Dust control shall be effectively maintained whether or not the City Inspector, City Engineer or Project Manager orders such work.
- I. Complaints from the public shall be reported to the City Inspector, City Engineer or Project Manager and shall be acted on immediately.
- J. Where earthwork operations are in progress, keep exposed earth surfaces dampened continuously. Also, keep dirt access ways and roads dampened continuously.
- K. If portions of the Jobsite are temporarily inactive or abandoned for whatever reason, provide dust control and abatement continuously during such periods of inactivity.
- L. Where dust resulting from construction activities has collected on public sidewalks and streets, hose down such sidewalks and streets to abate flying dust parts. Clean all sidewalks and streets from accumulated dirt and dust.

1.010 RUBBISH CONTROL

During the progress of the Work, the Contractor shall keep the site of the Work and other areas used by it in a neat and clean condition, and free from any accumulation of rubbish. The Contractor shall dispose of all rubbish and waste materials of any nature occurring at the Work site, and shall establish regular intervals of collection and disposal of such materials and waste. The Contractor shall also keep its haul roads free from dirt, rubbish, and unnecessary obstructions resulting from its operations. Disposal of all rubbish and surplus materials shall be off the site of construction in accordance with local codes and ordinances governing locations and methods of disposal, and in conformance with all applicable laws and regulations.

1.011 MUD CONTROL

- A. Contractor shall take proper measures to prevent tracking of mud onto public streets, drives, and sidewalks. Such measures shall include, but are not limited to, covering muddy areas on the Jobsite with clean, dry sand.
- B. All egress from the Jobsite shall be maintained in a dry condition, and any mud tracked onto streets, sidewalks, or drives shall be immediately removed, and the affected area shall be cleaned. The City Inspector, City Engineer or Project Manager may order such work at any time the conditions warrant.
- C. Contractor shall provide and maintain truck wheel washes and cleaning stations either at all points of haul route ingress and egress to public right-of-way or at a central location within the Jobsite. Wash water sedimentation removal and discharge quality shall be in accordance with regulatory requirements for discharge into receiving utilities or bodies of water. All trucks, or other vehicles leaving the Jobsite, shall be cleaned of mud and dirt, including mud and dirt clinging to exterior body surfaces of vehicles.
- D. All trucks coming to the Jobsite or leaving the Jobsite with materials or loose debris shall be loaded in a manner that will prevent dropping of materials or debris on

streets. Spillage resulting from hauling operations along or across any public traveled way shall be removed immediately.

- E. Contractor shall engage a street sweeping and cleaning service or otherwise provide for the sweeping and cleaning of haul routes and work areas within public right-of-way. Street sweeping and cleaning operations shall comply with City of Fremont requirements. The duration of this activity shall be concurrent with excavation, hauling, and stockpiling operations. The minimum cleaning and sweeping frequency shall be continuous during continuous hauling operations and as needed during intermittent operations. The City Inspector, City Engineer or Project Manager may order additional street sweeping and cleaning at no additional expense to the City as conditions warrant.
- F. The applicable requirements for mud control shall be included in the Contractor's SWPPP.

1.012 NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL

- A. Refer to Article 7.20 "Noise Control" of the General Conditions.
- B. Requirements: Minimize noise caused by construction operations, and provide working machinery and equipment fitted with efficient noise suppression devices. Employ other noise abatement measures as necessary for protection of employees and the public. In addition, restrict working hours and schedule operations in a manner that will minimize, to the greatest extent feasible, disturbance to residents in the vicinity of the Work.
- C. Definitions:
 - 1. Daytime refers to the period from 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. local time daily except Sundays and legal holidays.
 - 2. Nighttime refers to all other times including all day Sunday and legal holidays.
 - 3. Construction Limits are defined for the purpose of these noise and vibration control requirements as the City right-of-way lines, construction easement boundaries, or property lines as shown in the Contract Drawings.
- D. Contractor shall submit a Noise and Vibration Monitoring Plan describing proposed noise and vibration monitoring and recording equipment and positioning.
- E. Noise Control Requirements: Contractor shall employ noise-reducing construction practices such that construction noise does not exceed the limits specified herein. Employ other noise abatement measures as necessary for protection of employees and the public. Measures to be employed may include but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. Restrict working hours and schedule operations in a manner that will minimize, to the greatest extent feasible, disturbance to residents in the vicinity of the Work.
 - 2. Use equipment with enclosed engines and/or high performance mufflers.
 - 3. Locate stationary equipment as far as possible from noise-sensitive uses.
 - 4. Construct noise barriers, such as temporary walls or piles of excavated material between noise activities and noise sensitive uses.

5. Re-route construction-related traffic along roads that will result in the least amount of disturbance to residences.
- F. Vibration Control Requirements: Contractor will employ vibration-reducing construction practices such that construction vibration does not exceed 80 VdB (more than 1 hour per Day), 90 VdB (less than 1 hour per day), or 100 VdB (less than 10 minutes per Day), or a peak particle velocity damage threshold of 0.20 inch per second for fragile buildings or structures. Measures to be employed may include but are not limited to the following.
1. Locate vibration-generating equipment as far as possible from vibration-sensitive land uses.
 2. Avoid simultaneous operation of multiple pieces of vibration-generating equipment.
 3. Avoid nighttime construction in residential areas.
 4. Avoid construction processes that generate high vibration levels
 5. Avoid the use of vibratory rollers near vibration-sensitive uses.
- G. Monitoring:
1. Monitor noise and vibration levels of work operations to assure compliance with the noise limitations specified herein. Retain record of noise measurements for inspection by the City Inspector, City Engineer or Project Manager.
 2. Promptly inform the City Inspector, City Engineer or Project Manager of any complaints received from the public regarding noise and vibration. Describe the action proposed and the schedule for implementation, and subsequently inform the City Inspector, City Engineer or Project Manager of the results of the action.
 3. Monitor noise and vibration levels day and night and for each new activity or piece of equipment. Start by measuring three times a Day that work operations occur plus once a night for 3 consecutive Days that work operations occur. Monitor noise and vibration levels at least once a week thereafter.
- H. Measurement Procedure:
1. Except where otherwise indicated, perform all noise measurements using the A-weight network and "slow" response of an instrument complying with the criteria for a Type 2 General Purpose sound level meter as described in ANSI S1.4.
 2. Measure impulsive or impact noises with an impulse sound level meter complying with the criteria of IEC 179 for impulse sound level meters. As an alternative procedure, a Type 2 General Purpose sound level meter on C-weighting and "fast" response may be used to estimate peak values of impulsive or impact noises. Transient meter indications of 125 dBc "fast" or higher will be considered as indications of impulsive noise levels of 140 dBA or greater.
 3. Measure noise levels at buildings affected acoustically by the Contractor's operations at points between 3 feet and 6 feet from the building face to minimize the effect of reflections.
 4. Measure noise levels at points on the outer boundaries of Construction

Limits for noise emanating from within.

5. Where more than one criterion of noise limits is applicable, use the more restrictive requirement for determining compliance.
- I. Continuous Construction Noise: Prevent noise from stationary sources, parked mobile sources, or any source or combination of sources producing repetitive or long-term noise lasting more than a few hours from exceeding the following limits:
1. Maximum Allowable Continuous Noise Level, dBA:

<u>Affected Residential Areas</u>	<u>Daytime</u>	<u>Nighttime</u>
Single family residences	60	50
Arterials or in multi-family residential areas, including hospitals	65	55
Semi-residential/commercial areas, including hotels	70	60
<u>Affected Commercial Areas</u>		<u>At All Times</u>
Semi-residential/commercial areas, including schools		65
Commercial areas with no nighttime residency		70
<u>Affected Industrial Areas</u>		
All locations		80

- J. Intermittent Construction Noise: Prevent noises from non-stationary mobile equipment operated by a driver or from any source of non-scheduled, intermittent, non-repetitive, short term noises not lasting more than a few hours from exceeding the following limits:

1. Maximum Allowable Intermittent Noise Level, dBA:

<u>Affected Residential Areas</u>	<u>Daytime</u>	<u>Nighttime</u>
Single family residences	75	60
Arterials or in multi-family residential areas, including hospitals	75	65
Semi-residential/commercial areas, including hotels	80	70
<u>Affected Commercial Areas</u>		<u>At All Times</u>

Semi-residential/commercial areas, including schools	80
Commercial areas with no nighttime residency	85

1.013 CHEMICALS

All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether defoliant, soil-sterilant, herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant or of other classification, shall show approval of either the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict accordance with the printed instructions of the manufacturer.

1.014 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. Full compensation for conforming to the provisions in this section "**Temporary Controls**" including but not limited to site BMP's and Storm Water Prevention devices, not otherwise provided for, shall be considered as included in prices paid for the various contract items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor, unless specified otherwise.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

SECTION 01 58 00 Project Identification Signage

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Contract Identification and Construction Signage
- B. Mounting post, bolts and footing
- C. Removal and backfill of post holes

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. The Contractor is responsible to furnish and erect two (2) professionally-made project information signs.

1.03 PROJECT INFORMATION CONSTRUCTION SIGN (City-Furnished Sign; Contractor-Installed)

- A. Sign design and graphics file to be provided by City to Contractor prior to construction
- B. Size: 2' H x 3' W
- C. Sign material shall be corrugated plastic signs (Coroplast).
- D. Any deviations shall be approved by the project manager prior to fabrication.
- E. City will provide an electronic version of the sign graphic to the Contractor or their sign shop. Refer to the end of this section for graphic example.
- F. Location: The signs shall be placed at two locations to be determined by City prior to construction.

1.04 INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE

- A. Installation: Sign shall be coordinated with City and mounted on the temporary construction fencing.
- B. Maintenance: Keep signs clean and in good repair until Contract Completion.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Refer to Contract Specifications Section 01 30 00, Submittal Procedures.
- B. Submit Shop Drawings of Contract funding signs and field office signs including designs, layouts, sizes, and proposed locations within 15 Days of Notice to Proceed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. Full compensation for conforming to the provisions in this section "**Project Identification Signage**" not otherwise provided for, shall be considered as included in prices paid for the various contract items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor, unless specified otherwise.

END OF SECTION

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

Part 1 - General1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Cleaning and cleanup during construction.
- B. Dust control.
- C. Disposal of debris.
- D. Final cleaning of station facilities and ancillary buildings.
- E. Final site cleanup.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01 57 19, Temporary Controls.

1.03 CLEANING AND CLEANUP DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. The entire site of the Work, including the Contractor's work and storage areas, shall be kept in a neat, clean, and orderly condition at all times during the course of this Contract. The City's Engineer may, at any time during construction, order a general cleanup of the site as a part of the Work, and there shall be no additional cost to the City therefore. The Contractor shall provide general daily clean-up and disposal service for removal of waste, rubbish, trash, and debris away from the Worksite.
- B. Perform cleaning of all facilities and ancillary buildings as required during construction to prevent accumulations of dust, dirt, soil, trash, and debris, so that a clean and safe working environment will be present at all times.
- C. Walkways over exposed earth surfaces shall also be kept neat and free of pebbles and other obstacles to walking comfortably, equivalent to broom clean of paved surfaces.
- D. The Contractor shall remove all graffiti placed during the course of the Work within the Contractor's enclosed secured areas at the work site. The Contractor shall remove the graffiti within 24 hours after its detection in these areas.

1.04 DUST CONTROL

- A. Schedule operations to prevent dust and other contaminants, resulting from Contractor's activities and cleaning operations, from contaminating neighboring residences and other structures and businesses.

1.05 DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS

- A. Dispose of waste, trash, and debris in a safe, acceptable manner, in accordance with applicable laws and ordinances and as prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Bury no waste material and debris on the site.
- C. Burning of trash and debris on the site will not be permitted.

- D. Refer to Section 01 50 50 "Construction and Demolition Waste Management" for coordination of disposal of trash and debris with Republic Services.
- E. Location of disposal site for trash and debris and length of haul are the Contractor's responsibility.

1.06 FINAL SITE CLEANUP

- A. Prior to Final Inspection, thoroughly clean the entire site and put it into a clean and neat, acceptable condition. Remove from the site all construction waste and unused materials, dunnage, loose rock and stones, excess earth, and debris of any description resulting from the Work.
- B. Hose down and scrub clean where necessary all pavement, vertical surfaces of concrete and masonry, and paved walks. Any runoff from this activity must be vacuumed or diverted as necessary away from the underground storm drain system.
- C. Thoroughly remove mortar droppings from concrete slabs and pavement where they occur.
- D. Free and clear all new and existing drainage systems.
- E. Clean and protect all conduit openings.
- F. Prior to Final Inspection, the Contractor shall remove all markings from streets, sidewalks, walls and other City facilities within the enclosed secured area at the work site.

Part 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CLEANING PRODUCTS

- A. Utilize cleaning products that meet the requirements of the Green Seal GS-37 standard or comply with the requirements and maximum VOC limits of Title 17, California Code of Regulations, Division 3, Chapter 1, Subchapter 8.5, Article 2, Regulation for Reducing VOC Emissions from Consumer Products (September 2001).
- B. Utilize janitorial paper products and trash bags that meet the minimum percentages of post-consumer recycled content and recovered content requirements of EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines.

Part 3 EXECUTION

3.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. Full compensation for conforming to the provisions in this Section, "**Cleaning**", not otherwise provided for, shall be considered as included in the price paid for various contract items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Requirements preparatory to final inspection.
- B. Final inspection.
- C. Acceptance of the Work and final payment.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Article 11 – “Completion and Warranty Provisions” of the General Conditions.

1.03 REQUIREMENTS PREPARATORY TO FINAL INSPECTION

- A. Prior to final inspection, the Contractor will perform or provide the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Temporary facilities, except as may be required for punch list work, will be removed from the site.
 - 2. The site and all applicable appurtenances and improvements will be cleaned as specified in Section 01 74 14 “Cleaning”.
 - 3. Record (“As-Built”) drawings and specifications will be completed, signed, and submitted to the Engineer as specified in Section 01 78 39 “Project Record Documents”.
 - 4. All underground utility stub outs shall be identified in the field with wooden stakes, denoting the end of the utility run, location of capped facility, and depth labeled to the facility, to facilitate the ease of identification for the next phase of work.
- B. The Contractor will be represented by its principal superintendent and such SubContractors and Suppliers as may be necessary to answer the questions of the Engineer’s inspection team.
- C. Certain elements of the Work, such as mechanical and electrical work, may be scheduled separately at appointed times in order to keep the preliminary inspection more focused and the number of persons in the City’s Engineer’s inspection team to a minimum.
- D. From the information gathered from this inspection, the City’s Engineer will prepare a punch list of work to be performed, corrected, or completed.
- E. All work on the punch list will be completed by the Contractor prior to requesting the final inspection.

1.04 FINAL INSPECTION

- A. When all requirements of the above prepared punch list have been completed, the Contractor will request the final inspection.

- B. The request will be made in writing, addressed to the City's Engineer, at least 14 calendar days in advance of the requested date of the final inspection.
- C. The Contractor will be represented by its principal superintendent and such SubContractors and Suppliers as may be necessary to verify the completion of the Work including punch list items.
- D. Depending on the extensiveness of the punch list items, certain elements of the Work may be scheduled separately for final inspection at appointed times.

1.05 ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK AND FINAL PAYMENT

- A. Acceptance of the Work will be made in accordance with Article 8.4, and Article 11.1(D) of the General Conditions.
- B. Final payment will be made in accordance with Article 11.1(E) of the General Conditions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. Full compensation for conforming to the provisions in this Section, "**Project Close-Out**", not otherwise provided for, shall be considered as included in the price paid for various contract items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 78 39 Project Record Documents

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples.
- B. Drawings
- C. Specifications
- D. Submittal of Record Documents and Samples.

1.02 MAINTENANCE OF RECORD DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES

- A. Maintain at the Worksite one copy of the following documents for record purposes:
 1. Conformed Contract Documents
 2. Change Orders
 3. Approved Submittals
 4. Clarifications or Explanatory details or Request for Information (RFI)
 5. Inspection Reports
 6. Laboratory Test Records
 7. Field test Reports and Records.
 8. Factory Test Reports and Records
 9. Manufacturer's certificates.
- B. Maintain for record purposes at a location approved by the City engineer, electronic files for those documents which are required to be submitted electronically. Ensure that backups of electronic files are made on a regular basis and stored at a remote location.
- C. Store Record Documents and samples in field office apart from documents used for construction. Do not use record documents for construction for fabrication purposes.
- D. Provide files, racks, and secure storage for record documents and samples.
- E. Maintain record documents in a clean, dry and legible condition. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
- F. Label and file record documents and samples in accordance with section number listings in table of contents of this project manual. Label each document "PROJECT RECORD" in neat, large, printed letters.
- G. Keep record documents and samples available for inspection by Engineer at all times.

1.03 RECORDING

- A. Record information on a set of black line opaque drawings, and in a copy of a project manual. At completion of the project, transfer information from the black line prints onto media as directed by the City.
- B. Maintain separate colors for each major system, for record information.

- C. Record information concurrently with construction progress. Do not conceal any work until required information is recorded.
- D. Contract drawings and shop drawings: Legibly mark each item to record actual construction, including:
 - 1. Measured horizontal locations for water, storm drainage, and sanitary sewer drainage piping and measured horizontal and vertical locations for all other underground utilities, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
 - 2. Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of construction.
 - 3. Field changes of dimension and detail.
 - 4. Changes made by modifications, including all RFI's.
 - 5. Details not on original contract drawings or SK drawings.
 - 6. References to related shop drawings and modifications.

Other Documents: Maintain manufacturer's certifications, inspection certifications, field test records, and other documents required by individual specification sections.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. At Contract closeout, deliver Record Documents and samples
- B. Transmit with cover letter in duplicate, listing:
 - 1. Date.
 - 2. Project title and number.
 - 3. Contractor's name, address, and telephone number.
 - 4. Number and title of each Record Document.
 - 5. Signature of Contractor or authorized representative.
- C. Product Data and Contact List:
 - 1. Preparation of Submittals:
 - a. Table of contents: Provide title of project; names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect/Engineer and Contractor with name of responsible parties; schedule of products and systems, indexed to content of the volume.
 - b. For each product or system: List names, addresses and telephone numbers of SubContractors and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.
 - c. Product data: Mark each sheet to clearly identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation; delete inapplicable information.
 - d. Drawings: Supplement product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams. Do not use project record documents as informational drawings.
 - e. Typed Text: As required to supplement product data. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions specified in Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
 - f. Warranties and Bonds: Bind in copy of each.

2. Form of Submittals (Submittal package may be submitted in electronic PDF format in lieu to hardcopies. Contractor shall organize submittal package similar to the organizational requirements below.):
 - a. Prepare data in the form of an instructional manual.
 - b. Binders: 8-1/2 x 11-inch three-ring binders with hardback, cleanable, plastic covers; 3-inch maximum ring size. When multiple binders are used, correlate data into related consistent groupings.
 - c. Cover: Identify each binder with typed or printed title "Product DATA and Contact List"; list title of Project and identify subject contents.
 - d. Arrange content by systems, under section numbers and sequence of Table of Contents of this Project Manual.
 - e. Provide tabbed fly leaf for each separate product and system, with typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.
 - f. Text: Manufacturer's printed data, or typewritten data on 20 lb. paper.
 - g. Drawings: Provide with reinforced punched binder tab. Bind in with text; fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
 - h. Record Drawings/Documents: At Contract closeout, a Mylar copy and an electronic version (.pdf and .jpg on DVD media) of improvement plans revised to reflect "Record Drawings" conditions by the Engineer of Record shall be submitted to the City and approved by the City Engineer prior to final acceptance of work.
3. Time of Submittals:
 - a. Submit one (1) copy of completed volumes in final form 15 days prior to final inspection. Copy will be returned after final inspection, with City Engineer's comments. Revise content of documents as required prior to final submittal.
 - b. Submit two (2) copies of revised volumes of data in final form within 10 days after final inspection.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Full Compensation for conforming to the provision in this section "**Project Record Documents**" not otherwise provided for, shall be considered as included in prices paid for the various contract items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

END OF SECTION

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DIVISION 2 – EXISTING CONDITIONS

SECTION 02 00 00 Clearing and Grubbing

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. This WORK consists of clearing, grubbing, removing, and disposing of vegetation and debris within the limits of the PROJECT site as shown on the DRAWINGS and as required by the WORK. Vegetation and objects designated to remain shall be preserved free from injury or defacement.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. These special provisions are part of the plans and shall include all labor, materials, equipment, reasonable incidentals, and services necessary to the execution of the work.
- B. Refer to all other sections, determine the extent and character of related work, and coordinate all work to produce a complete, properly constructed product.
- C. Related Sections
 1. Section 01 56 30 “Tree Removal, Tree pruning and Root Pruning”
 2. Section 01 56 39 “Tree Protection”
 3. Section 01 57 19 “Temporary Environmental Controls”
 4. Section 01 74 19 “Construction and Demolition Debris Management”
 5. Section 02 41 13 “Site Demolition”

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. The City will designate all trees, shrubs, plants, and other objects to remain. Any object that is designated to remain and is damaged shall be repaired or replaced as directed by the City Engineer, at Contractor's expense.
- B. No material or debris shall be disposed of within the Project limits.

3.02 CLEARING AND GRUBBING - CONSTRUCTION

- A. Clearing and grubbing shall extend to the toe of fill or the top of cut slopes or as designated on the Drawings.
- B. All surface objects, trees, stumps, roots, and other protruding obstructions not designated to remain shall be cleared and grubbed, including mowing, as required.
- C. Undisturbed stumps, roots, and nonperishable solid objects located two (2) feet or more below subgrade or embankment slope may remain in place.

- D. In areas to be rounded at the tops of back slopes, stumps shall be removed to at least two (2) feet below the surface of the final slope line.
- E. CONTRACTOR shall scalp the areas within the excavation or embankment grading limits. Scalping shall include the removal from the ground surface of sawdust, and other vegetation matter.
- F. Except in areas to be excavated, all holes resulting from the removal of obstructions shall be backfilled with suitable material and compacted in accordance with City Standards.
- G. All cleared timber shall be removed from the Project and shall become the property of Contractor.
- H. Branches on trees or shrubs shall be removed as directed. All trimming shall be done in accordance with good tree surgery practices.
- I. Vegetation against wall
- J. Mounding and weeds
- K. Stumps and miscellaneous posts

3.03 CLEARING AND GRUBBING - REMOVE SOD (IF APPLICABLE)

- A. Mow all existing turf areas to a height of 1" and remove cuttings.
- B. Prior to site clearing, all existing vegetation (below twelve inches (12") in height) and turf areas to be removed shall be sprayed with a non-selective broad spectrum systemic herbicide for perennial vegetation and straight contact herbicide for annual vegetation in accordance with a licensed pest control advisor or herbicide manufacturers recommendations.
- C. Do not spray within the drip line of existing trees to remain and be protected.
- D. Allow a sufficient period of time to ensure that all sprayed vegetation is dead (refer to manufacturer's recommendations).
- E. For proposed non-planted areas, clear and strip vegetative material from soil surface and remove organic soil. Stripping shall be done to the depth required to remove all loose and organic laden surficial soils in the lawn area to accommodate rough grading to achieve subgrade, and any structural import fill.
- F. Minimum depth of sod removal is approximately 4" to native soil. If significant amounts of organics are encountered below this depth, additional stripping may be required.
- G. Within the drip line if trees that are to remain and be preserved, sod shall be removed by hand, so to limit damage to the root zone. The contractor shall diligently remove sod in these areas and ensure that all roots over 1 inch in diameter are preserved. Avoid cutting scarring and cutting roots to the greatest extent possible.
- H. If roots are encountered and requiring cutting, the contractor shall excavate to the best of their ability to expose roots that interfere with sod removal and call the City Arborist for further direction regarding root cutting.
- I. Contractor is responsible for stockpiling and protecting all topsoil needed for landscaping improvements. Stripped soil may be stockpiled for re-use on site in the areas designated for future lawn and planting. Soil that cannot be used as native fill shall be off-hauled and disposed of as described herein.

3.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. The lump sum final for “**Clearing and Grubbing**” shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, disposal and off-haul, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all work involved, complete in place as shown on the plans, as required by these Special Provisions, and as directed by the City Engineer or his designee.

END OF SECTION

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02 41 19 Site Demolition

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. Site Demolition work includes the furnishing of labor, materials of any kind, tools, equipment, implements, machinery, methods of process, and services necessary to clear the site as shown on the plans, described by these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer. The work shall include, but shall not necessarily be limited to, the following:
1. Implement Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan (SWPPP) and Best Management Practices (BMP) as first order of work.
 2. Stabilized construction entrances.
 3. Installation of temporary construction fencing
 4. Installation of tree protection devices.
 5. Potholing: The Contractor shall pothole as needed to verify the location and alignment of any remaining existing utilities (storm drain, sanitary sewer, irrigation main line, potable water lines) to confirm depths at other location where these utilities may be encountered during construction, and need to be connected to for future expansion.
 6. Remove existing vegetation to subgrade.
 7. Removal of curb, gutter, driveway, asphalt paving and sidewalk for new concrete paving in the sidewalk right of way.
 8. Saw cutting
 9. Remove and dispose of chain link fence, footings and related fence components.
 10. Remove and dispose of concrete paving, asphalt paving and base material to native subgrade.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 11A and 11B, City Of Fremont Standard Trench Backfill Specification, Standard Specifications, dated January 1995 (amended).
- B. All Technical Sections found herein
- C. Public Safety: Refer to the Special Provisions herein, "Supplemental to the General Conditions" and Caltrans Standard Specifications (current edition).
- D. Appendixes

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Proposed Protection Measures: Submit informational report, including Drawings that indicate the measures proposed for protecting individuals and property to dust control, noise and other environmental conditions.
- B. Indicate proposed location of construction fencing as requested by City Representative.

- C. Schedule -- Submit for :
 - 1. Demolition schedule review as a part of construction schedule
 - 2. Waste Handling Plan
 - D. Detailed information on methods and sequencing for accomplishing this Work shall be submitted to Project Landscape Architect no later than 10 days prior to commencement.
 - E. The Contractor shall provide copies of written agreements from private land, City, landfill operators, or other agencies accepting disposal of any demolished material prior to any work (if requested by City Representative).
 - F. The Contractor shall submit to the City a haul route plan for approval, prior to commencing any work.
 - G. Truck Movement is limited between the hours of 7 am and 4 pm, PST.
- 1.04 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS
- A. USA Underground Service Alert
 - B. CAL-OSHA
- 1.05 DISPOSAL AND CLEAN UP
- A. All debris, waste material, tools, equipment, shall be removed from the project site and disposed of in accordance with the provisions in Section 7.9(D) of the General Conditions.
 - B. Materials required to be recycled shall be done so in accordance with Section 01 50 50 Construction and Demolition Debris Management. Regulations.
 - C. Remove all materials, including all debris, waste material, tools, equipment, etc., from the project site upon, completion of work.
 - D. Regulations for Hauling and Disposal: Comply with all Federal, State, and Local Agency hauling and disposal regulations, and comply with all pertinent regulations of OSHA and local codes and practices.
- 1.06 JOB CONDITIONS
- A. UTILITIES: Verify if underground utilities exist in work areas; use extreme caution. Pothole to verify actual depth/ location of utilities. Notify city Engineer in writing if existing conditions interfere with any construction. Locations shown on the plan are approximate and for general information only. Notify underground service alert (USA) at least 48 hours prior to an excavation on this project (phone: 800-227-2600). Locate and mark all utilities prior to start of construction.
 - B. For utilities within the project site, a private utility locating firm may be required, at the option of the contractor, to identified underground utilities which may not be identified through USA.
 - C. Remove materials carefully, to extent shown or required. Provide neat and orderly junctions between existing and new materials.
 - D. Protect from damage existing trees, structures and facilities that are to remain.

- E. Perform Work so as to provide the least interference and most protection to existing facilities and improvements to remain.
- F. Provide not less than 72 hours' notice of activities that will affect operations of adjacent occupied buildings.
- G. Maintain access to existing walkways, exits, and other facilities used by adjacent residents and occupants of adjacent buildings.
 - 1. Do not close or obstruct walkways, exits, or other facilities used by occupants of adjacent buildings without written permission from the City or other authorities having jurisdiction.

1.07 PROTECTION

- A. Provide as necessary to protect public, the City's employees, existing finishes, improvements to remain, existing utilities, and adjoining property from damage, all in accordance with applicable regulations.
- B. Dust Palliation: All necessary precautions, including watering, shall be taken to control air-borne dust to within reasonable limits. If serious problems and/or complaints arise due to air-borne dust, and when directed by the City's Engineer, or Project Inspector, operations causing such problems shall be temporarily discontinued.
- C. Explosives: Use of explosives will not be permitted.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Codes and Regulations: Comply with governing codes and regulations. Use experienced workers.

PART 2 MATERIALS/PRODUCTS

2.01 See project technical specifications for the following items:

- A. Temporary construction fencing
- B. Tree protection fencing

2.02 STORM WATER POLLUTION CONTROL AND BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

- A. Materials will be necessary to implement the best management practices, as described in the SWPPP, including, at minimum: Stabilized construction entrances, protect drain inlets, dust control, material storage operations, dewatering operations, pavement saw-cutting operations, pavement operations, concrete operations, grading and excavation operations, protection of adjacent properties operations, spill prevention and control, vehicle and equipment cleaning, vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance, litter control, pavement cleaning, construction waste management, protection of storm drain sewers, catch basins, inlets, outlets, culverts, stockpiles, silt fence, filter rolls, hydroseeding, straw crimping, soil stabilization, and other conveyance systems.
- B. Stabilized construction entrances still exist from a previous phase of demolition work. Contractor shall re-utilize these facilities, improve as needed, and remove as needed to facilitate the progress of work.

- C. The SWPPP layout provided does not release the Contractor from their responsibility to implement measures above and beyond those delineated. The Contractor shall be required to implement measures not noted on the plan, as noted above in this part.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL DEMOLITION

A. Occupancy and Pollution Control

1. Water sprinkling, temporary enclosures, chutes, watering trucks, and other suitable methods shall be used to limit dust and dirt rising and scattering in the air. The Contractor shall comply with all government regulations pertaining to environmental protection.
2. Water shall not be used in a manner that creates hazardous or objectionable conditions such as ice, flooding, muddy conditions, or pollution.
3. The site shall be kept neat and orderly during the demolition to the maximum extent practical.
4. Public right-of-way and private property shall be kept free of debris at all times. Stockpiles of demolished items or materials shall be removed from the site on a daily basis or stored in waste containers which shall be emptied on a weekly basis or as conditions require in order to manage the accumulation of waste. Accumulations of flammable materials shall not be permitted.

B. Inspection

1. Prior to all work of this section, Contractor shall carefully inspect site and all objects designated to be removed and to be preserved.
2. Locate all existing active utility lines traversing the site and determine the requirements for their removal and/or protection.
3. Where existing conditions conflict with representations of the Contract Documents, notify the Engineer and obtain written clarification prior to commencement of demolition.
4. Do not commence Demolition Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

C. Potholing

1. Prior to rough grading, excavation and trenching for utilities, and any removal of vegetation, the Contractor shall locate all underground utility facilities so that proper precautions may be taken to not damage such facilities. Failure to follow this procedure places the responsibility for repairing any damage resulting from work upon the Contractor, and all repairs shall be done at the Contractor's expense.
2. The Contractor shall backfill all voids created by clearing and grubbing work with on-site native material, backfilled in a slightly convex mound to compensate for settling. Backfill material in all non-paved areas may be selected from the on-site excavations to be performed and shall be clean, free of lumps and debris greater than one inch and shall be cohesive.

3. Notify the Project inspector of any conflicts regarding the depth of existing underground utilities that may be affected by, or come into contact with new work.
4. Any underground utilities damaged by the contractor due to not adequately potholing to determine depth, and not adequately protected shall be repaired at the contractor's expense.

D. Saw Cutting

1. All pavement edges to be saw-cut shall be cut 12 inches minimum from the edge of the existing pavement, if not otherwise noted on the plans, prior to paving operations or construction of curb and gutter and driveways.
2. Where a portion of the existing surfacing is to be removed, the outline of the area to be removed shall be cut on a neat line with a power driven saw to a minimum depth of one-third foot (0.33) before removing the surfacing.
3. Surfacing and base shall be removed without damage to surfacing that is to remain in place. At the Contractor's expense, damage to the surfacing which is to remain in place shall be repaired or replaced if ordered by the Engineer to a condition satisfactory to the Engineer.
4. All required saw cutting of concrete to be removed shall be in a straight line to a minimum depth of one inch completely across the width of the concrete to be removed. The portion being removed shall be taken out in such a manner as to leave an even edge with no chips.

E. Utilities and Facilities to Remain and be Protected

1. Protect all existing electrical and telephone lines within the PG&E easement, including junction boxes not identified to be demolished or removed.
2. Junction boxes shall remain at the existing elevations in the field and new surfacing work shall conform to those elevations and positively drain away from those boxes and facilities.
3. Protect all utility boxes to remain, and adjust the boxes as necessary to sit above finished grade, or to be flush with the adjacent finished surfaces.
4. Utility boxes to be adjusted shall include all clean outs, man holes, downspouts, rim frames, and utility boxes not subject for removal, and as described on the plans.
5. Utility boxes not clearly identified on the plans, but affected by work, shall be paid for as "General Demolition".
6. Payment for "Utility and Facilities to Remain and be Protected" shall be considered as included in the various contract items.

F. Irrigation System Removal (If applicable)

1. Irrigation heads, valves, and controllers shall be salvaged and provided to Owner.
2. Refer to Irrigation Plans and Irrigation Demolition/Modification Plans for additional information. Plans are diagrammatic and may require removal beyond, or less than, the limits delineated on the plans.
3. Prior to rough grading, remove all irrigation mainline, laterals, existing sprinklers, valves, and other existing irrigation components indicated on the drawings. Remove back to points to be capped, spliced or reconnection

points. Remove items in a manner that minimizes damage to the components.

4. All laterals and valves, as delineated on the plans, shall be removed. Valve risers shall be capped below grade as delineated on the plans.
5. If sections of pipe are designated to be abandoned in place, greater than 4 inches in diameter, the pipe shall be backfilled with slurry to prevent collapse during rough grading and future. Pipe shall be capped at one end and a hole drilled into that end to allow for air to escape during pumping operations. Slurry shall be pumped from the high end to low end, or other method as determined by the contractor.
6. All sprinklers and rotors within the construction area, and alternate work areas if awarded, shall be removed. Sprinkler and rotors shall be replaced and upgraded as delineated on the plans. Components to be removed shall be salvaged and delivered to the Parks Maintenance personnel.
7. All components designated for removal shall be done in a manner that minimizes damage to the components. Deliver only salvageable items to Owner's Representative. All other items shall be disposed of by the Contractor.
8. The existing mainline shall remain in service at all time during construction. If a shutdown of the main line is necessary to facilitate construction, coordinate the timing with the Project Inspector and Parks Maintenance personnel to ensure the irrigation system does not run. At no time will the main line be shut down for more than 48 hours to accommodate work.
9. Existing pipelines under the proposed synthetic turf field shall be removed completely, unless noted otherwise on plans. If an existing pipeline is encountered during the installation of a new pipeline, a section of the existing pipeline shall be cut and removed. Remove two (2) feet of the existing pipeline on either side of the new pipeline.
10. If sections of pipe are designated to be abandoned in place there shall be backfilled with slurry to prevent collapse during rough grading and rock placement activity. Pipe shall be capped at one end and a hole drilled into that end to allow for air to escape during pumping operations. Slurry shall be pumped from the high end to low end, or other method as determined by the contractor.
11. Relocate mainline, lateral line, valves and heads as designated on the plans and per Section 32 80 00.
12. The relocated heads and valves shall be in working order so that existing sod and planting to remain in place may be irrigated adequately through the time of the project.
13. In the event that hazardous materials, such as asbestos pipe (ACP), are encountered, the first option shall be to abandon the material in place and remove only those components that may affect future drainage trenching and earthwork. The second option will require complete removal. Refer to Section 01061 "Hazardous Waste" herein.
14. In the event that ACP requires capping, or a common connection for water service, such a connection shall be made according to local code and standards of ACWD. The contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and submitting the method of connection, or capping, to the Project Inspector and Project Landscape Architect for review.

15. All trenches in landscaped areas shall be backfilled with native material and compacted to 88 percent minimum relative compaction, prior to excavation of subgrade. All trenches under decomposed granite shall be backfilled using trench backfill.
16. The soil subgrade should be moisture conditioned and compacted at over optimum water content. Relative compaction values are based on the laboratory test procedure ASTM 01557-02.
17. Protect all elements designated to remain in place and in service as delineated on the plans.
18. All voids created due to excavation of irrigation system components to be removed, shall be backfilled with native on site materials, or trench backfill.
19. The relocated heads and valves shall be in working order so that existing sod and planting to remain in place may be irrigated adequately through the time of the project.

G. Chain Link Fencing Removal

1. Contractor is responsible for removal of any footings or structures associated with the existing chain link fencing, separating the private residence fence from the proposed park site in the northeast corner, including post and fabric, and other related materials.
2. Unless specified otherwise, footings may not be abandoned in place at any depth below grade. All concrete must be removed in its entirety. If cutting of chain link post and abandonment of footing is necessary, posts shall be filled with concrete slurry or material approved by City Engineer.

3.02 REMOVE CONCRETE, CURB, GUTTER, DRIVEWAY, ASPHALT AND SIDEWALK

- A. The general area of asphalt and concrete removal is shown on the Plans.
- B. All concrete shall be removed joint to joint, as determined in the field by the Contractors layout and approval of layout by the project inspector or Project Engineer, prior to cutting
- C. All asphalt shall be saw cut and removed in the street to accommodate the proposed asphalt plug, per the curb and gutter details. Limits shall be determined in the field by the Contractors layout and approval of layout by the project inspector or Project Engineer, prior to cutting
- D. The removed asphalt and concrete material shall be disposed of off-site at an approved recycling facility.
- E. This work shall consist of removing existing asphalt concrete and concrete surfacing and underlying base material as shown on the plans and in conformance with these special provisions in order to achieve new subgrade and subbase for new concrete surfacing
- F. The outline of the asphalt concrete and concrete material to remain shall be neat and uniform. Damage to pavement that is to remain in place shall be repaired to a condition satisfactory to the Engineer, or the damaged pavement shall be removed and replaced with new asphalt as ordered by the Engineer. Repairing or removal of damaged pavement outside of the pavement designated to be removed by the Engineer shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense and will not be measured or paid for.

- G. The material remaining in place, after removing surfacing and base to the required depth, shall be graded to a plane, watered, and compacted. The finished surface of the remaining material shall not extend above the grade established by the Engineer.
- H. Asphalt concrete and concrete material removal shall be performed without damage to any portion that is to remain in place. All damaged adjacent concrete, which is to remain in place, shall be removed and replaced as designated by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense. Removal of asphalt concrete and concrete material shall conform to Section "Sawcutting" found elsewhere in these Special Provisions.

3.03 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. The lump sum quantity paid for "**General Demolition**" shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals, as it pertains to items shown on plans, including, but not limited to protection of existing facilities, placement of temporary path of travel and traffic control, and relocating existing storage container, plugging existing pipe culvert.
- B. The contract square foot price paid for "**Asphalt Demolition**" shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work covered in this section, including, but not limited to, expansion joints, formworks and reinforcement, raising or lowering of existing utility or irrigation boxes (as needed) complete in place as shown on the plans, as required by the Special Provisions, and as required by the City's Engineer or their designee.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE

SECTION 03 11 00 Concrete Formwork

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

Supply and install all formwork for all cast-in-place concrete as shown on the plans and as specified herein.

1.02 COORDINATION

- C. All pipes, sleeves, anchors and bolts, angle frames, inserts, supports, ties and other materials in connection with concrete construction shall be placed and secured in position before the concrete is placed.
- D. The Contractor shall obtain information and instructions from other trades and suppliers in ample time to schedule and coordinate the installation of items furnished by them to be embedded in concrete so that provision for their work can be made without delaying the project.
- E. Cutting and/or patching made necessary by failure or delay in complying with these requirements shall be done at no cost to the City.

1.03 CLEAN-UP

During the progress of the work and at the completion of the work, the Contractor must conform to the requirements of Division 1, General Requirements of these Special Provisions.

PART 2 – MATERIALS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Forms for Slabs and Exposed Concrete: Forms for flat, exposed surfaces shall be 5-Ply Exterior B-B (Concrete Form) panels conforming to the requirements of U.S. Department of Commerce Product Standard PS 1-66. See requirements for thickness hereinafter. Panels with raised or separated face veneers shall not be used for exposed concrete.
- B. Form Facing Material
 - 1. Provide non-porous surface such as steel, plastic, or high-density overlaid plywood with watertight joint seals to prevent leakage.
 - 2. Plywood panels shall have a smooth surface treatment to prevent any development of bond or adhesion to concrete and to seal plywood surfaces against moisture.
- C. Form Ties: Fiberglass rods tinted to match concrete.
- D. Form Release: Burke Form Sealer, manufactured by W.J. Burke Company, or approved equal, shall be used and shall be applied in strict accordance with the manufacturer's directions, or approved equal.
- E. Rough Hardware: Nails, bolts, screws, anchors, etc., as shown or needed shall be furnished and set.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 WORKMANSHIP

- A. Footings shall rest on firm, undisturbed or compacted soil at a minimum depth below finish or natural grade as stated on the plans.
- B. Forms for concrete shall be complete and of such strength and construction as to prevent any spread, shifting, or settling of same when concrete is deposited therein and tight enough to avoid any leakage or washing out of cement mortar from the concrete.
- C. All forms and false-work shall be designed in a manner so that the stresses in the different members can be determined, including the details. They shall have sufficient rigidity so as to resist deflection more than one-eighth inch (1/8") between supports after the concrete has been placed therein, and to assure a smooth and even appearance of the surfaces. Any plywood forms shall be not less than one-quarter inch (1/4") thick. If necessary to prevent deflections, plywood shall be backed with other material.
- D. Bolts, rods and other approved devices shall be used for internal ties and spreaders. These shall be of such construction that when the forms are removed, no metal shall be within one inch (1") of an exterior face.
- E. Pipes exceeding one-third (1/3) of slab thickness shall not be placed in structural concrete unless approved by the Engineer. Pipes may be placed through structural concrete in sleeves, but may not be embedded therein.
- F. Special care shall be taken that forms are true to the required lines, grades and surfaces so as to give a uniform neat and workmanlike finish to all concrete surfaces and to make form supports of sufficient strength, properly braced and on adequate foundations so that there shall be no settling or distortion when the weight of concrete is added.
- G. All dirt, chips, sawdust, rubbish, water etc., shall be completely removed from the forms by water hosing and air pressure before any concrete is deposited therein. No wooden ties nor blocking shall be left in concrete except where indicated for attachment of other work.
- H. Any wood forms other than plywood shall be thoroughly water soaked before placing any concrete. The wetting of forms shall be started at least twelve (12) hours before concreting.
- I. Upon removal of forms, all bolts, wires for anchoring, etc., shall be either removed, cut off to lengths as directed or left in place for anchorage of other work as specified.
- J. When a concrete pour has been stopped for a sufficient length of time so that shrinkage or warp has separated the forms and the concrete, provisions shall be made to draw the forms into firm contact with the concrete before placing additional concrete. Care must be taken to prevent any shoulder or ledge being formed at a cold joint.
- K. Forms to be reused shall be in good condition and shall be thoroughly cleaned before being reused.
- L. Construction details shall be in conformance with the Standard Specifications and City of Fremont Standard Detail for curb, gutter and sidewalk, except where modified herein, or as detailed on the plans.
- M. Construction joints shall be made and located generally as indicated on the plans and in a manner so as not to impair the strength of the structure and only at locations as approved by the Engineer.

N. Anchor bolts shall be set into concrete the distance specified by the manufacturer.

3.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. Payment for “**Concrete Formwork**” is considered to be included in the contract price paid for various concrete items of work that require formwork and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work covered in this section, complete in place as shown on the plans, as required by the Special Provisions, and as required by the Engineer, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

END OF SECTION

CITY COUNCIL ONLY
REFERENCE ONLY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

SECTION 03 20 00 Concrete Reinforcement

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

Supply and install all reinforcing steel as shown and called for on the plans, structural drawings and in these special provisions.

1.02 COORDINATION

This Contractor and other trades whose work makes it necessary for them to cooperate, shall coordinate their work so as not to interfere with each other. Interferences between items of various trades shall be resolved before any concrete is poured.

1.03 STORAGE

Reinforcement shall be stored in a manner that will avoid excessive rusting or coating with grease, oil, dirt or other objectionable materials.

1.04 CLEAN-UP

During the progress of the work and at the completion of the work, the Contractor must conform to the requirements of Division 1, General Requirements of these Special Provisions.

PART 2 MATERIALS

2.01 REINFORCING BARS – FLAT WORK

- A. Reinforcing detailing, fabrication, and placement shall conform to the California Building Code (CBC), "The Manual of Standard Practice of the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute" and the "Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary", ACI 318 unless otherwise noted
- B. Reinforcing steel shall conform to the following standards:
 1. Deformed bars #3 - ASTM A615, Grade 40
 2. Deformed bars #4 and larger - ASTM A615, Grade 60
- C. Reinforcing fabrication and placing shall conform to the Manual of Standard Practice of the Western Concrete Reinforcing Institute, unless otherwise noted.
- D. All reinforcing shall be marked so identification can be made when the final in-place inspection is made. Reinforcing spacing shown are the maximum on center and all reinforcing is continuous, unless noted otherwise.
- E. All reinforcing bars shall be corrosion-resistant types at locations in contact with exposed surfaces. Reinforcing shall be clean of rust, grease and other materials likely to impair bond.
- F. All reinforcing shall be made cold
- G. Supports for reinforcing bars in footings shall be of sufficient strength to adequately support the bars, and shall be of the type approved by the Engineer.
- H. Supports or spacers for bars in walls shall be such that exterior face of wall will not be marred when forms are stripped and final finish has been completed.
- I. Tie wire shall be No. 16 American Wire Gauge or heavier, black annealed. All reinforcing shall be properly and securely wired and properly supported above grade and away from forms to establish proper clearances.

- J. Miscellaneous Reinforcing Accessories: Spacers, chairs, dobies, ties, and other devices necessary for properly placing, spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcement in place.

2.02 DOWELING

- A. Dowels must be #4 deformed bars and comply with ASTM A615, Grade 60
- B. Dowels shall be twelve (12") inches long, #4 deformed bar, spaced twenty-four (24") inches on center, and extend a minimum of four (4") inches into the existing concrete.
- C. Epoxy for doweling shall conform to the provisions in Section 95, "Epoxy," of the 2018 Caltrans Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall prepare the pavement surface prior to application according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

2.03 EPOXY

- A. Epoxy for doweling shall conform to the provisions in Section 95, "Epoxy," of the 2018 Caltrans Standard Specifications.
- B. The Contractor shall prepare the pavement surface prior to application according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 WORKMANSHIP

- A. All work shall comply with the requirements set forth in the "Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures", published by the American Concrete Institute except where more exacting requirements are specified in the Contract Documents.
- B. Bars shall be accurately bent and placed as indicated on the plans.
- C. Bars shall be securely fastened and supported so that they may be walked upon without displacement and to prevent movement during placing of concrete.
- D. Any construction joints in members added by the Contractor shall be reinforced as directed by the Engineer at no additional expense to the City.
- E. Termination and continuation of concrete pours: Concrete pours that are to be terminated longitudinally along a pathway, due to amount of square foot to be poured in a single day, or other reason, shall be formed at the terminal edge where a deep joint was to be placed. The terminal edge shall be a cold joint and be prepared to accept the next concrete pour. Edge shall be tooled as delineated in the plan details, and doweled as described elsewhere herein.

3.02 CONNECTION TO EXISTING CONCRETE AND COLD JOINTS

- A. Wherever sidewalk, mow band or curb is removed, the entire section of sidewalk or curb between deep joints shall be removed and replaced. Horizontal dowels for proposed curb, gutter and sidewalk to be tied into existing curb, gutter and sidewalk to connect new work to existing.
- B. Where a concrete pour end with the intent to be continued, that cold joint edge shall be tooled and doweled to accept the next concrete pour.
- C. Cold joints shall occur where a deep joint was anticipated, based on the spacing outlined in the plans and details for the various sidewalk width, or plaza layouts.
- B. B. Epoxy rebar dowels into drilled holes. Dowels shall be placed prior to placement of new adjacent concrete.

3.03 PLACING REINFORCING STEEL – TRELLIS AND ART PIECE STRUCTURAL FOOTINGS

A. For structural concrete reinforcing, refer to sheet L8.11 for the trellis and Sheet XX.X for the art piece. For all other reinforcing, refer herein.

3.04 PLACING REINFORCING STEEL

- C. A. Reinforcement shall be placed in accordance with the details in the drawings.
- D. B. Reinforcement shall be accurately placed and securely tied at intersections with No. 16 gauge black annealed wire. It shall be maintained in proper position by chairs, bar supports, or other approved devices. Bars in footings shall be supported on precast concrete blocks.
- E. C. Bars shall lap 30 diameters at splices. Splices in adjoining horizontal bars shall be staggered at least six feet (6'). Where this is not feasible, submit suggestions for the Engineer's consideration. Horizontal bars shall be hooked around corners not less than 24 diameters, with a minimum of twelve inches (12") as per typical details.
- F. D. Welding of rebar is not permitted unless approved by the Engineer.
- G. E. Concrete protection of reinforcement shall be not less than the following:
7. Three inches (3") where concrete is poured against ground or poured against forms, but may be in contact with ground.
- H. F. Clear distance between bars shall be not less than one and one-half inches (1-1/2") or one and one-half (1-1/2) bar diameters, not less than one and one-third (1-1/3) times the maximum size of coarse aggregate. Wherever conduits, piping, inserts, sleeves, etc. interfere with the placing of reinforcing steel as shown or called for, the Contractor must consult the Engineer and secure from them the method of procedure before pouring any concrete.

3.05 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Payment for "Concrete Reinforcement" is considered to be included in the contract price paid for various concrete items of work that require reinforcement and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work covered in this section, complete in place as shown on the plans, as required by the Special Provisions, and as required by the Engineer, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

SECTION 03 30 00 Cast In Place Concrete

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. Supply and install all cast-in-place concrete work as shown on the plans. The work shall include, but shall not necessarily be limited to, the following:
1. Pedestrian Concrete Paving
 2. 6" Concrete Curb
 3. 12" Concrete Curb

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. All concrete noted above, not described as structural concrete, shall be defined as "Minor Concrete" as described in Caltrans specifications Section 90-2 "Minor Concrete", and shall meet all other requirements of Section 90.

1.03 DOCUMENTS

- A. Caltrans
1. Standard Specifications, Section 26 "Aggregate Bases" (Current edition)
 2. Standard Specifications, Section 90 "Concrete". (Current edition)

1.04 REFERENCES

- A. American Concrete Institute:
1. ACI 117 - Standard Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials; American Concrete Institute International; 2006.
 2. ACI 211.1 - Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete; American Concrete Institute International; 1991 (Reapproved 2002).
 3. ACI 301 - Structural Concrete for Buildings
 4. ACI 304R - Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete; American Concrete Institute International; 2000
 5. ACI 305 - Hot Weather Concreting.
 6. ACI 306 - Cold Weather Concreting.
 7. ACI 308R - Guide to Curing Concrete; American Concrete Institute International; 2001.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials:
1. ASTM C 33 - Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates; 2007.
 2. ASTM C 39/C 39M - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens; 2005.
 3. ASTM C 94/C 94M - Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete; 2007.

4. ASTM C 150 - Standard Specification for Portland Cement; 2007.
 5. ASTM C 260 - Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete; 2006.
 6. ASTM C309 - Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete; 2007
 7. ASTM C 494/C 494M - Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete; 2008.
 8. ASTM C 618 - Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete; 2005.
 9. ASTM C 979 - Standard Specification for Pigments for Integrally Colored Concrete; 2005.
 10. ASTM D 994 - Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete (Bituminous Type); 1998 (Reapproved 2003).
- C. California Test (CT)
1. CT 518, Concrete density
 2. CT 539, Concrete Compressive Strength
 3. CT 540, Test cylinders
 4. CT 521, Curing and Test
 5. All California Test not listed herein, but defined in the 2015 Standard Specifications related to concrete and minor concrete.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of manufactured material and product indicated.
- B. Color: Submit product data and manufacturer's instructions for material and product indicated:
1. Color additives.
 2. Curing compounds.
 3. Form facing materials.
 4. Form release agents.
 5. Proprietary cleaning agents.
 6. Surface retarders.
 7. Epoxy Grout
- C. Samples:
1. Test Panel: 14 days prior to placement prepare a sample panel at the site, using approved materials. One test panel shall be constructed for each specified concrete mix and finish. Each panel shall be 6-foot x 6-foot square and installed as specified herein. All edge conditions and surface finishes should be included in the mock-up. If the test panel does not meet the specifications contained herein and in the project details, the panel shall be rebuilt at the Contractor's expense for approval by the Project Landscape Architect before proceeding with the work. Once the test panel has been approved, the contractor shall retain the test panel during construction as the standard for judging the completed work.

2. On the basis of review of the samples, the City Project Landscape Architect may require minor modifications to be made. Upon request, re-submittal may be required at no cost to City.
3. Remove mock-up when directed by City's Authorized Representative.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Concrete work shall be detailed and constructed in accordance with the guidelines of American Concrete Institute (ACI, 2017 & 2014).
- B. Perform work of this section in accordance with ACI 301 and ACI 318.
- C. Follow recommendations of ACI 305R when concreting during hot weather.
- D. All work shall be accomplished using Caltrans 2018 Standard Specifications as a reference and standard for quality and performance.
- E. So-called flat spots or bird baths in the finished surface will not be acceptable. Surfaces must drain and shall not vary more than 1/8 inch in 5 feet on any paved area.
- F. Perform work in accordance with ACI 301, Section 6 - Architectural Concrete, and the Standard Specifications as a reference and standard for quality and performance.
- G. Conform to ACI 305 during hot weather.
- H. Conform to ACI 306 during cold weather.
- I. Contraction, construction, and isolation joints shall conform ACI 302 (ACI, 2017).
- J. Maintain 3-inch, or thicker, concrete cover over all reinforcing steel where concrete is in contact with soil, in accordance with Section 20.6 of ACI Concrete Institute (ACI) Committee 318 (ACI, 2014).
- K. Obtain each material from same source and maintain high degree of consistency in workmanship throughout Project.
- L. Installer Qualifications: Concrete work shall be by firm with five (5) years experience with work of similar scope and quality.
- M. Cure time and Concrete Testing: Minimum cure time will be 7 days before placement of synthetic safety surfacing or other. No work which places stress, tension, or loading on new concrete prior to 7 days. Contractor will proceed at their own risk if work is to occur prior to 7 days cure time.
- N. Edge and Joint Conditions, including window paning shall be included in the mock up.

1.07 PRODUCT DELIVERY

- A. Weight and delivery certificates for each load of material shall be delivered to the Engineer.
- B. The delivery certificates shall state the material by the approved material designation, the weight or volume, the date, time and delivery, vehicle name or number.

1.08 COORDINATION

- A. The Contractor shall obtain information and instructions from other trades and suppliers in ample time to schedule and coordinate the installation of items furnished by them to be embedded in concrete under this Section so that provision for their work can be made without delaying the project.

1.09 PROTECTION

- A. Protect and prevent damage to adjacent properties and improvements that may be caused by the Contractor's operations.
- B. Cutting and/or patching made necessary by failure or delay in complying with these requirements shall be done at no cost to the City.
- C. Any damage to the finished pavement surface from subsequent construction, shall be repaired to a clean, smooth, true and uniform surface. Existing or new paving which has been damaged due to the Contractor's operations, and which cannot be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer, shall be removed and replaced at the direction of the Engineer at the Contractor's own expense before final payment is made.
- D. Locate all existing underground utilities including irrigation lines in the areas of work. If existing lines are to remain in place, provide adequate means of protection during construction.
- E. Should uncharted or incorrectly charted existing utilities including irrigation lines be encountered during construction, consult the Engineer immediately for directions as to procedure. Cooperate with City and utility companies in keeping respective services and facilities in operation. Repair damaged utilities or irrigation lines to the satisfaction of the City or utility owner.
- F. Do not interrupt existing utilities including irrigation lines serving facilities occupied and used by the City or others except when permitted in writing by the Engineer, and then only after acceptable temporary utility service or irrigation lines have been provided.

1.10 LAYOUT OF WORK

- A. Refer to Section 01 00 00, "Supplemental to the General Conditions", for information regarding layout of work.

1.11 TOLERANCES

- A. Over-excavating beyond the established excavation lines done for the Contractor's convenience shall be backfilled at the Contractor's expense.
- B. Grade to a tolerance of plus or minus one tenth (0.1) of a foot under paved areas.

1.12 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

- A. Cylinder tests and inspections shall be performed by the City's independent testing firm for structural footing concrete only.
- B. Furnish all material for test cylinders and any other samples the Engineer requires for analysis of concrete work. Give Engineer adequate notice prior to any anticipated pour.

- C. Portland cement concrete is designated by class based on 28-day compressive strengths (when tested in accordance with ASTM C39, as specified herein).
- D. Cement content to be verified by California Test 518.

1.13 DISPOSAL

- A. All materials removed shall be disposed of in accordance with Article 15, Section 01 50 "Construction and Demolition Debris Management".

1.14 CLEAN-UP

- A. During the progress of the work and at the completion of the work, the Contractor must conform to the requirements of Division 1, General Requirements of these Special Provisions.

PART 2 MATERIAL

2.01 CONCRETE MIXES

- A. The following shall apply to all seat walls, concrete paving, mow bands, curbs, trench drain concrete curb, tree grate curb/mow band
- B. All underground concrete, including all footings and thrust blocks, shall meet the requirements herein, except **no lamp black** will be required if the footings are held short of finished grade or finished surface. If flush with finished surface, finish shall match adjacent finishes, and lamp black will be included.
- C. General: All concrete, unless otherwise specifically permitted by the Engineer, shall be ready mixed in accordance with ASTM C94.
- D. Cement: Portland cement shall be Type II/V or Type V cement, with a water-to-cement ratio of no more than 0.50, with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 2,500 psi, in conformance with Section 90 "Portland Cement Concrete" of the Standard Specifications, 2018 Edition, and shall have a minimum slump of 3" inches (3") and maximum slump of 4 inches (4") and a maximum aggregate size of 3/4 inch (3/4").
- E. Concrete shall be Class II concrete and may contain 15% to 40% flyash (Type IP (MS) Modified), Mix shall contain 1 lbs lamp black per cubic yard.
- F. Cement mix shall contain 1 lbs of lamp black per cubic yard, unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Cement: Portland cement shall be the product of one manufacturer.
- H. Aggregate: Normal weight shall comply with ASTM C33.
- I. General: All concrete, unless otherwise specifically permitted by the Engineer, shall be ready mixed in accordance with ASTM C94.
- J. Cement: Portland cement shall conform to ASTM C150, Type II Modified, and shall be the product of one manufacturer.
- K. Aggregate: Normal weight shall comply with ASTM C33.
- L. Water: Potable, clean and free from deleterious matter.

- M. Contractor is required to replace existing markings or letters or install new markings or letters on face of curb to identify existing utility service locations.

2.02 FIELD INLETS AND AREA DRAINS - MINOR CONCRETE

- A. For field inlets and area drains, concrete shall meet the requirements of "Minor Concrete" as defined elsewhere herein.
- B. The finished surface apron shall contain 1 pound of lamp black. All other subsurface concrete does not require lamp black.
- C. Area drains require a cast in place footing to seat, or place the pre-cast area drain box structures upon. Those footings shall be minor concrete, as described herein.

2.03 PROPORTIONING AND DESIGN OF MIXES

- A. Submit concrete mix design for City Engineer's approval prior to pouring of any concrete.
- B. Produce concrete of required consistency and strength which will present an appearance satisfactory to the City Engineer. Color of all exposed concrete shall match color of adjacent existing concrete when dry.

2.04 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

- A. Concrete reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of Section 03 20 00 "Concrete Reinforcing" of these Special Provisions.

2.05 DOWELING

- A. Refer to Section 03 20 00 "Concrete Reinforcing"

2.06 EPOXY GROUT

- A. Epoxy shall conform to the provisions in Section 95, "Epoxy," of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall prepare the pavement surface prior to application according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Non-Shrink Grout: Master Builders "Embeco," Grace "Vibrofoil," Halletmite "PorRok," or approved equal.
- C. Grout Color: Shall match adjoin walkway.

2.07 CURING COMPOUND

- A. Curing compound shall comply with ASTM C309.
- B. Provide W-1000 Clear Cure & Seal manufactured by Davis Colors, or approved equal.

2.08 FORMS

- A. Refer to Section 03 11 00, "Concrete Formwork".

- B. Form Facing Material: Provide non-porous surface such as steel, plastic, or high-density overlaid plywood with watertight joint seals to prevent leakage.
- C. Form Ties: Fiberglass rods tinted to match concrete.
- D. Form Release: Burke Form Sealer, or approved equal

2.09 EXPANSION FELT, JOINT CAPS AND BACKER ROD

- A. At all transitions from flat concrete work to vertical concrete work, or placement of pre-cast elements, place 3/8" expansion felt in the cold joint between the two pours.
- B. Top of the expansion felt shall be capped with a zip strip or equal, backer rod and caulk.
- C. Pre-molded strips, non-extruding and resilient bituminous type, 3/8" thick joint filler for concrete conforming to ASTM D1751, unless otherwise noted on the plans shall conform the Section 51 "Concrete Structures" of the 2018 Standard Specifications.
- D. Expansion Joint material shall be 3/8" asphalt impregnated compressible filler material per ASTM D-994, or approved equal.
- E. Expansion Joint Cap: A 3/8" polystyrene expansion cap with a removable top, VoidCap, Zip Strip, or approved equal, can be placed over all types of expansion joint. Constructed of Heavy-duty PVC with UV inhibitors that shield the cap from the damaging ultra-violet (UV) rays from the sun.
- F. Backer Rod: 1/4" closed cell, highly flexible, polyethylene foam placed in the void of the expansion joint cap. Backer rod by Grainger, HPI Products Corporation, or approved equal.
- G. Concrete joint sealant: Shall be installed where horizontal concrete joints meet vertical walls, and shall be gun-grade silicone, or approved equal; suitable to form a dry water barrier. Color to match mortar joints.

2.10 CONCRETE JOINT SEALANT

- A. Sealant, where specified or shown in the plans, shall be installed on all concrete joints, both vertical and horizontal and shall be gun-grade silicone, or approved equal; suitable to form a dry water barrier. Color to match mortar joints.
- B. Product shall be a premium-grade, high-performance, moisture-cured, 1-component, polyurethane-based, non-sag elastomeric sealant. Meets Federal specification TT-S-00230C, Type II, Class A. Meets ASTM C-920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25; Sikaflex 1a, or approved equal.
- C. Sika colors, or approved equal, shall be submitted for review and approval before application.
- D. When utility boxes are within colored fields, joints shall be sealed with the noted color above for the specific concrete color.
- E. Joint sealant shall not be used on the City Sidewalk in the public right of way.

2.11 AGGREGATE BASE

- A. Refer to Section 32 11 16 "Aggregate Base" for information.

2.12 RAMP HANDRAILS

- A. Refer to plans.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 ROUGH GRADING AND EXCAVATION

- A. Refer to Section 31 00 00 "Earthwork"
- B. All footings shall be excavated to the depths delineated on the plans to accommodate footings to be poured "neat". Slope top of footings to grade, minimum 1%.
- C. Subgrade Compaction: Subgrade soils should be moisture conditioned over optimum and compacted to a minimum of 90 percent relative compaction in the top 6 inches of subgrade.
- D. Rough grading and excavation to establish subgrade for concrete work shall be done as delineated in the plans and details related to concrete placement, and shall be paid for per the line items defined herein under "Measurement and Payment".

3.02 DOWELED CONNECTION TO EXISTING CONCRETE

- A. Refer to Section 03 20 00 "Concrete Reinforcement".

3.03 REINFORCING BARS

- A. Refer to Section 03 20 00 "Concrete Reinforcement"

3.04 AGGREGATE BASE

- A. Refer to Section 32 11 23 "Aggregate Base Courses"

3.05 CONCRETE MIXING

- A. Concrete shall be mixed and delivered to the site in conformance with Section 90 of the Standard Specifications.
- B. All concrete shall be kept continuously agitated until discharged into the hopper at the job site.

3.06 CONVEYING AND PLACING CONCRETE

- A. All pipes, sleeves, anchors and bolts, angle frames, inserts, supports, ties and other materials in connection with concrete construction shall be placed and secured in position before the concrete is placed.
- B. For reinforcement and doweling, refer to Section 03 20 00 "Concrete Reinforcement".
- C. Before placing concrete, mixing and conveying equipment shall be wet cleaned, the forms and space to be occupied by concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned, and the forms shall be wetted. Ground water shall be removed until the completion of the work.

- D. No concrete shall be placed in any unit of work until all formwork has been completely constructed, all reinforcement has been secured in place, all items to be built into concrete are in place, and form ties at construction joints tightened.
- E. Concrete placement, once started, shall be carried on as a continuous operation until the section of approved size and shape is completed. Pour cut-offs must be of approved detail and location.
- F. Concrete shall be handled as rapidly as practicable from the mixer to the place of final deposit by methods which prevent the separation or loss of ingredients. It shall be deposited as nearly as practicable, in its final position to avoid re-handling or flowing. Concrete shall not be dropped freely where reinforcing bars will cause segregation, nor shall be dropped freely more than six feet (6'). Concrete shall be deposited to maintain a plastic surface approximately horizontal.
- G. Concrete that has partially hardened shall not be deposited in the work.
- H. All concrete shall be thoroughly and properly compacted using approved mechanical vibrators.
- I. Internal vibration must be by direct action in the concrete. Each pour shall be vibrated until the water shows indications of rising, but not until the water has risen.
- J. Along the faces of the forms, suitable tools shall be used during the pour to force large particles away from the forms and bring mortar to the surface of the forms. The responsibility for providing fully filled out, smooth, clean and properly aligned surfaces free from objectionable pockets and blemishes shall rest entirely with the Contractor.

3.07 CONCRETE PAVING FINISHES AND EDGES

- A. Structural Footing and other footings: No finish required if held short of the surface. If flush with the surface, finish shall be a Medium Broom Finish, unless designated otherwise.
- B. Concrete Paving and trench grate curbs: Medium Broom Finish - Medium hair broom, non-slip finish. Brooming shall be perpendicular to the path of travel and so executed that the corrugations thus produced will be uniform in character and width. Edges of concrete paving shall have a 6 inch wide smooth trowelled finish around all edges and along deep joints.
- C. All flange marks resulting from tooling of edges shall be trowelled out and designated finish shall continue in its entirety to the beginning of the radius at the edge of the concrete.
- D. If flange marks remain after concrete has set, all joints and edges shall be ground smooth.
- E. Concrete flatwork shall be constructed with medium broom finish unless otherwise indicated on the plans. Surfaces shall be troweled smooth then given a transverse scored texture by drawing a hair broom across the surface. The operation shall follow immediately after the first steel troweling and while the surface is still sufficiently soft to be marked by the broom. The texturing shall be run in a continuous motion from edge to edge or joint to joint.
- F. Thickened Edges: Shall be placed where indicated on the drawings, and shall be included and paid for as part of "concrete paving".

3.08 CONCRETE PAVING, CURB AND CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER.

- A. Curb, gutter, and concrete paving, shall conform to the provisions in Section 73, "Concrete Curbs and Sidewalks," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.
- B. Portland Cement Concrete shall conform to mix described in 2.01.A, and the provisions in, Section 90, "Concrete," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.
- C. Type "B" curb and gutter (modified) shall be installed and finished in accordance with the project plans and details, the City Standard Details and Specifications.

3.09 FINISHES ON FORMED SURFACES

- A. Acid wash concrete surfaces after curing as necessary to remove effervescing mineral deposits.
- B. If any rock pockets or honey combing has occurred, refer herein to sacked finish repair.

3.10 DEEP JOINTS

- A. Location and detail of deep joints shall be as indicated on the plans, or as specified, and shall be installed to 1/4 depth of the slabs or thickness of curbs and gutters, unless otherwise noted.
- B. Deep Joints shall be tooled with a radius edging tool, per the detail requirements.
- C. At the Project Inspector's discretion, with consultation with the Project Landscape Architect, deep joint locations may be relocated in the field in order to control cracking.
- D. The contractor shall also suggest changes to deep joint locations in order to control cracking. These changes must be suggested 1 week prior to pouring concrete in order to allow the Project Inspector and Project Landscape Architect time to evaluate and approve the proposed changes.
- E. Concrete paving shall have deep joints placed minimum every 10 feet, unless otherwise stated, and score joints between deep joints
- F. Mow bands: Shall have deep joints placed a minimum of 4 feet on center.
- G. Perimeter Fence and Mow band: shall have deep joints at each post location and 1 joint between post.
- H. Deep joints that do not meet the appropriate 1/4 depth of the slabs or thickness of curbs and gutters, due to insufficient tools, poor workmanship, or other method, will result in the removal and replacement of all concrete deemed unacceptable by the Project Landscape Architect or Project Inspector. See "Workmanship" herein.

3.11 CONCRETE REPAIR – SACKED FINISH

- A. If concrete has integral color, the contractor shall include the appropriate color, at the appropriate weight, in the sacking mortar. Contractor shall determine the appropriate weight and mix.

- B. Repair and patch tie holes, honeycombs and defective areas and trowel too smooth finish. Remove fins and other projections completely and smoothed.
- C. Thoroughly wet surface to prevent absorption.
- D. Coat entire surface with sacking mortar as soon as surface of concrete approaches surface dryness.
- E. Thoroughly and vigorously rub mortar over area with clean burlap pads to fill all voids.
- F. While mortar is still plastic but partially set (so it cannot be pulled from voids) sack-rub surface with dry mix of sacking mortar (leave out water). There should be no discernable thickness of mortar on concrete surface, except in voids; all surfaces should be uniformly textured.
- G. Immediately begin a continuous moist cure for 72 hours.

3.12 PROTECTION AND CURING

- A. If the Contractor elects to use the curing compound method for curing concrete, the curing compound shall be as specified in Section 90 "Curing Compound Method," of the 2018 Standard Specifications. The curing compound shall be applied in a manner that will provide a complete coating of all exposed faces of the concrete surface.
- B. Concrete shall be protected from injurious action of the elements and defacement of any nature during construction operations. Watchmen will be required at such times as required until concrete has set for a period of ten (10) hours. Damage resulting from the vandalism may require removal and replacement of complete units of work at no cost to the City.
- C. All forms shall be kept sufficiently wet to prevent drying out of the concrete.
- D. All concrete surfaces shall be cured in conformance with the Standard Specifications after concrete is deposited.
- E. Slabs and exposed corners of concrete shall be protected from traffic or use which will damage them in any way.
- F. Maintain concrete between 65° and 85°F (18° to 29°C) during curing.
- G. Apply per manufacturer's recommendations after all bleed water and surface sheen has evaporated, finishing has been completed and concrete has achieved initial set.
- H. Apply to surfaces that are dry or damp, but not wet
- I. Protect surrounding structures from overspray.
- J. Apply when ambient and surface temperature is above 45°F (7°C) and expected to remain above that for at least 12 hours.
- K. Apply with an airless or pump sprayer that is free of any resin, oil or solvent residue.
- L. Use sprayer on lightest setting for maximum atomization of spray. Ordinary pump canister sprayers for garden or construction use will NOT atomize adequately. Use canister sprayers designed for application of wood finishes or form release agents with the smallest available flat fan spray tip (.10) to (.30 GPM).
- M. Apply a thin coat uniformly over the surface. Fog lightly over sloped surfaces or impressions to prevent runs and streaks

- N. Do not allow sprayer to spit or sputter. Unclog nozzle and re-pressurize before continuing.
- O. If clogging continues, empty sprayer back into jug. Clean and flush sprayer with hot water. Then pour sealer through fine strainer or cheesecloth when refilling sprayer.
- P. Allow 24 hours to dry completely after application is complete.
- Q. If efflorescence appears, it will be the contractor's responsibility to contact the concrete supplier, or Davis color representative, to determine the best method for cleaning the concrete surface. Potential surface treatment chemicals are SuperBlue, by EZChemUSA, P.O. Box 1485 • Canton, GA 30169 • (T)770-479-1764 • www.ezchemusa.com

3.13 PATCHING AND CLEANING

- A. After forms are removed, the Engineer shall inspect all concrete surfaces. All surface defects, including projecting fins, bolts, form ties, nails, etc., not necessary for the work, shall be removed or cut back one inch (1") from the surface, and joint marks and fins in exposed work shall be smoothed off and cleaned as directed and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- B. Use the same patching materials and techniques that were approved on test panel.
- C. Clean exposed concrete surfaces and adjoining work stained by the leakage of concrete to meet the approval of the Engineer.
- D. Efflorescence: Remove efflorescence as part of final cleaning.
- E. Use least aggressive cleaning techniques possible.
- F. Wear protective eye wear, gloves, and clothing suitable to work and as required by cleaner manufacturer.
- G. If proprietary cleaning agents are used, test cleaning agent on a small, inconspicuous area, and check effects prior to proceeding. Begin cleaning and wash from edge to edge. Thoroughly rinse afterwards with clean water. Follow cleaner manufacturer's instructions.
- H. Do not use muriatic acid (hydrochloric) acid on colored concrete.

3.14 TOLERANCES

- A. All concrete work shall be water tested in the presence of the Project Inspector or Project Engineer before final acceptance to ensure there will be no ponding water and the surfaces drain adequately.
- B. Minor variations in appearance of colored concrete, which are similar to natural variations in color and appearance of uncolored concrete, are acceptable.
- C. As with any natural material, some variation in appearance is a normal design feature of concrete, whether colored or not. It is normal for the color of concrete to lighten as it cures; allow up to 28 days for process to occur.

3.15 WORKMANSHIP

- A. Concrete shall be constructed on a graded and prepared subgrade and rock base as shown on the plans and as specified in these Special Provisions and in accordance with Caltrans 2015 Standard Specifications except that references to measurement and payment shall not be applicable to this work.
- B. The concrete work shall conform to the requirements of Division XI "Materials" of these Special Provisions and the 2015 Standard Specifications.
- C. Defective Work: Remove and replace (R&R), when directed by the Engineer, all surfaces which show excessive shrinkage cracks, spalling, or other defects in workmanship.

3.16 RAMP HANDRAILS

- A. Refer to plans.

3.17 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. The contract square foot price paid for "**Pedestrian Concrete Paving**", shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work covered in this section, including, excavation, formwork and reinforcement, complete in place as shown on the plans, as required by the Special Provisions, and as required by the City's Engineer or their designee.
- B. The contract linear foot price paid for "**6" Concrete Curb**", "**12" Concrete Curb**", shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work covered in this section, including, excavation, formwork and reinforcement, complete in place as shown on the plans, as required by the Special Provisions, and as required by the City's Engineer or their designee.
- C. Concrete footings for fencing, site furnishings, and all other elements with in-ground footings, is considered included in the contract unit price paid for those various items and no additional price will be paid therefor.
- D. Concrete work associated with trench drains, field inlets, and area drains is considered included in the contract unit price paid for those various items and no additional price will be paid therefor.

END OF SECTION

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

SECTION 26 05 33 Conduits, Raceways and Fittings

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. The work of this section consists of furnishing and installing conduits, raceways and fittings as shown on the Drawings and as described herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. See the following specification sections for work related to the work in this section:
1. Section 26 05 35 - Underground Ducts.
 2. Section 26 05 34 - Junction and Pull Boxes.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. As specified in Division 1.
1. Catalog Data: Provide manufacturer's descriptive literature.
 2. Single Submittal: A single complete submittal is required for all products covered by this Section.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 CONDUITS, RACEWAYS

- A. Rigid Non-metallic Conduit: Rigid non-metallic conduit shall be PVC Schedule 40 (PVC-40 or NEMA Type EPC-40) conduit approved for underground use and for use with 90°C wires.

2.02 FITTINGS

- A. Fittings for use with rigid non-metallic conduit shall be PVC and have solvent-weld-type conduit connections.
- B. Union couplings for conduits shall be the Erickson type and shall be Appleton, Chicago, IL, Type EC, O-Z Gedney 3-piece Series 4 by General Signal Corp., Terryville, CT, or approved equal. Threadless coupling shall not be used.

2.03 PULLBOXES

- A. Provide 11"x17" traffic rated concrete pullboxes, per City Standard or approved by City Engineer.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 CONDUIT, RACEWAY AND FITTING INSTALLATION

- A. For conduit run underground, in concrete or masonry block walls and under concrete slabs, install minimum ¾" size nonmetallic (PVC) with PVC elbows. Where conduits transition from underground or under slab to above grade install wrapped rigid metal (GRS) elbows and risers.
- B. Provide a nylon pull cord in each empty raceway.
- C. Slope all underground raceways to provide drainage; for example, slope conduit from equipment located inside a building to the pull box or manhole located outside the building.
- D. Conduits shall be blown out and swabbed prior to pulling wires.

END OF SECTION

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK

SECTION 31 20 00 Rough Grading

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Provide all labor, materials, power tools, transportation, services and equipment necessary for completion of rough grading to establish all subgrade to accept future aggregate base, or aggregate subbase and mounding and finished contouring to finished grades in areas that will not receive future aggregate base or aggregate subbase. Work shall include (as applicable):

1. On-site excavations where required to allow for construction of the required import low expansion fill (Clean/Engineered Fill), and aggregate subbase and base materials;
2. Subgrade preparation within the project site to accept on-site and imported materials;
3. Rough grading of on-site stockpiled materials;
4. Excavation and import of soils from identified borrow site, including all transportation, placement and compaction of soils from borrow soils within the project site to the appropriate depth to accept future aggregate base or aggregate subbase,
5. Transportation, placement and compaction of onsite and import soils, as needed, to establish all subgrade, mounding and finished contouring.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND SECTIONS

- A. These special provisions are part of the plans and shall include all labor, materials, equipment, reasonable incidental, and services necessary to the execution of the work.
- B. Refer to all other sections, determine the extent and character of related work, and coordinate all work to produce a complete, properly constructed product.
- C. This section is complete in its entirety and is not supplemental to the standard specifications for Caltrans except where specifically noted.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM
 1. ASTM D422 - 63(2007) Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils.
 2. ASTM D4318 - 17e1 Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils.
 3. ASTM D4829 - 19 Standard Test Method for Expansion Index of Soils
 4. ASTM D 1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft³ (2,700 kN m/m³)); 2012e1.
 5. ASTM D 2922 - Standard Test Methods for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth); 2017a.

1.04 DEFINITIONS

- A. Borrow: Approved soil material imported from off-site for use as Structural Fill or Planting Area Backfill.
- B. Excavation: Removal of material encountered above subgrade elevations.
 - 1. Authorized Over-Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated horizontal dimensions as shown on plans or authorized by the Geotechnical Consultant.
 - 2. Unauthorized Over-Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated horizontal dimensions without authorization by the Geotechnical Consultant. Unauthorized excavation shall be without additional compensation.
- C. Geotechnical Testing Agency: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM E 329 to conduct soil materials and rock definition testing, as documented according to ASTM D 3740 and ASTM E 548.
- D. Structural Backfill: Soil materials approved by the Geotechnical Consultant and used to fill excavations resulting from removal of existing below grade facilities, including trees.
- E. Structural Fill: Soil materials approved by the Geotechnical Consultant and used to raise existing grades with observation and testing conducted by the Geotechnical Consultant or testing agency during grading operations.
- F. Subgrade: Surface or elevation remaining after completing excavation, or top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below subbase, base or topsoil materials.
- G. Unsuitable Material: Any soil material that is not suitable for a specific use on the Project. The Geotechnical Consultant will determine if a soil material is unsuitable.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Procedures: In accordance with Section 01 30 00 "Submittals".
- B. Materials data: Submit complete materials list of soils, including source, and quantity.
- C. Requests for substitutions shall comply with Section 01 30 00 "Submittals".
- D. Samples:
 - 1. If required by the Geotechnical Consultant, provide 40-pound samples, sealed in airtight containers, tagged with source locations and suppliers of each proposed soil material from on-site or borrow sources, 72 hours prior to use. Do not import materials to the Project without written approval of the Geotechnical Consultant.
 - 2. Provide materials from same source throughout work. Change of source requires approval of the Geotechnical Consultant.
- E. Material Test Reports: Provide, from a qualified testing agency, the following test results showing compliance with the project requirements:
 - 1. Classification according to ASTM D 2487 of each onsite or borrow soil material proposed for fill and backfill.
 - 2. Laboratory test report with Atterberg Limits, Expansion Index and gradation for soils to be used as low expansion fill below concrete flatwork.
- F. Submit the following items, and other items as may be required by the Project Landscape Architect and obtain written approval prior to delivery of materials to the site. Finished work shall match approved samples.

6. Soil Testing Report(s) for borrow soil to determine quality of soil to accept planting and requirements for amending borrow soil in landscape areas.
7. Material samples: 5 lb sample of each type of material; submit in air-tight containers to the testing laboratory.
8. Imported low expansion fill (Clean/Engineered Fill).

1.06 INSPECTIONS

- A. The City, the Geotechnical Consultant, or the Special Inspection firm, hired by the City, shall perform compaction testing and related testing on the subgrade, fill soils (both native and import), low expansion fill (Clean/Engineered Fill), and aggregate subbase and base.
- B. Right of inspection by the City Inspector for acceptance or rejection is reserved at the nurseries or on the Jobsite at any time upon delivery or during the work.
- C. Contractor shall notify City Inspector in writing a minimum of 5 Working Days in advance of inspections.

1.07 PROJECT QUALITY

- A. Perform all work to the highest standard of quality. All work is subject to the acceptance of the City Inspector. Work that is deemed unacceptable or defective by the City Inspector shall be removed by the Contractor immediately and replaced with work that is acceptable to the City Inspector.

1.08 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Existing Conditions:
 1. General: Exercise caution against injury to, or defacement of, existing conditions. At Contractor's expense, repair or replace items damaged from installation operations.

1.09 SCHEDULING

- A. General: Prior to starting work, coordinate work with other trades to insure proper sequencing of construction.

1.10 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Agricultural Testing shall be done by a reputable laboratory for soil and plant disease diagnosis and analysis, with a minimum of 5 years' experience.
- B. Agricultural Testing laboratory: Recognized laboratory for soil and plant disease analysis for ornamental horticulture, approved by City Project Landscape Architect.
 1. Acceptable laboratory: Waypoint Analytical, Anaheim, CA (714) 282-8777; or Waypoint Analytical, 1101 S. Winchester Blvd, G-173, San Jose, CA 95128 (408) 727-0330;
- C. Provide an independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM E 329 to conduct soil materials and rock definition testing, as documented according to ASTM D 3740 and ASTM E 548.

- D. Conform all work and materials to the recommendations or requirements of the Geotechnical Report and meet the approval of the Geotechnical Consultant.
- E. Percentage of compaction specified shall be the minimum acceptable. The percentage represents the ratio of the dry density of the compacted material to the maximum dry density of the material as determined by the procedure set forth in ASTM D 1557.
- F. Perform excavation, filling, compaction and related earthwork under the observation of the Geotechnical Consultant. Materials placed without approval of the Geotechnical Consultant will be presumed to be defective and, at the discretion of the Geotechnical Consultant, shall be removed and replaced at no cost to the Owner. Notify the Geotechnical Consultant at least 24-hours prior to commencement of earthwork and at least 48 hours prior to testing.
- G. The Geotechnical Consultant will perform observations and tests required to enable him to form an opinion of the acceptability of the Project earthwork. Correct earthwork that, in the opinion of the Geotechnical Consultant, does not meet the requirements of these Technical Specifications and the Geotechnical Report.
- H. Upon completion of the construction work, certify that all compacted fills are in place at the correct locations, and have been constructed in accordance with sound construction practice. In addition, certify that the materials used are of the types, quality and quantity required by these Technical Specifications and the Geotechnical Report. The Contractor shall be responsible for the stability of all fills and backfills constructed by his forces and shall replace portions that in the opinion of the Geotechnical Consultant have been displaced or are otherwise unsatisfactory due to the Contractor's operations.
- I. Finish subgrade tolerance at completion of grading:
- J. Allowable Tolerances: Grading under this section shall be to a tolerance as follows:
 - 1. Concrete flatwork, paver, gravel surfaced and paved areas \pm 0.05 feet.
 - 2. Subgrade under Turf: Refer to Section 01 71 23.16 Conformance Survey
 - 3. Areas 4:1 and Flatter: Plus or minus one-tenth of a foot (0.1'). However, the average grade over any one 50 foot square or 50 foot lineal feet of paving shall not vary more than 0.05' from the average grade shown on the drawings.
 - 4. Slopes Steeper than 4:1: Plus or minus 0.5'.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 FILL MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. The recommended physical properties of soils to be used as general fill, including imported soils from borrow sites, included in the recommendation to comply with either No. 1 or No. 2 below
 - 1. General Fill: On-site or similar import soils are considered suitable for use as fill in areas where low expansion fill is not specifically specified, including but not limited to Concrete flatwork, paver, gravel surfaced and paved areas, provided the materials are placed in accordance with Geotechnical Recommendations. Highly expansive soils shall not be used as low expansion select structural fill, or used as backfill for trenches located within hardscape areas.
 - 2. Low Expansion Fill (Clean/Engineered Fill)
 - a. Close-graded with a minimum of 35 percent passing No. 4 sieve and either,
 - b. Plasticity Index of 15 or less, or

- c. Expansion Index of 50 or less, or
 - d. Granular soil with less than 10 percent, by dry weight, passing No. 200 sieve.
- B. Low expansion fill (Clean/Engineered fill) shall be imported and placed under all concrete flat work, poured in place safety surfacing, basketball courts, decomposed granite surfacing, and other surfacing, on subgrade, as part of the structural sections for the noted surfaces..
- C. Materials can be obtained from Stevens Creek Quarry, Sunol Quarry or other facility
- D. Sieve:

Sieve	Percentage Passing
2"	100
1.5"	98.2
1"	82.4
¾"	71.5
½"	58.1
3/8"	50.4
#4	35
#10	25.3
#30	20.1
#40	19.6
#50	19.2
#100	18.3
#200	14

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Prior to the work of this section, verify existing subgrade and inspect the work of other trades. Verify that all such work is complete to the point where rough grading may properly commence.
- B. In the event of discrepancy, immediately notify the Engineer in writing. Do not proceed with rough grading until all discrepancies have been resolved or take responsibility of condition of site at no additional expense to the City.
- C. Conform with these specifications and the recommendations presented in the Geotechnical Evaluation report for the project. In the case of conflicts these specifications shall take precedence.

3.02 LINES AND LEVELS

- A. Check all points of horizontal and vertical control before any work is commenced; also check all lines and levels on the drawings. Should any discrepancies be found on the drawings or in the marks established at the site, immediately notify the Project Inspector and the Project Landscape Architect in writing so that proper adjustment may be made. The Project Inspector and the Project Landscape Architect reserve the right to make such minor

adjustments in the field as necessary to accomplish the true intent of the drawings and Specifications.

- B. Top of subgrade elevations shall be verified using laser-operation survey instruments. Grades at each point must be within ½ -inch plus or minus from the elevations shown on the plans. In addition, no two adjacent points within the grid shall cumulatively deviate more than ¾-inch (0.06 feet) from the respective points' design grades
- C. All subgrade slopes shown on the drawings shall be completed and verified by the contractor through a conformance survey, to be reviewed and accepted by the City. The Contractor shall submit the verified grades to the City for review and approval before commencing with subsequent work items. If the methods of verification by the contractor are not acceptable by the City, and the City therefore finds it necessary to field verify the grades, the contractor will be charged accordingly.
- D. Refer to Section 01 71 23.16 "Conformance Survey"
- E. Finish grades shown on drawings are given in feet and decimals of feet and are to be the top of all graded or paved surfaces. Slope uniformly between given spot elevations unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Transition between slopes and relatively flat areas shall be rounded and gradual.

3.03 DUST PALLIATION AND SPILLAGE

- A. All necessary precautions, including watering, shall be taken to control air-borne dust to within reasonable limits in accordance with Section 01 00 00 "Supplemental to the General Conditions" of these Specifications.
- B. If serious problems and/or complaints arise due to airborne dust, and when directed by the City Project Engineer, operations causing such problems shall be temporarily discontinued at no cost to the City.
- C. The contractor shall prevent spillage when hauling on or adjacent to any Public Street or highway. In the event that spillage occurs, the contractor shall immediately remove all spillage, sweep and clean such streets in accordance with City, County, and State, and other governing regulatory requirements.

3.04 SITE PREPARATION

- A. Site preparation should begin with the removal of all vegetation, utility lines, debris and other deleterious materials from the areas to be graded and accept borrow soils.
- B. Tree stumps and roots should be removed to such a depth that organic material is generally not present. Clearing and grubbing should extend to the outside of the proposed excavation and fill areas.
- C. Rubble and excavated material that do not meet criteria for use as fill should be disposed of in an appropriate landfill. Existing utilities in the work area should be relocated away from the proposed structure. Existing utilizes to be abandoned should be removed, crushed in place or backfilled with grout.
- D. Excavations resulting from the removal of existing building foundations, removed previously in Phase 1 work, buried utilities, tree stumps, or obstructions should be backfilled with compacted fill, or imported borrow material in accordance with the recommendations presented elsewhere in the geotechnical report.

3.05 OBSERVATION AND REMOVALS

- A. Unsuitable materials will be considered dry, loose, soft, wet, expansive, organic, or compressible natural soil, and undocumented or otherwise deleterious fill materials. Unsuitable materials should be removed from trench bottoms and below bearing surfaces to a depth at which suitable foundation subgrade, is exposed.

3.06 CONTROL OF WATER AND DEWATERING

- A. Prevent surface water and ground water from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding the site and surrounding area. Provide dewatering equipment necessary to drain and keep excavations and site free from water.
- B. Protect subgrades from softening, undermining, washout and damage by rain or water accumulation.
- C. Reroute surface water runoff away from excavated areas. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations.

3.07 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

- A. Excavate earth to lines and grades shown on drawings and to the neat dimensions indicated on the Plans, required herein, or as required allow for placement of required low expansion fill and aggregate base.
- B. Remove and dispose of large rocks, pieces of concrete and other obstructions encountered during excavation.
- C. Subgrade Preparation: Prior to backfilling depressions created by the removal of old foundations and utility lines, or placement of fill, scarify the exposed surface to an approximate depth of 8 inches and uniformly moisture condition the scarified surfaces to a moisture content that is at least 2 percent over optimum for low expansion soils and 3 to 7% over optimum for moderate and high expansion soils. Compact the scarified surfaces to a minimum of 90 percent relative compaction for low expansion soils and 87 to 92 percent for moderate and high expansion soils as determined by the Geotechnical Consultant.
- D. Prepared subgrade should be maintained in a moist, but not saturated, condition by periodic sprinkling of water prior to placement of additional overlaying fill. Moisture condition to between 3% and 7% above optimum.
- E. Subgrade that has been permitted to dry out and loosen or develop desiccation cracking, should be scarified, moisture conditioned and re-compacted.
- F. After stockpiled material has been placed, the same steps shall be followed in "Subgrade Preparation" to rip and moisture condition the surface prior to placing the borrow soils.

3.08 STOCKPILED MATERIALS, IMPORTED BORROW SOIL AND CLEAN NATIVE FILL PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fill and backfill should be compacted in conformance with the Table below.
- B. The allowable un-compacted thickness of each lift of fill depends on the type of compaction requirement utilized by generally should not exceed 8 inches in loose thickness.
- C. Compacted fill should be maintained in a moist, but not saturated, condition by the periodic Fill that has been permitted to dry out and loosen or develop desiccation cracking, should be scarified, moisture conditioned and recompacted, as per the requirements herein.

Fill Placement and Compaction			
Fill Type	Location	Relative Compaction¹	Moisture Content relative to optimum²
Subgrade - Areas to receive fill	Low Expansion Soils Moderate and High Expansion Soils	Min. 90 percent 87 to 92 percent	+2 percent or above +3 to +7 percent
General Fill	Low Expansion Soils Moderate and High Expansion Soils	Min. 90 percent 87 to 92 percent	+2 percent or above +3 to +7 percent above
Subgrade surface below aggregate section	For pedestrian traffic areas Top 12 inches in Vehicle traffic areas	Min. 90 percent Min, 95 percent	+2 percent or above
Aggregate Base	Below hardscape and pavement	Min. 95 percent	Near Optimum
Notes:			
1 Expressed as percent relative compaction or ratio of field density to reference density (typically on a dry density basis for soil and aggregate). The reference density of soil and aggregate should be evaluated by ASTM D 1557.			
2 Target moisture content at compaction relative to the optimum as evaluated by ASTM D 1557.			

3.09 IMPORTED BORROW SOIL AND LOW EXPANSION (CLEAN/ENGINEERED) FILL PLACEMENT AND ROUGH GRADING

- A. Subgrade areas shall be water tested to ensure some degree of percolation prior to integrating the first lift of borrow soil. Refer herein to Part 2 “Existing Soil Sampling and Analysis.”
- B. Low expansion fill (Clean/Engineered fill) with a Plasticity Index of 14 or less:
 - 1. Materials shall be obtained from offsite quarries and placed under all concrete flat work, decomposed granite surfacing, poured in place safety surfacing, basketball courts and other surfacing to the depth required and delineated on the plans and details.
 - 2. Material shall be placed in lifts no greater than 8 inches in thickness, using sheepsfoot type compacting equipment.
- C. For additional information regarding the incorporation of compost and amendments, refer to Section 32 91 13 “Soil Preparation and Soil Amendment”.
- D. Stockpile and Imported Borrow Soil placement and rough grading requirements for planting areas shall be as follows:
 - 1. Stockpile materials shall be graded first.
 - 2. All planting areas: Shall contain or receive a minimum of six (6) inches of clean, acceptable stockpile soil, then borrow soil, and be installed in 6-inch lifts and shall match the contours as delineated on the plans.

3. Borrow soil and clean fill shall be installed at one time for entire project or entire field area. No partial placements shall occur.
- E. Do not mechanically compact with heavy machinery or compactors during placement. Do not over-saturate soils with water. Soil shall be compacted at approximately 87% minimum to 92% maximum relative compaction, sufficient to prevent soil settlement without changing friable soil conditions, as noted above in Part 3.08. Provide additional borrow soil as needed to achieve the required finished grades and to fill settled areas.
- F. Maintain all slopes and gradients established during subgrade operations and shape landforms to satisfaction of the City's representative.
- G. Moisture content of stockpile and borrow soil shall be such that the soil may be easily worked. Soil shall not be placed or worked if it is excessively wet resulting in high compaction, or dry resulting in excessive dust.
- H. Extraneous material such as weeds, wood, and rocks over 2" in diameter shall be removed from the borrow soil and disposed of off-site.
- I. Tested and approved imported borrow soil and stockpiled borrow soil shall be installed in all excavated and disturbed areas, cut slopes, fill slopes, excavated areas, and backfill against concrete and asphalt walkways, retaining walls and fences, and as directed by the City Project Inspector or Engineer.
- J. Greater or shallower depths of borrow soil shall be provided in accordance with the contract drawings, existing conditions, and constructed site conditions.
- K. Depth of finished grade (FG) is measured down 1-1/2 to 2 inches from the finished surface of adjacent pavement, concrete, or finished grade of dirt areas, as described in the details.
- L. Provide adequate equipment to achieve consistent and uniform compaction. Use the smallest equipment that can reasonably perform the task of spreading and compaction.
- M. Suspend installation operations if the soil becomes wet. Do not place soils on wet or frozen sub grade.
- N. The Contractor shall protect the stability and integrity of the compacted aggregate base and subgrade material underneath and next to all paving, curbs and footings adjacent to the planting areas receiving borrow soil.

3.10 WATER SETTLEMENT

- A. Refer to Section 32 91 13 "Soil Preparation and Soil Amendment" for additional information.

3.11 UTILITY TRENCH EXCAVATIONS AND BACKFILL

- A. Depth and Width of Trench: Trenches shall be excavated to such depths as will permit the pipe to be laid at the elevations, slopes, or depths of cover indicated on the drawings, and at uniform slopes between indicated elevations. Whenever cobbles larger than 3 inches in size are present in earthen bedding, the trench section shall be excavated to the lines required for rock. Every effort shall be made to keep the sides of the trenches firm and undisturbed until backfilling has been completed and consolidated. Trenches shall be excavated with approximately vertical sides between the elevation of the bottom of the pipe and an elevation one foot above the top of the pipe.
- B. Trench Excavation to Fill: If pipe is to be laid in embankments or other recently filled material, the fill shall first be brought to final grade or to a height of at least one foot above the top of the pipe, whichever is the lesser. Particular care shall be taken to ensure maximum

consolidation of material under the pipe location. The pipe trench shall be excavated as though in undisturbed material. Utilities trenches under paving sections shall have the required trench backfill or other fill material brought to subgrade prior to placement of the paving structural section.

- C. Trench excavations shall be done mechanically, except within the drip line of existing trees.
- D. Preparation of Fill Areas: Before beginning backfilling of any trench, the trench bottom shall be free of loose or disturbed soils, rubbish, trash or other debris. Where cobbles or boulders are encountered on the trench bottom above final grade, these materials shall be removed to provide uniform bedding for the utility lines.
- E. Restore all pavement and sidewalks, damaged or cut as a result of excavations, to original conditions in a manner approved by the City Engineer.
- F. Storm drain trenches shall be backfilled with City Standard Trench Backfill. Refer to Section 22 14 00 "Drainage"
- G. Trench backfill shall be used for all new trench work for utilities other than perforated drainage and irrigation lines
- H. Compaction: Trench backfill shall be compacted to a minimum of 90% relative compaction as determined by the City of Fremont dry density test method. In landscaped areas where trench backfill is used, it shall be held 12 inches short of the proposed finished grade to accommodate native backfill, or import topsoil, for proposed or future planting.
- I. When backfilling, no material shall be deposited to depths greater than that which will allow a minimum of 90% relative compaction, as noted on the plan, to be achieved in any portion of that lift. No subsequent lift shall be placed until the previously compacted lift has been approved by the Engineer. No mechanical tamping will be allowed over conduit without sufficient cover to avoid damage.
- J. Native material excavated from trenches may be used per the details herein to backfill in the top twelve (12) inches of the trench within landscape areas.
- K. All excess native trench spoils may be defined as "Import Native Fill" or "Stockpiled Fill" if meeting the requirement of this section, and the geotechnical report, and may be used as compacted fill material for subgrade, where fill is required.
- L. From Geotech Report: Trenches constructed for the installation of underground utilities should be stabilized in accordance with our recommendations in Section 9.1.8. of the Geotech report (See Appendix). Utility trenches should be backfilled with materials that conform to our recommendations in Section 9.1.4. Trench backfill, bedding, and pipe zone fill should be compacted in accordance with Section 9.1.6 of this report. Bedding and pipe zone fill should be shoveled under pipe haunches and compacted by manual or mechanical, hand-held tampers. Trench backfill should be compacted by mechanical means. Densification of trench backfill by flooding or jetting should not be permitted.

3.12 ROUGH GRADING AT PLANTING AREAS

- A. Rough grading shall be performed to the lines and grades indicated on the drawings, as contained in these specifications, and as required to provide for the various paving and surfacing materials, imported topsoil contouring, and sod.
- B. The subgrade shall be excavated to follow the natural slope and create positive slopes toward the drain inlets. Subgrade shall be sloped as indicated on the plans, unless otherwise noted.
- C. Rough grading and excavation shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Tree Planting Pits: Excavation to a minimum four (4) inch depth to remove sod and attain proposed subgrade in order to accept placement of aggregate base and decomposed granite surfacing; establish subgrade for the tree planting pits; establish subgrade for the shrub planting areas.
 2. Planting Areas: Excavation to a minimum six (6) inch depth to remove sod and attain proposed subgrade in order to accept amendments, imported topsoil and new sod;
 3. Excavation to a minimum twelve (12) inch depth to remove sod and attain proposed subgrade in order to accept concrete mow band;
 4. Subgrade under planting areas shall be compacted to 85 to 88 percent relative compaction.
- D. Fill areas include, but are not limited to:
1. Fill required attaining proposed subgrade in order to accept placement of aggregate base, concrete surfacing, permeable pavers, pervious concrete, mow bands, and all other features requiring fill to attain proposed subgrade.
 2. Placement of topsoil to achieve contours as delineated on the plans.

3.13 UNSUITABLE MATERIALS

- A. Material below the grading plane in the excavation area that is unsuitable for the planned use, as determined by the Project Landscape Architect, or in excess, shall be removed and disposed of outside the limits of work. Full compensation for the removal and disposal of such unsuitable material below the grading plane shall be measured and paid for at the contract price paid per cubic yard for “**Rough Grading**” and no separate payment will be made therefor.

3.14 HAND EXCAVATION AROUND TREES

- A. Refer to Section 01 56 30 “Tree Removal, Tree Pruning and Root Pruning” for additional information.

3.15 EXCAVATIONS NEAR EXISTING STRUCTURES AND EASEMENTS

- A. Although potholing has been done, and the information is provided in these plans and specifications, it does not relieve the contractor from his obligation to call for USA and pothole on the site to determine specific depths of utilities.
- B. Attention is directed to the fact that there is an existing PG&E easement that includes pipes, and other utilities in certain locations which must remain and be protected. Some of these have been indicated on the drawings, but no attempt has been made to show all of the services, their depth, and the completeness or accuracy of the information given is not guaranteed. **Call Pacific Gas and Electric at least 48 hours prior to commencement of earthwork to verify locations of existing gas main and underground electric conductor on site.**
- C. Where determination of the exact location of pipe, utilities, or other underground structure is necessary for doing the work properly, the Contractor is required to excavate test pits or potholes to determine such locations and depths.
- D. As the excavation approaches pipes, conduits, or other underground structures, digging by machinery shall be discontinued and the excavation shall be done by means of hand tools, as

directed. Such manual excavation, when incidental to normal excavation, shall be included in the work to be done under items involving normal excavation.

3.16 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Supervision: Qualified foreman must be continuously on-site during work operations.

3.17 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. The final pay quantity for "**Rough Grading (F)**" shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the excavation and fill and compaction work in order to achieve subgrade, including clearing and grubbing/sod removal, and finished grade in all import areas prior to fine grading, all in accordance with this section, complete in place as shown on the plans, as required by these Special Provisions, and as directed by the City Engineer or his designee. Quantities of grading will not be measured. The quantity shown on the Engineer's Estimate for rough grading shall be the final pay quantity for which payment is made as specified in Section 9-1.015, "Final Pay Quantities" of the Standard Specifications.

END OF SECTION

CITY COUNCIL REFERENCE ONLY

SECTION 31 30 00 Finish/Fine Grading

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specifications Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. Work Included: Execute finish grades complete, as shown, and as specified.

1.03 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Existing Conditions: Verify that rough grading work is. Complete prior to commencement of finish grade scope.
- B. Dust Nuisance: Assume full responsibility for alleviation or prevention of dust as a result of grading work.

1.04 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- A. Complete all soil preparation – Section 32 91 13 prior to finish grading.
- B. Complete all finish grading prior to installation of sprinkler irrigation systems in each area graded.
- C. Regrade as required to finish grades established by Landscape Architect once the sprinkler system is installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verification of Conditions: Verify that the following items have been completed prior to commencement of finished grading.
 - 1. Installation of (stockpiled) topsoil and soil preparation including debris removal.
 - 2. Incorporation of soil amendments.

3.02 FINISH/FINE GRADING

- A. When soil preparation, soil conditioning, water settlement, and weeding, have been completed, and soil has been thoroughly rolled or water settled, all planting areas shall be smooth-graded, ready for placement of plant materials. Rocks larger than 2 inches in diameter shall be removed.
- B. Grading shall be done when soil is at optimum moisture content for working.

- C. Provide all grades for natural runoff of water without low spots or pockets. Finish grades shall ensure positive drainage of the site.
- D. Accurately set flow line grades at 2 percent minimum gradient unless otherwise noted in Drawings.
- E. Finish grades shall be smooth, consistent and free from undulations or depressions, even and on a uniform plane with no abrupt changes of surface. Slope uniformly between given spot elevations. Areas filled by floating loose soil into depressions shall be thoroughly water settled.
- F. Grades not otherwise indicated shall be uniform levels or slopes between points where elevations are given, or between points established by walks, paving, curbs or catch basins.
- G. Tops and toes of all slopes shall be rounded to produce a gradual and natural-appearing transition between relatively level areas and slopes.
- H. Contractor shall eliminate all erosion scars.
- I. Tolerances
 - 1. All planting areas, including lawn areas, shall be true to grade within 1 in. when tested with a 10 ft. straightedge.
 - 2. Hold finished grades below top of adjacent pavement, headers, curbs, or walls as follows:
 - a. Shrub, Annual and Groundcover Areas: 2 inches below top of adjacent pavement, headers, curbs, or walls, unless otherwise indicated on the drawings.
 - b. Lawn and Turf Areas: 1-1/2" below top of adjacent pavement, curbs, or headers.
- J. The Contractor shall request an inspection by the City Project Landscape Architect for approval of the final grades before planting operations begin.

3.03 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. Finish **and Fine Grading** associated with other project improvements is considered included in the contract unit price paid for those various items and no additional price will be paid therefor.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

SECTION 32 11 23 Aggregate Base Course

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Aggregate base course under concrete and permeable pavers.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. These special provisions are part of the plans and shall include all labor, materials, equipment, reasonable incidentals, and services necessary to the execution of the work.
- B. Refer to all other sections, determine the extent and character of related work, and coordinate all work to produce a complete, properly constructed product.
 - 1. Caltrans Standard Specifications, May 2018 edition.
 - 2. Section 11A and 11B, City of Fremont Standard Trench Backfill Specifications, Standard Specifications, dated January 1995 (amended).

1.02.1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Scope of Work shall include, but shall not necessarily be limited to, the following for a complete and functional drainage system:
 - 1. Excavate and backfill as required in Section 31 00 00 "Earthwork".
 - 2. Set grades, construct grades, and compact soils for drainage.
 - 3. Stake proposed elevations in the field for review and approval by the City Engineer prior to construction.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AASHTO

- 1. AASHTO M 147 - Standard Specification for Materials for Aggregate and Soil-Aggregate Subbase, Base and Surface Courses; American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials; 1965 (2004).
- 2. AASHTO T 180 - Standard Specification for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54 kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457 mm (18 in.) Drop; American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials; 2001 (2004).

B. ASTM

- 1. ASTM C 136 - Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates; 2006.
- 2. ASTM D 1556 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method; 2007.
- 3. ASTM D 1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft³ (2,700 kN m/m³)); 2007.

4. ASTM D2434: Standard Test Method for Permeability of Granular Soils (Constant Head); 2006.
5. ASTM D 2922 - Standard Test Methods for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth); 2005.
6. ASTM D 3017 - Standard Test Method for Water Content of Soil and Rock in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth); 2005.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit cut-sheets or samples of all products to be used in conformance with Section 01 32 19 "Submittals Procedures" and/or applicable Division One and Division Two specifications, General Conditions and Special Provisions.
- B. Product Data: Manufacturer's catalog cuts indicating material compliance and specified options.
- C. Record Drawings: Accurately record location of new piping, drain structures, and connections to existing systems using horizontal dimensions, elevations, inverts and slope gradients as applicable.
- D. Provide two (2), one (1) quart samples of each of the following products:
 1. Aggregate Base
- E. Submit samples at least fifteen (15) days prior to the use thereof.
- F. Materials Sources: Submit name of imported materials source.
- G. Compaction Density Test Reports.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. When necessary, store materials on site in advance of need.
- B. Verify that survey bench marks and intended elevations for the Work are as indicated.

1.06 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Work of this section shall not be executed when site conditions are detrimental to quality of work as determined by the Engineer.

1.07 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- A. Coordinate work of this section with all other work contained in the Contract Documents.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 AGGREGATE BASE (AB)

- A. Caltrans Class II 3/4 inch aggregate base, conforming to Section 26 of the State of California Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, dated 2015 and shall be placed as base under all concrete and asphalt surfaces, including mow bands, deep bands, and other finished surface materials.

- B. Asphalt grindings, or acceptable recycled materials, that conform to the provisions for 3/4" aggregate base, Caltrans Class 2, in Section 26, "Aggregate Bases," of the Standard Specifications and these specifications, may be used under 4 inch and 6 inch concrete flatwork and cast-in-place concrete and shall meet the following gradations:

Sieve Size	% Passing ASTM C-33 #67
1-1/2" (37.5 mm)	100
1"	100
3/4"	90-100
3/8"	20-55
#4	0-10
#8	0-5
#200	0

- C. Cost Reduction Incentive: The use of asphalt grindings as aggregate base, Class 2, shall be subject to Article 6.6, "Value Engineering" of these specifications.
- D. Acceptable Materials: Shall be those materials sampled and approved by the City as listed below:

Acceptable Materials Updated 4/17/17	Class 2 AB	Trench Backfill
Stevens Creek Quarry - Sheridan	Recycled CL 2 AB Sampled on 11/2/16 ~45,000 tons Wet M/D = 132.1 PCF @ 11.9% Dry M/D = 118.1 PCF	3/4" Recycled TBF Sampled on 1/18/17 ~20,000 tons Wet M/D = 132.1 PCF @ 16.1% Dry M/D = 113.8 PCF
Stevens Creek Quarry - Sunnyvale	Recycled CL 2 AB Sampled on 9/28/16 ~60,000 tons Wet M/D = 133.3 PCF @ 9.6% Dry M/D = 121.6 PCF	1/4" Recycled TBF Sampled on 2/9/17 ~20,000 tons Wet M/D = 130.9 PCF @ 14.3% Dry M/D = 114.6 PCF
Hanson - Sunol	Recycled CL 2 AB Sampled on 3/20/17 ~40,000 tons Wet M/D = 133.3 PCF @ 3.2% Dry M/D = 129.2 PCF	
Graniterock - San Jose	Recycled CL 2 AB Sampled on 8/26/16 ~30,000 tons Wet M/D = 135.7 PCF @ 8.0% Dry M/D = 125.6 PCF	

- E. Quality Control; Testing for all aggregate base for shall be per Caltrans Standards or per ASTM requirements. If tests indicate materials do not meet specified requirements, change material and retest. Provide materials of each type from same source throughout the Work
- F. Aggregate base shall be compacted to a minimum of 95 percent relative compaction.
- G. No separate payment shall be made for aggregate base placed beneath concrete, asphalt concrete, mow bands, deep bands, basketball court. The cost for furnishing aggregate base shall be included in the various line items listed herein.

2.02 CLEAN/ENGINEERED FILL

- A. Clean fill shall be imported and placed under all concrete flat work, pedestrian pathways, adult fitness equipment, and permeable pavers, to establish new subgrade for placement of concrete and aggregate base section and permeable paver section.
- B. Materials shall be compacted between a minimum of 87% relative compaction and a maximum of 92% relative compaction
- C. Material shall contain 65% gravel, 21% sand 14% silt and clay
- D. Plasticity Index (PI) of less than 15
- E. Expansion Index (EI) of 5
- F. Plastic Limit (PL) of 25
- G. Liquid Limit (LL) of 29.
- H. Materials can be obtained from Stevens Creek Quarry, Sunol Quarry or other facility
- I. Sieve:

Sieve	Percentage Passing
2"	100
1.5"	98.2
1"	82.4
¾"	71.5
½"	58.1
3/8"	50.4
#4	35
#10	25.3
#30	20.1
#40	19.6

#50	19.2
#100	18.3
#200	14

2.03 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing for all aggregate base for flatwork shall be per Caltrans Standards
- B. Testing for all aggregate base for cast-in-place structures requiring special inspection shall be per ASTM requirements.
- C. See Section 01 45 00 "Quality Control", for general requirements for testing and analysis of aggregate base materials.
- D. If tests indicate that materials do not meet specified requirements, change material and retest.
- E. Provide materials of each type from same source throughout the Work.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify subgrade has been prepared, inspected, gradients and elevations are correct, and is dry.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate the sequence of work.
- B. Review proposed staked elevations and proposed limits of excavation in the field with the Project Landscape Architect for approval prior to setting pipe and drain inlets.
- C. Adjust proposed elevations as necessary to ensure proper drainage, and to conform to existing rim elevations, with no areas of standing water.
- D. Schedule and perform drainage system installation prior to prolonged wet weather periods.
- E. Correct irregularities in subgrade gradient and elevation by scarifying, reshaping, and re-compacting.
- F. Do not place aggregate on soft, muddy, or frozen subgrade surfaces.
- G. Where required, geotextiles shall be in place prior to placement of aggregate base.

3.03 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

- A. Refer to Section 31 20 00 "Rough Grading" for additional information regarding subgrade preparation prior to placement of imported materials

3.04 IMPORTED BORROW SOIL AND CLEAN/ENGINEERED FILL PLACEMENT AND ROUGH GRADING

- A. Subgrade areas shall be water tested to ensure some degree of percolation prior to integrating the first lift of borrow soil and clean/engineered fill.
- B. Refer herein to Part 2 "Existing Soil Sampling and Analysis."
- C. Clean/Engineered Fill with a Plasticity Index of 14 or less:
 - 1. Materials shall be obtained from offsite quarries and placed under all concrete flat work, decomposed granite surfacing, poured in place safety surfacing, basketball courts and other surfacing to the depth required and delineated on the plans and details.
 - 2. Material shall be placed in lifts no greater than 8 inches in thickness, using sheeps-foot type compacting equipment.
- D. Imported Borrow Soils with a Plasticity Index of greater than 14:
 - 1. Shall be used in all landscape areas and planting areas, and amended as needed to improve drainage and facilitate planting.
 - 2. Materials shall be obtained from Pacific Commons Sports Park
- E. For additional information regarding the incorporation of compost and amendments, refer to Section 32 91 13 "Soil Preparation and Soil Amendment".
- F. Imported Borrow Soil placement and rough grading requirements for planting areas shall be as follows:
 - 1. All planting areas: Shall contain or receive a minimum of six (6) inches of clean, acceptable borrow soil and be installed in 6 inch lifts and shall match the contours as delineated on the plans.
 - 2. Borrow soil and clean fill shall be installed at one time for entire project or entire field area. No partial placements shall occur.
- G. Do not mechanically compact with heavy machinery or compactors during placement. Do not over-saturate soils with water. Soil shall be compacted at approximately 87% minimum to 92% maximum relative compaction, sufficient to prevent soil settlement without changing friable soil conditions, as noted above in Part 3.08. Provide additional borrow soil as needed to achieve the required finished grades and to fill settled areas.
- H. Maintain all slopes and gradients established during subgrade operations and shape landforms to satisfaction of the City's representative.
- I. Moisture content of borrow soil shall be such that the soil may be easily worked. Soil shall not be placed or worked if it is excessively wet resulting in high compaction, or dry resulting in excessive dust.
- J. Extraneous material such as weeds, wood, and rocks over 2" in diameter shall be removed from the borrow soil and disposed of off-site.
- K. Tested and approved imported borrow soil and stockpiled borrow soil shall be installed in all excavated and disturbed areas, cut slopes, fill slopes, excavated areas, , and backfill against concrete and asphalt walkways, retaining walls and fences, and as directed by the City Project Inspector or Engineer.
- L. Greater or shallower depths of borrow soil shall be provided in accordance with the contract drawings, existing conditions, and constructed site conditions.

- M. Depth of borrow soil is measured down 1-1/2 to 2 inches from the finished surface of adjacent pavement, concrete, or finished grade of dirt areas, as described in the details.
- N. Provide adequate equipment to achieve consistent and uniform compaction Use the smallest equipment that can reasonably perform the task of spreading and compaction.
- O. Suspend installation operations if the soil becomes wet. Do not place soils on wet or frozen sub grade.
- P. The Contractor shall protect the stability and integrity of the compacted aggregate base and subgrade material underneath and next to all paving, curbs and footings adjacent to the planting areas receiving borrow soil.

3.05 INSTALLATION CLASS 2 AGGREGATE BASE

- A. Imported Class 2 aggregate base rock, under all concrete paving, should be compacted between a minimum 90% relative compaction to 95% relative compaction of maximum dry density, unless otherwise stated in the geotechnical report included in these Specifications.
- B. Compaction criteria will be based on the laboratory procedure ASTM D1557.
- C. Proof-roll subgrade immediately prior to commencement of spreading of aggregate base.
- D. Spread aggregate over prepared subgrade to a total compacted thickness as shown on the plans and described in the contract specifications.
- E. Aggregate base material shall be delivered to the subgrade as uniform mixtures.
- F. Each layer shall be spread in one operation.
- G. Material shall be spread upon the prepared subgrade by means of vehicles equipped with approved spreading devices at a uniform quantity per linear foot.
- H. Where the required thickness is 6 inches or less, the base material may be spread and compacted in one layer.
- I. Where the required thickness is more than 6 inches, the base material shall be spread and compacted in 2 or more layers of approximately equal thickness, and the maximum compacted thickness of any one layer shall not exceed 6 inches.
- J. Level and contour surfaces to elevations and gradients indicated.
- K. Add small quantities of fine aggregate to coarse aggregate as appropriate to assist compaction.
- L. Add water to assist compaction. If excess water is apparent, remove aggregate and aerate to reduce moisture content.
- M. Base shall be firm and unyielding when proof-rolled with heavy, rubber-tired grading equipment prior to continuing construction.
- N. Use mechanical tamping equipment in areas inaccessible to compaction equipment.
- O. Base material placed in areas inaccessible to the spreading equipment may be spread in one or more layers by any means that will make possible the specified compaction and surface.
- P. The base material, after spreading, shall be shaped by means of a blade grader to such thickness that after watering and compacting, the completed base will conform to the required grade and cross section within the tolerances specified.
- Q. Segregation of aggregate shall be avoided; the base shall be free from pockets of coarse or fine material.

- R. Finished base that does not conform to the foregoing requirements shall be reshaped or reworked, watered, and thoroughly re-compacted to conform thereto.
- S. The Contractor shall not allow any completed untreated rock base to be subject to public or construction traffic, except the latter necessary to the completion of the overlying surface courses.

3.06 TOLERANCES

- A. Flatness: Maximum variation of 1/4 inch measured with 10 foot straight edge.
- B. Scheduled Compacted Thickness: Within 1/4 inch.
- C. Variation From Design Elevation: Within 1/2 inch.

3.07 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Refer to Section 01 45 00 "Quality Control", for general requirements for field inspection and testing.
- B. Compaction density testing will be performed on compacted aggregate base course in accordance with ASTM D1556 and Method C of ASTM D 1557.
- C. If tests indicate work does not meet specified requirements, remove work, replace and retest.

3.08 CLEANING

- A. Remove unused stockpiled materials, leave area in a clean and neat condition. Grade stockpile area to prevent standing surface water.

3.09 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. The price paid for **Class 2 Aggregate Base** shall be included in the contract unit price paid for the various line items requiring class 2 aggregate base and no separate payment will be made therefor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 12 16 Asphalt Paving and Surfacing

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK

- A. Installation of aggregate base
- B. Installation of asphalt concrete for basketball court
- C. Remove and replace existing AC pavement in street to conform to new curb and gutter.
- D. Applying prime coat and tack coat.
- E. Dust alleviation and control.
- F. Cleanup and disposal of debris.
- G. Supplying all labor, materials, equipment and apparatus not specifically mentioned herein or noted on the plans, but which are incidental and necessary to complete the work specified.

1.02 Related Sections

- A. Section 03 11 00 "Concrete Formwork"
- B. Section 03 20 00 "Concrete Reinforcement"
- C. Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete"
- D. Section 32 11 23 "Aggregate Base Course"
- E. Section 32 18 23 "Athletic Acrylic Surfacing – Plexipave"

1.03 APPLICABLE PUBLICATION

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publication is referred to in the text by the general designation only.
- B. State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) Standard Specification 2018
- C. California Department of Transportation Testing Manual: California Test Method (CMT) 304 Method of Preparation of Bituminous Mixtures for Testing
- D. California Department of Transportation Testing Manual: California Test Method (CMT) 375 Determining the In-Place Density and Relative Compaction of AC Pavement.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Codes and Standards
 - 1. Spreading and compacting of asphalt concrete shall conform to the applicable provisions of Section 39 of the State Standard Specifications.
 - 2. Traffic Control shall conform to Section 01 55 27 "Maintenance of Traffic and Access" of these Specifications.
- B. Allowable Tolerances
 - 1. Percentage of compaction specified shall be the minimum acceptable. The percentage represents the ratio of the dry density of the compacted material prepared in accordance with CTM 304 to the in-place density of the material as determined by the procedure set forth in CTM 375.

2. Finish surface of asphalt concrete when measured with a twelve-foot straight edge shall not vary more than 0.01 feet in the longitudinal direction and 0.02 feet transversely below the lower edge of the straight-edge.

C. Submittals

1. Asphalt mix:
 - a. "R" valve, per California Test Method 301;
 - b. Sieve Analysis, per California Test Method 202;
 - c. Sand equivalency, per California Test Method 217;
2. For aggregate bases, the durability index, per California Test Method 229
3. Provide the Engineer daily with one (1) copy of a material certificate signed by material producer certifying that each material item complies with or exceeds the specified requirements for each type of material delivered.
4. Provide the Engineer with one (1) copy of certified plant load out slips for each load of material delivered showing net weight of aggregate base, subbase or asphalt concrete delivered to the job site, to be attached to the appropriate material certificate.

1.05 JOB CONDITIONS & MINIMUM TEMPERATURES

- A. Asphalt concrete material shall not be placed until the aggregate base has been approved.
- B. Provide satisfactory dust alleviation and control measures continuously during the course of the work.
- C. Prime or tack coat materials shall not be applied unless the ambient temperature is above 50°F and has not been below 35°F during the twelve (12) hours immediately prior to application. Prime or tack coats shall not be applied when the surface to be coated is wet or contains an excess of moisture.
- D. Asphalt concrete shall not be applied unless the ambient temperature is above 50 degrees F and rising, the surface is dry, and upon specific approval by the Engineer.
- E. Temperature of asphalt concrete shall not be less than 250 degrees F during initial spreading.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ASPHALT CONCRETE

- A. Asphalt concrete shall comply with the requirements for 1/2-inch Type A Hot Mix Asphalt, Standard Specifications 39-2.02B(2).
- B. Asphalt to be mixed with aggregate to form asphalt concrete shall be steam-refined paving asphalt, grade PG-64-10, conforming to the requirements of Section 92-1.02 and 1.03 of the State Standard Specifications.
- C. Aggregate for asphalt concrete shall be Type A conforming to the requirements of Section 39-2.02 of the State Standard Specifications with the following special provisions:
 1. Grading of combined aggregates for new asphalt concrete pavement, walkways, and overlays two (2) inches or more in thickness shall be three-quarter (3/4) inch maximum size, medium grading.

2. Grading of combined aggregate for asphalt concrete pavement, walkways and overlays less than two (2) inches in thickness shall be one half (1/2) inch maximum size, medium grading.
- D. Liquid asphalt for prime coat shall be Grade SS-1 conforming to the requirements of Section 94 of the State Standard Specifications.
- E. Asphaltic emulsion for tack coat (paint binder) shall be emulsified asphalt, Type SS-1h conforming to the requirements of Section 94-1.01 through 1.05 of the State Standard Specifications.
- F. Suppliers certification showing conformance to these specifications shall be delivered with each shipment of materials to the job site.

2.02 ADA PARKING STALL, ACCESSIBLE SIGNAGE, STRIPING, SYMBOLS AND MARKINGS

- A. Accessible signage, striping, symbols and markings shall be installed in accordance with details in the latest version of the 2013 California Building Code, and these Special Provisions.
- B. FS TT-P-1952, Class A traffic paint; colors as listed in Part 3.08.
- C. All traffic stripes shall be thermoplastic conforming to State Specification 8010-19A, and shall be per Caltrans Standard Plans and as designated on the plans.
 1. Where striping joins existing striping, as shown on the plans, the Contractor shall begin and end the transition from the existing striping pattern into or from the new striping pattern a sufficient distance to ensure continuity of the striping pattern.
 2. Traffic stripes shall be placed to the lines shown on the plans and pavement markings at locations as shown on the plans, as established by the Contractor, under the direction of the Engineer. All additional work necessary to establish satisfactory lines and locations for traffic stripes and pavement markings shall be performed by the Contractor.
 3. Traffic stripes shall be measured by the linear foot, regardless of the width of the stripe and without deductions for gaps in broken stripes. Pavement markings shall be paid for based on the square foot quantity provided in the Standard Plans and not on field measured quantities.
 4. Existing traffic stripes and pavement markings to remain that are damaged as part of the construction work shall be replaced by the Contractor at the same location and alignment, with the same material, and with the same color as existed before the construction work began, to the approval of the Engineer, and at the Contractor's cost.
- D. All existing accessible parking signs shall be removed and upgraded to current building code requirements, and installed in new locations, as indicated on the plans.
- E. All new accessible parking signs and typical pavement symbols shall be installed in the locations and at the dimensions delineated on the drawings, per the 2013 California Building Code, Section 1109A.8.8, and Figure 11A-2C
- F. All new accessible parking striping shall be installed in the locations and at the dimensions delineated on the drawings per the 2013 California Building Code, Diagram 11A-2C - Diagonal Parking Stalls.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Prior to work of this section, carefully inspect previously installed work. Verify all such work is complete to the point where this installation may properly commence; report defects.
- B. Verify that work of this section may be installed in strict accordance with the original design, all pertinent codes and regulations, and all pertinent portions of the referenced standards.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Base Course: Do not lay during wet weather, on muddy sub-grade, or when atmospheric temperature is below 35 degrees F.
- B. Asphalt Surfacing: Do not apply during wet weather, on wet base course, or when atmospheric temperature is below 40 degrees F.

3.03 PRIME, TACK COATS, AND SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. Liquid asphalt prime coat shall then be applied to the aggregate base course in conformance with the requirements of Section 39-4.02 of the State Standard Specifications. Prime coat shall be applied at the rate of 0.25 gallons per square yard unless otherwise directed. After the liquid asphalt has penetrated the base course, any excess standing on the surface shall be absorbed to the satisfaction of the Engineer with a suitable coating of clean sand.
- B. Tack coat shall be applied to all vertical surfaces of existing pavement, curbs, gutters, catch basins, manhole frames, and construction joints in the surfacing to the horizontal surface of all existing pavements to be resurfaced and other surfaces designated. Asphaltic paint binder shall be provided in sufficient quantity to produce a thin, uniform black, glossy coat of asphalt. Pools in unevenly
- C. Distributed areas shall be redistributed by means of hand brooms. Tack coat shall be applied in conformance with the applicable requirements of Section 39 4.02 of the State Standard Specifications.
- D. Prior to placing asphalt over existing pavement, sweep the pavement clean of loose dirt to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.

3.04 ASPHALT CONCRETE

- A. Asphalt concrete shall be proportioned, mixed, placed, spread and compacted in conformance with the applicable requirements of Section 39 of the State Standard Specifications and the following requirements:
 - 1. Asphalt concrete shall be placed only upon specific approval of the Engineer. When, in the opinion of the Engineer, the surface is too wet, no asphalt concrete shall be placed. The Engineer will make the final decision as to whether conditions are satisfactory for paving.
 - 2. No asphalt concrete surface course shall be placed when the ambient temperature is less than 50° F. All compaction shall be completed before the temperature of the mixture drops below 200°F.
 - 3. All longitudinal joints shall be "hot" joints; cold joints are only allowed transversely at discontinuance of the day's run.
 - 4. Asphalt concrete for roadways shall be placed in layers when the total depth called for on the plans and detail drawings exceeds two (2) inches. The final layer shall not be less than one and one-half (1-1/2) inches in compacted thickness nor more than two (2) inches. The first lower layer shall not exceed two and one-half (2-1/2) inches in

compacted thickness. Where more than four and one-half (4-1/2) inches in total compacted thickness are specified, three (3) or more layers shall be required.

5. All asphalt courses shall be placed by means of an approved self-propelled asphalt paving machine. Contractor may place lower courses and compact all courses with equipment conforming to the requirements of Section 39 of the State Standard Specification.
 6. The windrow/pick-up machine method for spreading asphalt may be used with the following restrictions:
 - The machine is self-supporting and may not transmit loads to the paving machine. The use of a track type machine is recommended.
 - The maximum windrow length in front of the paving machine shall be 200-feet, and shall not block intersections.
 - The Contractor shall furnish a "Dump Man" for the control of windrow distribution.
 - At the sole discretion of the Engineer, depending on ambient temperature and the length of haul, the loaded trucks must be covered with a tarp.
 - Any damages to the reinforcing fabric caused by the pick-up machine shall be repaired before the work is allowed to continue.
 - At the sole discretion of the Engineer, depending on traffic control operations, the use of double-bottom dump trucks may be prohibited.
 7. Where asphalt paving is to be laid against concrete gutter, the first pass shall start at the gutter and successive passes work towards the center of the street, and the finish surface of the asphalt concrete wearing course shall be constructed to a height one-quarter (1/4) inch above the abutting edge of the gutter.
 8. Trucks, loaded or empty, shall not be allowed on the new surface until the asphalt concrete reaches ambient temperature.
- B. The final lift of asphalt paving shall not be placed until all other construction activity, including building construction and landscaping is completed.
- C. When placing asphalt over existing pavement, repair large cracks, spalls, and chuck-holes, and clean the pavement surface to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.
- D. Asphalt concrete shall be rolled such that compaction after rolling shall be 95% of the density obtained with the California Test 304. Field density tests may be conducted by the Engineer to confirm density using the California Test 375.
- E. Failure to meet the specified density may require credits back to the City for non-conformance.
- 3.05 CURB AND GUTTER AND ASPHALT CONCRETE CONFORM
- A. Asphalt concrete roadway pavement adjacent to driveways, curbs and/or gutters, which were removed shall be sawcut per the Contract Plans and from the edge of existing or proposed concrete and removed to the full depth of concrete and aggregate base.
- B. Curb, gutter, sidewalk, and driveways shall conform to the provisions in Section 73, "Concrete Curbs and Sidewalks," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

- C. Unless otherwise specified on the plans or in these Special Provisions, construction of all concrete curb, gutter, sidewalk and driveways shall conform to the details included in the bid set drawings
- D. All conform AC, also termed a "Lift Patch" shall meet the requirement of City Standard Detail SD-11 and as shown in the Contract Plan and Details.
- E. The asphalt concrete shall be placed and compacted to ninety five percent (95%) relative compaction. For areas inaccessible to rollers or where the use of rollers has been determined to be impractical by the Engineer, the asphalt concrete shall be compacted by use of a power compactor of the high impact, vibra-plate type, capable of attaining the same compaction as the rolled areas.

3.06 ASPHALT PLANING

- A. At conforms, existing pavement shall be planed a minimum of one and one half (1-1/2) inch. Feathering will not be permitted.
- B. For overlay, plane as necessary to allow a minimum overlay of two (2) inch to new elevations.
- C. The contractor will be held responsible for any and all damage to trees, plants, and shrubs caused by the grinding operation and shall satisfactorily replace with new material or correct any damage.
- D. Ground asphalt concrete shall be removed from the job site and disposed of immediately following the grinding operation.
- E. Ground areas shall be overlaid within one week of grinding.

3.07 DUST ALLEVIATION AND CONTROL

- A. Contractor shall provide satisfactory pollution and dust abatement and control measures continuously during the course of the work.
- B. The Contractor shall utilize reclaimed water, or dust palliatives, in compliance with the City's Water Conservation Ordinance.

3.08 CLEANUP

- A. Upon completion of asphalt paving and surfacing operations, the entire work site shall be cleaned of all waste, rubbish, and construction debris of any nature.

3.09 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. The square feet unit price paid for "**Asphalt Concrete Paving**", "**Slurry Coat on (E) Asphalt Paving**", shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work involved, including excavation, engineered fill, aggregate base placement, and asphalt placement. Complete in place as shown on the plans, as required by these Special Provisions, and as directed by the City Engineer.
- B. "**Conform AC**" shall be considered as included in the price paid for other various types of work that require asphalt conform and no separate price will be paid therefore.
- C. The contract lump sum price paid for "**Parking Lot Striping, ADA Parking Stall, Accessible Signage, Symbols and Markings**" shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work involved, complete in place as shown on the plans, as required by these Special Provisions, and as directed by the City Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 18 23 Athletic Acrylic Surfacing – Plexipave

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE/DESCRIPTION

- A. These specifications pertain to the application of fortified Plexipave Color Finish over acrylic Surfacer on asphalt for project basketball court as designated in the Site Plans. The material in colors indicated shall be for asphalt surfaces and must be equally durable over both.
- B. The work shall consist of suitable cleaning and preparation of the asphalt or concrete to assure a satisfactory bond of the color finish to the base and the subsequent coating applications.
- C. Test for base stability, drainage, free from cracking, and thickness prior to application of Plexipave.
- D. Repair of any minor depressions prior to the application of the Plexipave System.
- E. Asphalt concrete base shall meet the requirements of The National Asphalt Paving Association and the USA Pickleball and American Sports Builders Association.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01 00 00 “Supplemental to the General Requirements”
- B. Section 03 30 00 “Cast in Place Concrete”
- C. Section 31 00 00 “Earthwork”
- D. Section 32 11 23 “Aggregate Base Course”
- E. Section 32 12 16 “Asphalt Paving and Surfacing”

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Do not apply surfacing if the surface temperature is less than 50F degrees, or more than 140F degrees, and/or if rainfall is imminent.
- B. Surface variation should not exceed 1/8 inch in ten feet when measured in any direction with a straightedge and a slope of 1 inch in 10 feet, all in one plane.
- C. Use acrylic court surface as shown on the plans and in accordance with these special provisions.
- D. The surface to be coated must be sound, smooth and free from dust, dirt and oily materials. All ridges, loose or foreign materials shall be removed from the surface.
- E. Prior to the application of any surfacing material, the entire surface shall be flooded to check for minor depressions and irregularities. All depressions holding over 1/8 inch deep water, and surface cracks shall be cleaned of any loose or foreign material. A tack coat consisting of 1 part “Plexipave System” Court Patch Binder and 2 parts water, or approved equal, shall be applied to all patch areas, as recommended by the manufacturer, and allowed to cure thoroughly prior to patching.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Manufacturer’s product literature, product specifications and installations specifications
- B. Material Safety and Data Sheets (MSDS)

- C. Maintenance and Operations Manual, including maintenance schedule and recommendations
- D. Color samples

1.05 TOLERANCES

- A. Planarity: Planarity: the substrate, shall not vary from the planned cross slope by more than +/- 0.1%. The finished surface shall not vary, plus or minus, under a 10-foot straightedge greater than 1/8-inch. It is the responsibility of the paving contractor to water the surface with the use of a hose. If, after 30 minutes on a 70-degree F day, "bird baths" are evident in a depth more than 1/8-inch the paving contractor, tennis court surfacing contractor and the City will determine the best method of correction.
- B. Thickness: tolerances for thickness shall be 1/8-inch, plus or minus.
- C. Test in-place courses for compliance with requirements for thickness and surface smoothness. Repair or remove and replace unacceptable paving as directed by City.

1.06 CORRECTIVE MEASURES

- A. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine if the planarity, cross slopes and general specifications have been met.

PART 2 MATERIALS/PRODUCTS

2.01 FORTIFIED PLEXIPAVE COLOR FINISH SYSTEM

- A. The materials to be used shall be FORTIFIED Plexipave as manufactured by California Products Corporation, Andover, MA 01810, in colors specified and approved by the City Landscape Architect prior to first color application.
- B. The material shall comply with Specification 10.2 of the California Products Corporations. No field mixing of sand will be allowed.
- C. Colors: Color of court shall be per Maplans.
- D. Coverage:
 1. First Coat: 10-15 square yards per gallon (.1-.07 gal/SY)
 2. Second Coat: 15-20 square yards per gallon (.07-.05 gal/SY)
 3. Third Coat: 20-25 square yards per gallon (.05-.04 gal/SY)

2.02 PLEXIPAVE SYSTEM - RESURFACING

- A. Plexipave Court Patch Binder – shall comply with Specification 10.14 of California Products Corporation.
- B. Plexipatch – shall comply with Specification 10.21 of California Products Corporation.
- C. Acrylic Resurfacer - shall comply with Specification 10.8 of California Products Corporation.
- D. Plexipave Color Base - shall conform to Specification 10.5 of California Products Corporation.
- E. Plexichrome - shall conform to Specification 10.1 of California Products Corporation.
- F. Plexicolor Line Paint - shall conform to Specification 10.4 of California Products Corporation.

G. Water – the water used in all mixtures shall be fresh and potable.

2.03 CRACK FILLER AND COURT PATCH

A. Crack filler: Plexipave Crack Filler, or approved equal. Install per California Products Corporation or manufacturer's specifications and shall be used for court cracks that are ¼" wide or less.

B. Court Patch Binder: Plexipave Court Patch Binder, or approved equal. Install per California Products Corporation or manufacturer's specifications. No asphalt emulsions will be accepted. Court Patch Binder will be used for court cracks that are greater than ¼" wide.

2.04 PLAYING LINE PAINT

A. Plexicolor Textured Line Paint or approved equal. Install per California Products Corporation or manufacturer's specifications, or approved equal.

2.05 PROTECTIVE COATING

A. Clear-Glo 3 or approved equal. Install per California Products Corporation or manufacturer's specifications.

2.06 MANUFACTURER

B. California Products Corporation, or approved equal. Distributed by Fraser-Edwards Co., LLC (415) 826-9595 or equivalent materials and application from NovaSprots USA (crack filler, surface system and line paint), or approved equal. Distributed by L&M Distribution, San Rafael, CA, (415) 459-5565.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SURFACE CONDITIONS

A. Edges adjacent to building, curbing and landscaping not to be coated with this Color Finish System shall be adequately masked with tape or otherwise protected during these applications. The contractor shall also erect suitable temporary barriers to protect the coatings during drying and curing periods as needed and determined by the Project Inspector and Contractor.

B. Materials specified for the Color System shall be delivered to the site in sealed, green painted containers properly labeled with California Products Corporation labels, and stenciled with the proper batch code numbers. Products packaged or labeled in any other manner will not be accepted.

C. Mixing with clean fresh water shall only be done at the job site. Spreading rates are based upon materials prior to mixing with water as directed. The material shall be mixed one (1) part water to four (4) parts Fortified Plexipave. In extremely warm climatic conditions, additional water can be added for a more workable mix.

3.02 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. Asphalt shall be cured for at least 14 days and concrete for a minimum 28 days prior to Color Finish application. Ridges and excessive voids or depressions shall be corrected prior to first color application. Refer to California Products Corporation Specified Section 10.0, 10.8 and 10.14 for preparation of asphalt and concrete surface.

B. The surface to be coated must be sound, smooth, and free from dust, dirt or oily materials. Prior to the application of surfacing materials, the entire surface should be

flooded, and checked for minor depressions or irregularities. Any puddled area covering a nickel shall be marked and repaired with Court Patch Binder using the following mix:

- 100 lbs. 60 – 80 mesh silica sand (dry)
- 3 gallons Plexipave Court Patch Binder
- 1 to 2 gallons Portland Cement (dry) depending on humidity and temp.

- C. Tack coat consisting of 1 part Court Patch Binder and 2 parts water shall be applied to the patch areas and allowed to dry thoroughly prior to patching. For more information see CPC Specification 10.14 or 10.21.
- D. After patching, the surface shall not vary more than 1/8 inch in ten feet measured in any direction.
- E. In order to provide a smooth, dense underlayment for the Plexipave system, one application of California Acrylic Resurfacer shall be applied to the surface to obtain coverage of 15 – 20 square yards per gallon (.07 - .05 gallons per square yard). No application shall be covered by a succeeding application until thoroughly cured. Dilution with water and sand is required utilizing the following mix:
- Acrylic Resurfacer 55 gallons
 - Water (Clean and Potable) 20-40 gallons
 - Sand (45-60 Mesh) 600 – 900 lbs.
 - Liquid Yield 112 – 138 gallons
- F. Apply one coat to continuous parallel lines spreading immediately with a rubber bladed squeegee, and as recommended by the manufacturer. The squeegee shall be pulled on an angle from the line and spread so as to continuously roll the material toward the operator and not overflow or “spill” on its forward edge away from the operator.
- G. Following application of the acrylic resurfacer, the surface shall be rolled. Any ridges shall be removed with scrapers. The entire surface shall be flooded again to check for minor depressions and irregularities. If there are still depressions and irregularities holding over 1/8 inch depth of water, the PlexiPave System Court Patch Binder, or approved equal, shall be reapplied as outlined above. Approval by the Engineer, or Project Inspector, is required prior to proceeding with the final court surface applications.

3.03 FORTIFIED PLEXIPAVE APPLICATION

- A. The final surface application involves applying the Fortified Plexipave.
- B. Over new asphalt (or concrete) surfaces, three (3) squeegee coats of the same color shall be applied in succession as soon as the previous coat has dried and all work shall be done by experienced or carefully trained workmen.
- C. The contractor shall be accountable at all times for the amount of materials of each color used.
- D. All line markings shall be made with Textured Plexicolor Line Paint according to California Products Corporation specification 10.4
- E. Fortified Plexipave shall be applied by rubber bladed squeegee on the clean, dry surface in 3 applications to obtain a total quantity of not less than .15 nor more than .23 gallons per sq. yd. of area, based on the material prior to any dilution. No application shall be covered by a succeeding application until thoroughly cured.
- F. Fortified Plexipave shall be job mixed as follows:

- Plexipave Color Base 30 gallons
- Plexichrome 20 gallons
- Water 20 gallons

- G. The color base added to the final surface mix shall be as per the plans and will match as closely as possible the existing court playing surface colors adjacent to the work. The contractor shall submit color samples to the Project Landscape Architect for review at the pre-construction meeting.
- H. The diluted material shall be homogenous. Segregation before or during application will not be permitted.
- I. The finished surface shall have a uniform appearance and be free from ridges and tool marks.

3.04 PLAYING LINES

- A. A minimum four hours after the final surface coat is applied, playing lines shall be accurately located, marked, and painted as shown on the plans, as recommended by the manufacturer and as approved in the field by the City Project Inspector.
- B. No playing lines shall be painted until the City Project Inspector or the Project Landscape Architect has approved the final locations. The width of the playing lines shall typically be two (2) inches, unless shown otherwise on the plans.
- C. Line paint shall be the Plexipave System™ Plexicolor Line Paint, or approved equal.

3.05 PROTECTIVE COATING

- A. On all surfaces, apply two (2) coats of Clear-Glo 3. Second layer of protection coat will be installed after the first coat is dry.

3.06 LIMITATIONS

- A. No part of the construction involving the Plexipave System shall be conducted during rainfall, or when rainfall is imminent. The air temperature must be at least 50°F and rising. Do not apply when surface temperature is above 140°F. The Plexipave System will not prevent surface or structural cracks from reoccurring.

3.07 CLEAN-UP AND DISPOSAL

- A. All spatter shall be removed from adjoining paving and basketball court equipment before acceptance.
- B. Upon completion of work, the contractor shall remove all containers and debris, and leave the site in a clean and orderly condition acceptable to the owner.
- C. Debris and Rubbish: Remove and transport debris and rubbish in a manner that will prevent spillage on streets or adjacent areas. Clean-up spillage from streets and adjacent areas to best of ability. Remove ALL debris that may cause incident to vehicular/pedestrian traffic.
- D. All materials removed shall be disposed of in Section 01 71 23.16 "Construction and Demolition Debris Management Comply with all Federal, State, and Local Agency hauling and disposal regulations.

3.08 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. The square feet unit price paid for "**Pickleball Courts (Includes Acrylic Surfacing, Striping, Asphalt Concrete Base)**" shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, playing lines, striping and markings, and incidentals

and for doing all the work involved, complete in place as shown on the plans, as required by these Special Provisions, and as directed by the City Engineer.

END OF SECTION

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

SECTION 32 31 13 Chain Link Fencing and Gates

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. The General Conditions and all other Contract Documents for this project are complementary and applicable to this section of the Specifications.
- B. These special provisions are part of the plans and shall include all labor, materials, equipment, reasonable incidentals, and services necessary to the execution of the work.
- C. Refer to all other sections, determine the extent and character of related work, and coordinate all work to produce a complete, properly constructed product.
- D. Related work including, but not limited to, in other Sections
 - 1. Section 02050 "Demolition and Clearing"
 - 2. Section 02200 "Earthwork"
 - 3. Section 02400 "Drainage"
 - 4. Section 03300 "Cast-In-Place Concrete"
 - 5. Section 16060 "Grounding and Bonding"

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. The work includes, but is not necessarily limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and services required to complete galvanized chain link fencing, gates, and backstop and related work as shown on the Drawings and specified herein and elsewhere in these specifications. Work shall include, but shall not necessarily be limited to the following:
 - 1. Galvanized coated steel chain link fence fabric, gates, hardware, posts and bars, or approved equal
 - 2. 42" Chain Link Fencing
 - 3. 7' Chain Link Fencing
 - 4. 12' Wide Chain Link Gate
 - 5. Concrete footings
- B. Work Specified Under Other Sections: Consult all other Sections, determine the extent and character of related work and properly coordinate work specified herein with that specified elsewhere to produce a complete, finished and workmanlike installation.

1.03 REFERENCES AND STANDARDS

The following references and standards are hereby made a part of this Section and Steel Chain Link Fence Fabric and Fencing material and installation shall conform to the applicable requirements therein except as otherwise specified herein or shown on the Drawings.

- A. Manufacturer's recommendations and specifications
- B. Federal Specifications (FS)
 - RR-F-191K/3D Fencing, Wire and Post Metal (Chain Link Fence Posts, Top Rails and Braces), Class 1, Grade A
 - RR-F-191K/4D Type 1 Fencing, Wire and Post Metal (Fittings)

- RR-F-191K/1D Fencing, Wire and Post Metal (Chain Link Fence Fabric), Type IV
- C. Chain Link Fence Manufacturer's Institute's (CLFMI)
 - D. Steel Chain Link Galvanized Fence Fabric (CS 246)
 - E. Industrial Steel Specifications for Fence-Posts, Gates and Accessories
 - F. Standards for Chain Link Fence Installation
 - G. American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO)
 - M-181 Chain Link Fence
 - M-181 Chain Link Fence, Grade 1
 - M-181 Chain Link Fence, Type IV, Grade A
 - H. American Standard Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 - ASTM A53, Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
 - ASTM A90/A90M, Test Method for Weight [Mass] of Coating on Iron and Steel Articles with Zinc or Zinc-Alloy Coatings.
 - ASTM A90/A90M, Test Method for Weight of Coating on Zinc-coated (Galvanized) Iron or Steel Articles
 - ASTM A116-88, Standard Specification for Metallic-Coated, Steel Woven Wire Fence Fabric
 - ASTM A123, Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
 - ASTM A153/A153M, Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
 - ASTM A428/A428M, Test Method for Weight [Mass] of Coating on Aluminum-Coated Iron or Steel Articles.
 - ASTM A491, Specification for Aluminum-Coated Steel Chain-Link Fence Fabric
 - A641A641M, Standard Specifications for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Carbon Steel Wire
 - ASTM A653, Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
 - ASTM A780, Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings.
 - ASTM 809, Standard Specifications for Aluminum-Coated (Aluminized) Carbon Steel Wire
 - ASTM A817, Specification for Metallic-Coated Steel Wire for Chain-Link Fence Fabric.
 - ASTM A824, Standard Specifications for Metallic-Coated Steel Marcellled Tension Wire for Use With Chain Link Fence
 - ASTM A1011/A1011M, Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength.
 - ASTM B6, Standard Specifications for Slab Zinc
 - ASTM B26, Standard Specifications for Aluminum-Alloy Sand Casting
 - ASTM B85, Standard Specifications for Aluminum-Alloy Die Casting
 - ASTM B209, Standard Specifications for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate
 - ASTM B211, Standard Specifications for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Bar, Rod and Wire
 - ASTM B221, Standard Specifications for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, rods, Wires, Profiles and Tubes
 - ASTM B429, Standard Specifications for Aluminum Alloy-Extruded Structural Pipe and Tube

ASTM F552, Terminology Relating to Chain Link Fencing.
ASTM F 567, Installation of Chain Link Fence
ASTM F 626, Standard Specifications for fence Fittings
ASTM F900, Specification for Industrial and Commercial Swing Gates.F 1043, Strength and Protective Coatings on Metal Industrial Chain Link Fence Framework, Group 1-A
ASTM F 1083, Pipe, Hot Dipped Zinc-coated (Galvanized) Welded for fence Structures
CLFMI CLF 2445, Product Manual.
CLFMI, Step-by-Step Installation Guide.
IEEE C2, National Electrical Safety Code.
IEEE 81, Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System Part 1: Normal Measurements.
UL 467, Grounding and Bonding Equipment.

1.04 TERMINOLOGY

- A. The following words or terms are not defined but, when used in this Section, have the following meaning.
1. “Knuckling” describes the type of selvage obtained by interlocking adjacent pairs of wire ends and then bending the wire ends back into a closed loop.
 2. “Gate operating cycle” is one gate opening plus one gate closing.
 3. “Fencing” describes an assembly of metal components, including wire chain-link fabric fastened to top, bottom and intermediate horizontal rails and to vertical line posts, corner posts and terminal posts. This assembly includes all auxiliary components, gates, fittings, fasteners, and other accessories, all with specified protective coatings.
- B. Terminology used in this Section and not defined in this Article will be construed in accordance with the terminology used in CLF 2445 and ASTM F552.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Action Submittals: Submit the following
1. Product Data: Copies of manufacturer’s technical product information, and specifications for all fencing components, manufacturer’s catalog cuts indicating material compliance and specified options.
 - a. Weight of aluminum coating on wire fabrications, in compliance with ASTM A428.
 - b. Weight of zinc coating on pipe fabrications, in compliance with ASTM A90.
- B. Samples: ENGINEER’s review will be for color and texture only. Compliance with other requirements is CONTRACTOR’s responsibility. Submit the following
1. Submit one 12” x 12” sample of fence fabric for approval
 2. Each fencing component, fastener, post, rail, support, chain-link fabric type, and other auxiliary and miscellaneous items labeled with identification of proposed use and location.
 3. Sample of each chain-link fabric material, six inches square; and framework members, and typical accessories, each approximately six inches long.
 4. Full range of manufacturer’s standard and custom color Samples.
- C. Shop Drawings:
1. Shop drawings shall include the layout of fences, posts and gates with dimensions, details and finishes of components, accessories, and post type, post sizes and

- foundations, including cross sectional dimensions of posts, braces, rails, fittings, accessories and gate frames, design of gates and detail of hardware.
2. Drawings at scale of 1/4-inch equal to one foot of typical fence assembly, identifying all materials, dimensions, sizes, weights, and finishes of rails, posts, braces, supports and other fencing components. Show fence heights, and locations of gates. Show gate swing, or other operation, hardware, and accessories. Include plans, elevations, and sections, with required installation and operating clearances, and details of post anchorage, attachments, and bracing.
 3. List of all hardware, fasteners, and accessories
- D. Informational Submittals: Submit the following:
1. Certifications:
 - a. Submit shipping list for materials used, endorsed with manufacturer's voucher, signed by authorized employee of manufacturer, certifying that material used in fencing complies with the Contract Documents and with the approved submittals
 - b. Certification that electrical components, devices, and accessories are listed and labeled by testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction at the Site, and are marked for intended use.
 2. Design Data: Submit with the Shop Drawings:
 - a. All structural calculations verifying that all system components comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction at the Site CT053378 32 31 00-5.
 - b. When proposing fencing framework or other structural components that varies from the Contract Documents, submit fabricator's structural calculations for design of proposed fencing. Structural analysis shall verify that all system components including supports, gates, fasteners, fittings, and connections comply with the Contract Documents and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction at the Site.
 3. Manufacturer's Instructions:
 - a. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
 4. Field Quality Control Submittals:
 - a. Indicate and interpret test results for compliance of chain link fence and gate grounding and bonding with performance requirements specified in the Contract Documents.
 5. Qualifications Statements:
 - a. Erector
- E. Do not proceed with the work until samples and shop drawings have been approved by the Project Landscape Architect.
- F. Closeout Submittals:
1. Submit the following:
 - a. Warranty documentation.
 - b. Keys: Submit specified number of keys for locksets, padlocks, and control stations

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Provide chain link fencing and gates as complete units produced by a single manufacturer including necessary erection accessories, fittings, and fastenings.
- B. Installation of fencing shall be by the manufacturer or his authorized representative in accordance with CLFMI "Standards for Chain-link Fence Installation", the drawings,

reviewed shop drawings, and the manufacturer's detailed installation drawings, instructions, and recommendations.

- C. Component Supply and Compatibility: Provide fencing as complete system with all gates, hardware, appurtenances and other components produced by a single manufacturer, including custom erection accessories, fittings, clamps, and fastenings as required for complete system.
- D. Regulatory Requirements:
 - 1. Comply with Laws and Regulations, including: a. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-336), Appendix A of 28 CFR 36, Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG).
 - 2. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories:

1.07 WARRANTY

- A. Provide Manufacturer's standard limited warranty that its galvanized baseball backstop, gates, and all chain link fence is free from coating flaking and peeling and other defects in material or workmanship for a minimum period of 10 years from the date of purchase. See Manufacturers Warranty for full details.
- B. General Warranty: The special warranties specified in this Article shall not deprive the City of other rights or remedies the City may otherwise have under the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to and run concurrent with other warranties made by the General Contractor or their subcontractors under the Contract Documents.
- C. Special Warranties:
 - 1. Submit manufacturer's written ten-year warranty against rusting or corrosion of metal.

1.08 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver and handle in manner that is in compliance with manufacturer's recommendations and that avoids damaging coatings
- B. Discharge materials carefully and store on raised platform pallets. Do not dump onto ground.
- C. Delivery of Materials:
 - 1. Packaging and Marking: Comply with CLFMI CLF 2445.
 - 2. Deliver materials in manufacturer's original, unopened packaging with all factory-applied tags, labels and other identifying information intact, legible and accurately representing material on approved submittals.
- D. Storage of Materials:
 - 1. Store all materials under weatherproof cover, off the ground and away from other construction activities.
 - 2. Do not store material in a manner that would create a humidity chamber. Provide for free movement of air under protective cover and between components of the fencing.

1.09 FIELD MEASUREMENTS AND TEMPLATES

Contractor shall secure all field measurements required for proper and adequate fabrication and installation of the work covered by this section. Exact measurements are the Contractor's responsibility. Furnish templates for exact location of items to be embedded in concrete and any setting instruction.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. Chain link fence manufacturers and contractors may be Cyclone Fence, Interstate Fencing, Anchor Fence, Oakland Fence Co., Master Halco, Inc, Ameristar, Inc., or approved equal.
- B. All Chain link fence subcontractors must comply with the monitoring and enforcement by the California Department of Industrial Relations, pursuant to Labor Code section 1771.4.
- C. Obtain chain link fence, framework, and gates including all accessories, fittings, and fastenings from a single source.
- D. Fencing shall include fabric covering, framework, concrete footings, gates, hardware, and all appurtenances and accessories as required for complete installation. All members shall conform with CLFNI standards, FS RR-F-191G/GEN, and as specified below.
- E. Products shall be from a qualified manufacturers having a minimum of five years experience manufacturing chain link fencing.

2.02 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

- A. Design Considerations:
 - 1. Verify size of framing members shown or indicated in the Contract Documents. Where structural analysis indicates the need, provide additional members, or increased member size, thickness or weight.
 - 2. Modifications may be made only as necessary to meet Site conditions to ensure proper fitting and support of the Work and only upon submittal of Shop Drawings and receipt of approval by the Project Engineer or Landscape Architect.

2.03 CHAIN LINK FENCE FABRIC

- A. **Fence fabric shall be vinyl-coated, Color: "Black"**
- B. One-piece fabric widths, for fencing 12 feet and less in height, complying with CLFMI CLF 2445.
- C. Fabric shall be 9 gauge zinc coated core wire, woven, hot-dipped galvanized after weaving, conforming to ASTM A116-88 and ASTM A392 with a uniform mesh measuring 1 3/4" + 1/8" between the parallel sides.
- D. Wire: Galvanized wire used in the fabric shall have a tensile strength of 75,000 lbs. per square inch based on the cross sectional areas of the galvanized wire. In the test for tensile strength, one sample shall be tested without removing bends caused by weaving the wire with the mesh, and for the section sample to be tested; the wire strand shall be carefully straightened. The tensile strength shall be the average of the two samples.
- E. Fabric shall be knuckled top and bottom, single width fabric to full height of fence; all fencing in this Contract.
- F. The fabric shall be fastened to the line posts and rails by means of ties spaced approximately 14" apart.
- G. Fabric shall be attached to the terminal post by means of a tension strip held by specially designed clips.
- H. Galvanizing: Framework material shall have 1.2 oz. coating, and withstand 10 one-minute immersions under the Preece Test, and conform to ASTM B6.
- I. Copper Content: Material specified as copper bearing shall have copper content of at least 0.20% and not over 0.60%.
- J. Weights and measurements to conform to Federal Specification RRF 19 LE, dated October 20, 1967.

2.04 FENCE FITTINGS, ACCESSORIES, AND APPURTENANCES

- A. All fence fittings shall be galvanized and painted "Black" to match fence and post color.
- B. Chain link fence accessories: Per ASTM F 626, Provide items required to complete fence system. Galvanize each ferrous metal item in accordance with ASTM A 153 and finish to match framing.
- C. Post and Line Caps: For all corners, gates and terminal posts, fabricated from pressed steel, wrought iron, or cast aluminum alloy iron, designed as weather-tight closure cap, for tubular posts. Galvanized with a minimum of 1.2 oz/ft² of zinc or from aluminum alloy 360.0 conforming to ASTM B85. Caps shall fit snugly over posts and exclude moisture from inside tubular posts. Provide one cap for each post. **Post and Line Caps shall be powder-coated, Color: "Black"**
- D. Rail and Brace Ends: Fabricated from pressed steel or cast iron, galvanized with a minimum of 1.2 oz/ft² of zinc or from aluminum alloy 360.0 (ASTM B85), 356.0 or 713.0 (ASTM B26).
- E. Top Rail and Bottom Rail Sleeves: Fabricated from pressed steel or cast iron and galvanized with a minimum of 1.2 oz/ft² of zinc or from aluminum alloy 6063-T6 (ASTM B221 or B429). The thickness is 0.051 in. of steel or 0.062 in of aluminum alloy, minimum. Length shall be 6 foot minimum. 7" expansion sleeve with spring, allowing for expansion and contraction of top and bottom rail. **Top Rail and Bottom Rail shall be powder-coated, Color: "Black"**
- F. Tension and Brace Bands: Fabricated to prevent movement along the rail and are made from pressed steel or cast iron, galvanized with a minimum of 1.2 oz/ft² of zinc or from aluminum alloy 6063-T5, or 6063-T6, or 8176-H19 (ASTM B211 or B221) or B429). Tension bands have a minimum material thickness of 14ga (0.074 in.) and a minimum width of 3/4 inch. Brace bands have a minimum material thickness of 12ga (0.105 in.) and a minimum width of 3/4 inch. Painted "Black" to match fence and post color.
- G. Tension/Stretcher Bars: Fabricated from merchant quality steel and galvanized with a minimum of 1.2 oz/ft² of zinc. Steel tension bars used to connect 1-3/4 inch and 2 inch mesh fabric to end, gate and corner post are a minimum of 3/16" by 3/4" for fabric heights over 5 feet. Minimum length of a tension bar is 2 inches less than the full height of the chain link fabric. Provide tension bars where chain link fabric meets terminal posts. Painted "Black" to match fence and post color.
- H. Provide one stretcher bar for each gate and end-post and two for each corner- and pull-post, except where fabric is integrally woven into the post. Painted "Black" to match fence and post color.
- I. Tension/Stretcher Bar Bands: Pressed steel, galvanized, 0.078-inch to 0.108-inch thick depending on post diameter, spaced not greater than 15 inches on centers to secure stretcher bars to end-, corner-, pull-, and gate-posts. Bands may also be used with special fittings for securing rails to end-, corner-, pull-, and gate-posts. Painted "Black" to match fence and post color.
- J. Truss Rods and Tighteners: Steel rods fabricated from 3/8" merchant quality rod with turnbuckle, galvanized after threading with a minimum of 1.2 oz/ft² of zinc and shall withstand 2000lbs of tension. Painted "Black" to match fence and post color.
- K. Tie Wires and Clips: 9 gauge (0.148") galvanized steel wire for attachment of fabric to line posts. Double wrap 13 gauge (0.092") for rails and braces. Hog ring ties of 12-1/2 gauge (0.0985") for attachment of fabric to tension wire. Painted "Black" to match fence and post color.

- L. Tie Wires, Types and Sizes: 9-gauge galvanized steel wire; tensile strength 55-65 ksi; zinc coated 0.80 oz/ft² per ASTM A 641, Class 3. Painted "Black" to match fence and post color.
- M. Tension Wire: Conforms to the requirements of ASTM A 824, 7 ga, zinc or aluminum coated; with a minimum weight of 1.2 oz/ft² of zinc, Type I coated; or with a minimum weight of 0.40 oz/ft², Type II coated. Minimum break strength is 1950 lbs.
- N. Concrete: In accordance with Section 03 00 05, Cast-In-Place Concrete.

2.05 FENCE POST FRAMEWORK AND SCHEDULE

- A. General: The following table presents actual OD and equivalent nominal NPS size and trade size of round members:

Actual OD (inches)	NPS Size (inches)	Trade Size (inches)
1.315	1.0	1-3/8
1.660	1.25	1-5/8
1.900	1.5	2
2.375	2.0	2.5
2.875	2.5	3
3.500	3.0	3.5
4.000	3.5	4
6.625	6.0	6-5/8
8.625	8.0	8-5/8

- B. Pipe shall be commercial grade, plain-end steel pipe with standard-weight walls, hot-dipped galvanized, welded Schedule 40 steel pipe, with a tensile strength of 48,000 PSI, minimum, and yield strength of 30,000 PSI, minimum, and shall comply with ASTM F1083, and be protected with zinc, as specified.
- C. Minimum zinc coating weight of Schedule 40 pipe is 1.8 oz/ft² in accordance with ASTM A90/A90M.
- D. Weight tolerance of pipe shall be ±10%, and pipe diameter tolerance shall be 1/64 inch (0.4 mm) over for pipes 1-1/2" and under; and the outside pipe diameter tolerance for pipe greater than 1-1/2" shall be ±1% of that size specified.
- E. Install fence posts in accordance with ASTM 567.
- F. Provide shop drawings with the locations of all posts necessary.
- G. Schedule of Pipe Sizes –6 foot fabric height.

Member	Outside Diameter Inches	Lbs. Per LF	OC (max.) Spacing	Footing Depth/Dia
End, Corner and Pull Posts	4" (2.875)	9.11	10' OC	36"/12"
Intermediate Line Posts	2-3/8" (2.375)	3.65	10' OC	36"/12"
Gate Frame	1-7/8" (1.90)	2.72	10' OC	36"/12"
Top, Bottom & Mid Rail & Post Braces	1-5/8" (1.660)	2.27	-----	

- H. Schedule of Pipe Sizes – 10 foot fabric height.

Outside	Lbs.	OC (max.)	Footing
---------	------	-----------	---------

Member	Diameter Inches	Per LF	Spacing	Depth/Dia
End, Corner and Pull Posts	4"	9.11	10' OC	36"/12"
Intermediate Line Posts	4"	9.11	10' OC	36"/12"
Top, Bottom & Mid Rail & Post Braces	1-7/8" (1.90)	2.72	-----	

- I. BRACES: All end, or terminal, posts shall be braced with 1-5/8" O.D. horizontal pipe bracing of the same material as the top, bottom and mid rails, securely attached to the terminal and first line post with malleable iron fittings. They shall be truss braced from the first line post to the bottom of the terminal post, with a 3/8" galvanized truss rod assembly to provide the proper tension. Corner posts shall be braced in both directions.
- J. Fence shall have continuous top and bottom rails. For fence heights of 10 feet or greater, a mid rail shall be included
- K. Fittings: Comply with ASTM F626.
- L. End, Corner, and Pull Posts: Provide end, corner, and pull posts of following minimum sizes:
1. Up to six feet fabric height: a. 2.375 inches OD pipe weighing 3.65 pounds per linear foot.
 2. Over six feet fabric height and less than eight feet fabric height: a. 2.875 inches OD pipe weighing 5.79 pounds per linear foot.
 3. Over eight feet fabric height: a. 3.50 inches OD pipe weighing 7.58 pounds per linear foot.
- M. Line Posts: Provide line posts of following minimum sizes and weights:
1. Up to six feet fabric height: a. 1.90 inches OD pipe weighing 2.72 pounds per linear foot.
 2. Over six feet fabric height and less than eight feet fabric height: a. 2.375 inches OD pipe weighing 3.65 pounds per linear foot.
 3. Over eight feet fabric height: a. 3.50 inches OD pipe; weight of 7.58 pounds per linear foot.
- N. Gate Posts: Provide gate posts for supporting single gate leaf, or one leaf of a double gate installation, for nominal gate widths as follows:
1. Up to six feet wide: a. 2.875 inches OD pipe weighing 5.79 pounds per linear foot.
 2. Over six feet wide and up to 13 feet wide: a. Four inches OD pipe weighing 9.11 pounds per linear foot.
 3. Over 13 feet wide and up to 18 feet wide: a. 6.625 inches OD pipe weighing 18.97 pounds per linear foot.
 4. Over 18 feet wide: a. 8.625 inches OD pipe weighing 28.55 pounds per linear foot.
- O. Top Rail: Provide top rails, unless otherwise shown or indicated, conforming to the following:
1. 1.660 inch OD pipe weighing 2.27 pounds per linear foot.
 2. Provide in manufacturer's longest lengths, with expansion-type coupling 0.051-inch thick rail sleeves, approximately seven inches long, for each joint.
 3. Provide means for attaching top rail securely to each gate, corner, pull, and end post.
- P. Center Rails Between Line Posts: Provide center rails between line posts at corners only, (or where shown), consisting of 1.660-inch OD pipe weighing 2.27 pounds per linear foot.

- Q. Roll-Formed Steel: Provide rolled steel shapes produced from structural-quality steel conforming to ASTM A1011, Grade 45, with minimum yield strength of 45,000 pounds psi. Protective coating system shall conform to ASTM F1043, as specified.
- R. Post Brace Assembly: Provide bracing assemblies at end and gate posts, and at both sides of corner and pull posts, with horizontal brace located at mid-height of fabric.
- S. Use 1.900-inch OD pipe weighing 2.72 pounds per linear foot for horizontal brace and 3/8-inch diameter rod with turnbuckle for diagonal truss.

2.06 CHAIN LINK AND MAINTENANCE GATE (DOUBLE SWING)

- A. Gate frames: Fabricate chain link swing gates in accordance with ASTM F 900 using galvanized steel tubular members, 2" nominal 1-7/8" weighing 2.72 lbs/ft Fusion or stainless steel welded connections forming rigid one-piece unit.
- B. For gates over 8' (2438mm) high or 15' (4572mm) wide, provide minimum 1-1/2" additional horizontal and vertical interior members to ensure proper strength.
- C. Chain link fence fabric shall be galvanized to match existing. Install fabric with hook bolts and tension bars at all 4 sides (no substitution). Attach to gate frame at not more than 15" on center.
- D. Hardware materials: Hot dipped galvanized steel or malleable iron shapes to suit gate size. Field coat moveable parts (e.g. hinges, latch, keeper, and drop bar) with touch up paint, provided by manufacturer, to match adjacent finishes.
- E. Hinges: Structurally capable of supporting gate leaf and allow opening and closing without binding. Non-lift-off type hinge design shall permit gate to swing 180° outward.
- F. Latch: Forked type capable of retaining gate in closed position and have provision for padlock. Latch shall permit operation from either side of gate.
- G. Keeper: Provide keeper for each gate leaf over 5' wide (1524mm). Gate keeper shall consist of mechanical device for securing free end of gate when in full open position.
- H. Double gates: Provide drop rod to hold inactive leaf. Provide gate stop pipe to engage center drop rod. Stop pipe shall be encased in concrete. Provide locking device and padlock eyes as an integral part of latch, requiring one padlock for locking both gate leaves.
- I. Gate posts: Steel pipe (ASTM F 1083) standard weight Schedule 40; minimum yield strength of 25,000 psi; size as indicated. Hot-dipped galvanized with minimum 1.8 oz/ft² of zinc.

<u>Gate leaf - single width</u>	<u>Post Size (Round)</u>	<u>Weight</u>
6 ft to 15 ft	4.00 in	9.11 lb/ft

2.07 FINISHING

- A. Chain-Link Fence Fabric:
 - 1. Aluminized finish with not less than 0.40 ounces aluminum per square foot, complying with ASTM A491, Class II.
 - 2. Vinyl-coated, Color: "Black"
- B. Framework and Appurtenances: Provide the following finishes for steel framework, auxiliary system components, and miscellaneous accessories:
 - 1. Powder-coated, Color: "Black"
 - 2. Galvanizing: Zinc for galvanizing shall be of High Grade or Special High Grade conforming to ASTM B6 with maximum aluminum content of 0.01 percent. Galvanize

metal using hot-dip process in accordance with the following: a. Structural Iron and Steel Shapes: ASTM A123 b. Rolled-Form Sheet Steel: ASTM A653 c. Hardware and Accessories: ASTM A153 d. Fittings: ASTM F626 e. Pipe: ASTM A53 2. Provide minimum weights of zinc as follows:

- a. Pipe: 1.8-ounces of zinc per square foot. Apply Type A coating both inside and outside according to ASTM F1043, as determined by ASTM A90.
- b. Rolled-Form Sheet Steel: 4.0-ounces of zinc per square foot of surface area. c. Hardware and Accessories: Zinc weights in compliance with Table 1 of ASTM A153.

C. **Welded Joints:**

1. Repair zinc coatings at welded joints by applying zinc-rich paint, as specified in Section 09 91 00, Painting, and ASTM A780.
2. Repair polymer-coated steel by applying an epoxy primer, intermediate coat and urethane topcoat, as specified in Section 09 91 00, Painting. 2.9 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL A. Fabrication Tolerances: 1. Fabric, posts, rails, and other supports shall be straight or uniformly curved to provide the profiles shown, to dimensional tolerance of 1/16-inch in 10 feet without warp or rack in the finished Work.

2.08 **CONCRETE FOOTINGS**

- A. Concrete: Minimum 28 day compressive strength of 2500 PSI.

2.09 **FENCE GROUNDING AND BONDING**

- A. Refer to Section 16060 "Grounding and Bonding for additional information.
- B. Conductors: Bare, solid wire for No. 6-gage and smaller, stranded wire for No. 4- gage and larger.
1. Material Above Finished Grade: Copper.
 2. Material On or Below Finished Grade: Copper.
 3. Bonding Jumpers: Braided copper tape, one inch wide, woven of No. 30- gage bare copper wire, terminated with copper ferrules.
- C. Connectors and Ground Rods: As listed in UL 467.
1. Connectors for Below-Grade Use: Exothermic welded type.
 2. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel. a. Size: 5/8-inch by eight feet.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 **INSPECTION**

- A. Verify areas to receive fencing are completed to final grades and elevations.
- B. Ensure property lines and legal boundaries of work are clearly established.
- C. Examine the substrate under which fencing is to be installed. Notify the Project Landscape Architect, in writing, of conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work. Do not proceed with the work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 **FINISHED GRADES**

Installation of fencing shall not be started until final grading has been completed.

3.03 ERECTION

- A. Comply with CLFMI Step-by-Step Installation Guide and ASTM F567. Do not begin installation and erection of fencing until final grading is completed.
- B. Excavation: Drill holes of diameters specified, for post footings in firm, undisturbed or compacted soil.
 - 1. For posts set in cast-in-place concrete, provide hole diameters dug or drilled a minimum of four times the largest cross section of post.
 - a. Unless otherwise shown or indicated, excavate hole depths approximately three inches lower than bottom of post, with bottom of posts set not less than two feet below the surface of finished grade when in firm, undisturbed soil, plus an additional three inches for each foot increase in the fence height over four feet.
 - 2. Spread soil from excavations uniformly adjacent to fence line, or on adjacent areas of the Site, as directed by ENGINEER.
 - 3. When solid rock is encountered at ground surface, drill into rock at least 12 inches for line-posts and at least 1.5 feet for end-, pull-, corner-, and gateposts. Drill hole at least one inch greater diameter than largest dimension of post to be placed.
 - a. If solid rock is below soil overburden, drill to full depth required, except penetration into rock need not exceed the minimum depths specified above for rock encountered at ground surface.
- C. Setting Posts: Remove loose and foreign materials from sides and bottoms of holes, and moisten soil prior to placing concrete.
 - 1. Center and align posts in holes 3-inches above bottom of excavation.
 - 2. Posts shall be set in concrete footings, except as otherwise shown or specified. Place concrete around posts in continuous pour, and vibrate or tamp for consolidation. Check each post for vertical and top alignment, and hold in position during placement and finishing operations.
 - 3. Extend concrete to two inches above ground surface, or to two inches below ground surface if cover of sod, bituminous asphalt paving, or other material is shown or indicated to conceal concrete. Crown to shed water away from posts.
 - 4. Extend footings for gate posts to underside of bottom hinge. Set keeps, stops, sleeves, and other accessories into concrete as required.
 - 5. Keep exposed concrete surfaces moist for at least seven days after placement, or cure with membrane curing materials, or other acceptable curing method.
- D. Concrete Strength: Allow concrete to attain at least 75 percent of its minimum 28-day compressive strength, but in no case sooner than seven days after placement, before installing rails, tension wires, barbed wire, or chain-link fabric.
 - 1. Do not stretch and tension fabric and wires, and do not hang gates, until concrete has attained its full design strength.
- E. Posts and Rails:
 - 1. Line Posts: Set posts in cast-in-place concrete footings as specified, spaced not more than ten feet on centers. Provide caps on top of each post to exclude moisture and to receive top rail, unless equal protection is afforded by combination post-top cap and barbed wire supporting arm, where barbed wire is required.
 - 2. Top Rails: Run rail continuously through post caps or extension arms, bending to radius for curved runs. Provide expansion couplings as recommended by fencing manufacturer to form continuous rail between terminal posts.
 - 3. Brace Assemblies: Install braces so posts are plumb when diagonal rod are under proper tension. Install brace assemblies at end-posts and at both sides of corner- and pull-post panels. Panels adjacent to gates shall have intermediate horizontal rails and

diagonal bracing. Diagonal bracing shall run from center of first line-post to bottom of terminal-post.

F. Chain-Link Fabric:

1. Install fabric on security side of fence, and anchor to framework so that fabric remains in tension after pulling force is released. Fasten to terminal posts and gate posts with tension bars threaded through mesh and secured with tension bands at maximum intervals of 14 inches.
2. Tie to line-posts, gate frames and top and bottom rails with tie wires spaced at maximum 12 inches on posts and two feet on rails.
3. Connect tension bars to posts and frames by means of adjustable bolts and bands spaced not more than 14 inches apart.
4. Leave approximately two inches between finish ground surface and bottom selvage, except where bottom of fabric extends into concrete.
5. Join roll of chain-link fabric by weaving a single picket into the ends of roll to form continuous mesh.

G. Barbed Wire:

1. Install three parallel wires on each extension arm; on security side of fence, unless otherwise shown or indicated
2. Pull wire taut to remove sag and firmly install in slots of extension arms to prevent movement or displacement.
3. Secure wire to terminal posts utilizing terminal post band arms or brace bands.
4. Extend vertical members of gates to receive barbed wire.

H. Stretcher Bars: Thread through or clamp to fabric four inches on centers, and secure to posts with metal bands spaced 15 inches on centers.

I. Gates: Install gates plumb, level, and secure for full opening without interference. Install ground-set items in concrete for anchorage, as shown on approved Shop Drawings. Adjust hardware for smooth operation and lubricate where necessary.

J. Tie Wires: Use U-shaped wires conforming to diameter of pipe. Clasp pipe and fabric firmly with ends twisted at least two full turns. Bend ends of wire to minimize hazard to persons and clothing.

K. Fasteners: Install nuts for tension band and hardware bolts on side of fence opposite fabric side. Peen ends of bolts or score threads to prevent removal of nuts

3.04 CHAIN LINK FENCE FRAMING INSTALLATION

- A. Install chain link fence in accordance with ASTM F567 and the manufacturer's instructions
- B. Line posts shall be set a maximum of 10 feet on center.
- C. Drill or dig holes for post and other footing in firm, undisturbed or compacted soil. Footing holes and post embedment shall be in accordance with the drawings and fence manufacturer's standards, but not less than 12 inches in diameter and 36 inches deep.
- D. Excavate deeper as required for adequate support in soft and loose soils, and for posts with heavy lateral loads. Set post bottom 36" below surface when in firm, undisturbed soil
- E. Concrete set all posts. Hold the top of all footings short to accommodate the mow band, as delineated on the plans. Place concrete around posts in a continuous pour.
- F. If fence footings are exposed at the finished grade or finished surface, trowel finish around post. Slope to direct water away from posts.
- G. Check each post for vertical and top alignment, and maintain in position during placement and finishing operations.

- H. Posts not set plumb and true shall be removed and replaced; bending posts to make them plumb will not be permitted.
- I. Rail: Install single lengths between posts.
- J. Providing couplings in top rail approximately every 20 feet. Couplings shall be outside sleeve type and at least 7 inches long, one coupling in every five shall contain a heavy spring to take up expansion and contraction of top rail. Top rail shall pass through base of line post tops and from a continuous brace from end to end at each stretch of fence. Top rail shall be securely fastened to terminal posts by pressed steel connections.
- K. Braces: All terminal posts on fence shall be braced with horizontal pipe bracing of the same material as the top rail, securely attached to the terminal and first post with malleable iron fittings. They shall be truss braced from the first line post to the bottom of the terminal post, with a 3/8 inch galvanized truss rod assembly or #7 gauge galvanized wire twisted to the proper tension. Corner posts shall be braced in both directions.

3.05 CHAIN LINK FABRIC INSTALLATION

- A. Install fence in accordance with ASTM F 567.
- B. Fabric shall be fastened to end, corner and gate posts by means of stretcher bars threaded through the fabric. Stretcher bar fastening bands connected to end corner of gate post every 14 inches. Do not splice fabric.
- C. Apply fabric on field side of fence. Attach so that fabric remains in tension after pulling force is released. Leave approximately 1" between finished grade and bottom selvage. Attach fabric with wire ties or clips to line posts at 15" on center and to rails, braces and tension wire at 24" on center.
- D. Bolts shall not protrude more than 1/4 inch beyond nuts after tightening. File rough edges smooth. Wherever bolts are cut minor brakes in film occur, consult Project Landscape Architect and, with his/her approval, renew galvanizing preparation and vinyl coating (if applicable) in matching color applied according to manufacturer's printed instructions.
- E. All posts shall be plumb and rigid after installation. Rails shall be straight and tight. Chain-link fabric shall be smooth and uniformly stretched tight and straight.

3.06 PEDESTRIAN GATE AND MAINTENANCE GATE AND POST INSTALLATION

- A. Install gate posts in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. All gate post footings shall be held short when the gate is installed within the deep concrete mow band alignment to allow for band to go over top of footing.
- C. Concrete set gate posts: Drill holes in firm, undisturbed or compacted soil. Holes shall have diameter 4 times greater than outside dimension of post, and depths approximately 6" deeper than post bottom. Excavate deeper as required for adequate support in soft and loose soils, and for posts with heavy lateral loads. Set post bottom 36" below surface when in firm, undisturbed soil. Place concrete around posts in a continuous pour. Trowel finish around post and slope to direct water away from posts.
 - 1. Gate posts and hardware: Set keeper, stops, sleeves into concrete. Check each post for vertical and top alignment, and maintain in position during placement and finishing operations.
- D. Gate Installation:
 - 1. Install gates plumb, level, and secure for full opening without interference.
 - 2. Attach hardware by means which will prevent unauthorized removal.
 - 3. Adjust hardware for smooth operation.
 - 4. Touch up hardware with specified paint color

- E. Clean up debris and unused material, and remove from the site.

3.07 FENCE GROUNDING AND BONDING

- A. Fence Grounding: Provide at maximum intervals of 1,500 feet, except as follows:
 - 1. Ground fencing within 100 feet of buildings, lights, structures, walkways, and roadways at maximum intervals of 750 feet and at each corner.
 - a. Gates and Other Fence Openings: Ground fence on each side of opening. 1) Bond metal gates to gate-posts.
 - 2. Bond across openings, with and without gates, except openings indicated as intentional fence discontinuities. Use No. 2-gage wire and bury wire at least 1.5 feet below finished ground surface.
- B. Protection at Crossings of Overhead Electrical Power Lines: Ground fencing at location of crossing and at maximum distance of 150 feet on each side of crossing.
- C. Fences Enclosing Electrical Power Distribution Equipment: Ground as required by IEEE C2, unless otherwise shown or indicated
- D. Grounding Method: At each grounding location, drive ground rod vertically until the top is six inches below finished ground surface. Connect rod to fence with No. 6-gage conductor. Connect conductor to each fence component at grounding location, including the following:
 - 1. Each Barbed Wire Strand: Make grounding connections to barbed wire with wire-to-wire connectors designed for this purpose.
- E. Bonding Method for Gates: Connect bonding jumper between gate post and gate frame.
- F. Connections: Make connections so possibility of galvanic action or electrolysis is minimized. Provide connectors, connection hardware, conductors, and connection methods so metals in direct contact will be galvanically compatible.
 - 1. Use electroplated or hot-tin-coated materials to ensure high conductivity and to make contact points closer in order of galvanic series.
 - 2. Make connections with clean, bare metal at points of contact.
 - 3. Make aluminum-to-steel connections with stainless-steel separators and mechanical clamps.
 - 4. Make aluminum-to-galvanized-steel connections with tin-plated copper jumpers and mechanical clamps.
 - 5. Coat and seal connections having dissimilar metals with inert material to prevent future penetration of moisture to contact surfaces.

3.08 FENCE ACCESSORIES

- A. Tie Wires: Bend ends of wire to minimize hazards to persons and clothing
- B. Fasteners: Install nuts on side of fence opposite fabric side for added security and protection.

3.09 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. The linear foot price paid for **“4’ Chain Link Fence”**, and **“7’ Chain Link Fence at Pickleball Courts”**, **“Perimeter Concrete Fence”**, shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals for doing all the work covered in this section, including all excavation related to fence work, concrete footings, and grounding and bonding, completely in place as shown on the plans, as required by these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Project Engineer.
- B. The contract unit price paid for **“16’ Wide Maintenance Gate (Double Swing)”**, **“Gate at 4’ Chain Link Fence”**, **7’ Chain Link Fence Single Gate”**, **4’ Height Maintenance Gate**

(20' wide Double Swing)", shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals for doing all the work covered in this section, including all excavation related to fence work, concrete footings, panic hardware and kick plates, and grounding and bonding, completely in place as shown on the plans, as required by these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Project Engineer.

END OF SECTION

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

SECTION 32 40 00 Site Furnishings

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1, General Requirements, apply to the work specified in this Section.
- C. Refer to all other sections, determine the extent and character of related work, and coordinate all work to produce a complete, properly constructed product.
- D. Examine contract documents for requirements that affect work of this section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

- A. The work in this division includes the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to complete the work described on the Drawings and as herein specified, but is not limited to:
 - 1. Pickleball Net & Posts
 - 2. Trash Receptacles
 - 3. Drinking Fountain
 - 4. 6 FT. Bench

1.03 REFERENCES AND STANDARDS

- A. Comply with applicable requirements of the following standards. Where these standards conflict with other specified requirements, the most restrictive requirements shall govern.
 - 1. Manufacturers Data and Recommended Installation Requirements
 - 2. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA).
 - 3. U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) "Handbook for Public Playground Safety."
 - 4. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) F1487 "Standard Consumer Safety Performance specification for Playground Equipment for Public Use."

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Manufacturers Product Data: Provide manufacturers product data prior to actual field installation work, for Architects or Owners representatives review.
- B. Shop Drawings: Provide drawings of the manufacturers recommended installation and foundation requirements prior to actual field installation work, for City Project Landscape Architect review.
 - 1. Show installation details for each bicycle parking rack.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturers warranties shall pass to the Owner and certification made that the product materials meet all applicable grade trademarks or conform to industry standards and inspection requirements.

1. All equipment shall carry, at minimum, a two year manufacturer's limited warranty against defects in materials and workmanship. The warranty period begins the date the product is shipped from the manufacturer.
2. Drinking Fountain: One (1) year warranty. Labor not included.

1.06 PRODUCT DELIVERY AND STORAGE

- A. Materials delivered to the site shall be examined for damage or defects in shipping. Any defects shall be noted and reported to the Owners representative. Replacements, if necessary, shall be immediately re-ordered, so as to minimize any conflict with the construction schedule. Sound materials shall be stored above ground under protective cover or indoors so as to provide proper protection.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. Products named are indicative of the features, form, finish, and quality of the furnishings desired. Products of manufacturers other than those named may be acceptable upon proof of equality.
- B. All products shall be new, delivered to the site in manufacturer's original containers, and protected at all times from damage during shipping, storage, and handling prior to and during installation.

2.02 METAL BENCH – See Plans

2.03 STEEL TRASH RECEPTACLE– See Plans

2.04 DRINKING FOUNTAIN– See Plans

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. For all products, specifically described below, or not, installation of products shall be as shown on the drawings, or according to manufacturer's instructions. If discrepancies are found, or if information is lacking, consult with Project Landscape Architect immediately, prior to beginning the work.
- B. Coordinate in-ground installation of site furnishings with installation of concrete paving and other paving materials.
- C. All footings in concrete paving areas shall be held short with top of footing at base of concrete paving above.
- D. Equipment and work shall include all miscellaneous attachments, materials and field adjustments as necessary to provide complete installation and meet final finish grade requirements.
- E. Coordinate delivery and installation of site furnishings with other site work. Avoid early installation that results in undue exposure to damage.
- F. Install all items plumb, and true to line and grade.
- G. Install concrete footings as specified under Division 3- Concrete or per manufacturer's recommendations, whichever is more stringent.
- H. Replace damaged furnishings; no patching or repair will be allowed.

- I. All excess excavation spoils not needed in the backfill effort shall be disposed of in the undeveloped portion of the park, spread and disked to match the condition of the undeveloped surface.
- J. All footings shall be held short to accommodate aggregate base, concrete paving, permeable paving and synthetic safety surfacing over top of footing. See material layout plan for finished grade material

3.02 STEEL TRASH RECEPTACLE

- A. All trash receptacles shall have surface mounted footings, installed per the manufacturer's instruction and recommendations.

3.03 BENCHES

- A. All benches shall have embedded footings or be surface mounted with stainless steel anchors and bolts as recommended by the manufacturer's.

3.04 PRODUCT INSTALLATION

- A. Drinking Fountain:

1. Surface mount fountains anchor to a concrete pad through a welded mounting plate. Stainless steel surface carriers recommended for all new installations. Flush all new or existing supply lines prior to installation.
2. Follow the manufacturer's recommendation for footing requirements
3. Drinking fountain shall tap the potable water service line as noted on the plans, and make the waste line connection to the existing sanitary sewer line at the approximate inverts and location shown on the plans.
4. Contractor shall pothole to verify sanitary sewer line location and depth.
5. Surrounding utilities shall have been salvaged and protected in place during demolition as shown on plans. Contractor shall be required to adjust location, length, material type, to make the appropriate water line connection to the new drinking fountain.
6. Pour new concrete pad. Concrete and base material shall meet the requirements found within Section 03 30 00 "Cast in Place Concrete" and finished grade to be sloped to drain.

3.05 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED EQUIPMENT

- A. Protect equipment from damage at all times, until final acceptance of the Work. If damage occurs to any equipment prior to final acceptance, Contractor shall, at his own expense, make replacement to satisfaction of the City Project Landscape Architect.

3.06 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. The contract unit price paid for "**Pickleball Net, Anchor & Posts**", "**Trash and Recycling Receptacles**", "**Drinking Fountain at Pickleball Courts (Includes French Drain Sump)**", "**Drinking Fountain at Dog Park (Includes French Drain Sump)**", "**Hoop Bike Rack**", "**Removable Bollard**", "**6' Concrete Wheelstop**", "**Doggy Bag Dispenser and Post**", and "**6' Metal Bench**", of the unit price schedule shall include full

compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work covered in this section, including excavation, concrete footings and attachments, storm drain and sewer cleanouts for drinking fountain, complete and in place as shown on the plans, as required by the Special Provisions, and as required by the City Project Landscape Architect.

END OF SECTION

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

DIVISION 33 – UTILITIES

SECTION 33 14 00 Potable Water Line

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION/SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Connect to existing potable water point of connection, verify on site.
- B. Furnishing and installation of water lines to drinking fountain.
- C. Sterilization and testing.
- D. Trenching and backfill
- E. Dust alleviation and control
- F. Cleanup and restoration of surface in improved areas.
- G. The work shall include the provision of all materials, equipment and apparatus not specifically mentioned herein or noted on the plans, but which are necessary to complete the work specified.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. General
 - 1. All work shall be done in accordance with the following specifications, standards, etc. included or cited herein.
 - 2. Trenching and backfill shall be done in accordance with Section 31 20 00 "Rough Grading".
 - 3. Manufacturer's certificates showing conformance with this specification shall be delivered to the Project Manager with each shipment of materials delivered to the job site.
- B. Qualifications of Workmen/Materials/Work:
 - 1. Employ only experienced, competent, and properly equipped workmen on job.
 - 2. Use only new materials in perfect condition. Inspect all materials and immediately remove defective items from site.
 - 3. Provide first-class workmanship in all respects, replacing work falling below these standards as directed by the City's Engineer.
- C. Requirements of Regulatory Agencies:
 - 1. Conform to the applicable Plumbing and Mechanical codes, latest editions, and any Public Works Standard Specifications, latest edition. If conflicts in codes arise, City Engineer will make final decision.
 - 2. Comply with applicable sections of "Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction", (P.W.C.) latest edition, Building News Inc., "Standard Specifications for Installation of Water Facilities" of the California American Water Co., and requirements and standards of Alameda County Water District (ACWD).
 - 3. The requirements of the Drawings and Specifications are the minimum that will be allowed under this Section. In the event of a conflict between Specifications and applicable regulations, the more stringent will govern.

D. Pressure and Leakage Test

1. PVC water mains, services and appurtenances shall be subject to hydrostatic and leakage tests in accordance with AWWA Manual M23 titled PVC Pipe, Design & Installation, by the American Water Works Association.

E. Sterilization

1. Water mains, services and appurtenances shall be sterilized prior to connection to existing systems for domestic use in accordance with AWWA C651 titled AWWA Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains, by the American Water Works Association.

1.03 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Contractor shall conduct operations and schedule cleanup in a manner to cause the least possible obstruction and inconvenience to traffic, pedestrians, and any adjacent property owners.
- B. Damage:
1. Protect all unfinished work to prevent damage and furnish protection of all surrounding areas where necessary.
- C. Leak Damage:
1. The Contractor shall be responsible during the installation and testing periods for any damage to the work of others, to buildings or their contents caused by leaks in any equipment, by unplugged or disconnected pipes or fittings, or by overflow, and shall pay for the necessary replacements or repairs to work of others damaged by such leakage.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Provide submittals in accordance with Article 2, subsection 2.5 "Submittals" and Article 15, Section 01 30 00 "Submittals".
- B. As-Built Drawings:
1. Submit, within thirty (30) days after date of acceptance, one (1) complete set of CAD reproducible drawings to City Engineer, marked to show the As-Built Piping Condition.
 2. Show actual field dimensions from the nearest building or other permanent reference point, locating stub outs and concealed items, and show all deviations from the Drawings. Indicate invert elevations at all floor cleanouts, cleanouts to grade, and piping stub outs.

1.05 REFERENCES

- A. ASSE 1013 - Performance Requirements for reduced pressure principle backflow preventers.
- B. ASSE 1015 – Performance requirement for Double check backflow prevention assembly.
- C. AWWA C500-71-Standard for Gate Valves – 3 in. Through 4 in. – For Water and Other Liquids
- D. AWWA C600 – Standard for Installation of Gray and Ductile Cast Iron Water Mains and Appurtenances.
- E. AWWA C651 – Disinfecting Water Mains.

- F. AWWA C901 – Standard for Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure pipe and tubing ½” through 3” for water service.
- G. AWWA M23 – Manual for PVC Pipe-Design and installation.
- H. CDA – Copper Development Association, Copper Tube Handbook.
- I. ASTM A74 – Standard Specification for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings
- J. ASTM B88 – Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube
- K. ASTM C12 – Standard Practice for Installing Vitrified Clay Pipe Lines
- L. ASTM C425 – Standard Specification for Compression Joints for Vitrified Clay Pipe and Fittings.
- M. ASTM C564 – Standard Specification for Rubber Gaskets for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings.
- N. ASTM D2855 – Standard Practice for the Two-Step (Primer and Solvent Cement) Method of Joining Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) or Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Pipe and Piping Components with Tapered Sockets
- O. CISPI – Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 WATER LINE

- A. Domestic Water must conform to the City's Standard Specifications or Alameda County Water Department (ACWD) as noted below whichever is more stringent.) Provide piping materials and factory-fabricated piping products of sizes, types, pressure ratings and capacities as indicated. Provide pipes of the following materials of weight/class indicated. Provide pipe fittings and accessories of same material and weight class as pipes, with joining method as indicated.
- B. Domestic Water - Valves and Accessories
 - 1. Valves and Fittings: Conform to AWWA specifications. All valves and fittings shall be designed for an operating pressure larger than the design pressure of lines on which they are installed.
 - 2. Gate Valves: Double disk parallel seat type, iron body, bronze mounted inside screw, non-rising stem, flanged or screw fitting standard hub nut.
 - 3. Thrust Blocking; Provide on water lines at bends, tees and fire hydrants. Use 2,500 psi concrete and locate and place in accordance with standard practice.
 - 4. Access boxes: Brooks No. 1-SP with traffic cast iron galvanized cover marked “water” or equivalent.
- C. Domestic Water Service: Pipe shall be annealed (soft) Type "K" copper. No hard copper tubing is permitted. Size as noted on plans.

2.02 COUPLINGS

- A. Bolted, sleeve type couplings, reducer or transition couplings and flanged coupling adapters used to join plain end pipe shall be ductile iron conforming to AWWA C219 titled Bolted Sleeve Type Couplings for Plain End Pipe. Acceptable manufacturers are Smith Blair (Texarkana, Arkansas), Dresser (Bradford, Pennsylvania), or equal.

- B. All couplings and flanged coupling adapters for buried installation shall have stainless steel bolts and nuts or shall have nuts and bolts painted with coal tar.
- C. All couplings shall be fusion bonded epoxy coated to a minimum thickness of 13 mils.

2.03 GATE VALVE

- A. Gate valve shall be resilient seat gate valve and conform to the requirements of AWWA Standard C509 with iron body, non-rising stem, with O-ring seals, designed for a minimum working pressure of 200 psi as set forth in AWWA Standard C509. Stems shall be fitted with a square wrench nut and shall open counter-clockwise. Stem extensions shall be installed to bring the operating nut to within two (2) feet of finish grade. Gate valves shall be used for all valves four inches and larger and for blow-off valves.
- B. Valve shall have been hydrostatically tested by the manufacturer under a pressure at least twice the water working pressure for which they were designed and shall not have shown leakage or distortion in excess of that allowed under AWWA standards. Valve shall be accompanied with an affidavit of test certifying the required results, which certificate shall be delivered to the City Engineer at the time of installation. All interior and exterior ferrous surfaces shall be lined and coated with factory applied epoxy in accordance with AWWA C550. Minimum thickness shall be 8 mils.
- C. Two-inch square wrench nut shall be bronze and all other nuts and all bolts throughout shall be stainless steel.
- D. Valve shall be provided with boxes and covers set in a concrete base as shown and dimensioned on the detail in the plans.
- E. Manufacturer's certificates showing conformance with this specification shall be delivered to the Project Manager with each shipment of materials delivered to the job site.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SURFACE CONDITIONS

- A. Inspection:
 - 1. Prior to all work of this Section, carefully inspect the installed work of other trades and verify that all such work is complete to the point where this installation may properly commence.
 - 2. Verify that all items of this Section may be installed in accordance with the original design and all referenced standards.
- B. Discrepancies:
 - 1. In the event of discrepancy, immediately notify the City's Engineer or their designee.
 - 2. Do not proceed with installation in areas of discrepancy until all such discrepancies have been fully resolved.
 - 3. Failure to notify the City's Engineer and give written notice of discrepancies shall constitute acceptance by the Contractor of existing conditions as fit and proper to receive his work.

3.02 EXISTING SITE UTILITIES

A. Storm/Sanitary Sewer:

1. Before trenching, verify the horizontal location and the invert elevations of all storm/sanitary sewer connection points.
2. Carefully clean out existing manhole/area drain (as indicated on the Drawings) and flush existing drain lines to clean of dirt and silt. Disposition of material cleaned from drains to be verified with City.

B. Domestic Water:

1. Before trenching, verify location and elevation of domestic water point of connection as indicated on the Drawings.
2. Make connections using approved backflow preventer and as per the referenced codes and standards.
3. Maintain separation of water main from sewer piping in accordance with code.
4. Installing and relocating water meters and backflow preventers shall be done in accordance with applicable City of Fremont Standards and Alameda County Water District Standards.

3.03 GENERAL PIPING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Size any section of pipe for which size is not indicated or any intermediate section erroneously shown undersized the same size as the largest pipe connecting to it. Sizes listed are nominal.
- B. Cut pipe accurately to job measurements and install without springing or forcing, true to line and grade, generally square with building and/or structures and adequately supported to prevent sagging or undue stress on pipe, fittings and accessories. Install pipe to indicated elevation to within 5/8 inch.
- C. Make changes of size and direction with manufactured fittings. Street ells, bushings, reducing flanges, close nipples or bending of pipe is not allowed.
- D. Use great care to install piping in accordance with best practice. Plastic pipe shall be "snaked" in trenches. All procedures, methods and techniques used to make up solvent weld joints shall be in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Install pipe to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe joints.
- E. Pipe identification: use plastic warning tapes when metallic piping is used, polyethylene plastic tape, 6 inches wide by 4 mills thick, solid blue in color with continuously printed caption in black letters "caution water line buried below". For nonmetallic piping is used place a label on the main electrical meter panel: not less than 1 inch by 3 inches, stating: "caution – this structure has a nonmetallic water service".
- F. Form and place concrete for thrust restraints at each elbow or change in direction of pipe.
- G. Install VCP in accordance with ASTM C12 with rubber sealing elements.

3.04 TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL

- A. For additional information refer to Sections 31 20 00 "Rough Grading" of these Specifications.
 - 1. Excavations of 5 feet or more in depth shall be shored or supported in conformance with rules, orders and regulations of City, State and Federal Governments, including the Division of Industrial Safety of the California Department of Industrial Relations. Shoring shall be constructed, maintained and removed in a manner to prevent caving of the excavation walls or other load on the pipe.
 - 2. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, all pipes shall have a minimum of 18" of cover.

3.05 PIPE INSTALLATION

- A. Refer to Section 32 84 00 "Irrigation" for excavation, bedding, backfill, and marking tape for water facilities.
- B. Handling: Pipe, valves, and fittings shall be carefully handled during hauling, unloading, and placing operations, so as to avoid breakage or damage. Strap-type slings shall be used for lifting and placing; no chains or hooks will be permitted. Broken or damaged pipe or appurtenances will be rejected and shall be replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract.
- C. Alignment: All pipes shall be accurately laid in conformity with the prescribed lines and grades as shown on the Plans. Each length shall be jointed to the preceding section as specified, and after said jointing has been completed, there shall be no movement of the pipe in subsequent operations.
- D. Pipe Deflections: The laying of pipe on curved alignment will not be permitted unless specifically shown or called for on the plans.
- E. Cleaning: Before each new length of pipe is placed, the interior of the preceding pipe shall be carefully cleaned of all dirt and debris. When pipe laying is not in progress, all open pipe ends shall be closed with watertight plugs.
- F. Bearing: Pipe in the trench shall have continuous uniform bearing along its bottom, except at bell holes. Blocking used to support the pipe during laying shall be placed at the end of the section and shall be removed before laying the next section. Holes for bells shall be dug prior to the placing of the pipe. Before lowering pipe into the trench, the Contractor shall remove all stakes, debris, loose rock and other hard material from the bottom of the trench.
- G. Positioning: After the final positioning, the pipe shall be held in place in the trench with cover material placed equally on both sides of the pipe at as many locations as are required to hold the pipe section in place. After joints are completed; the cover material shall be redistributed and compacted as herein required.
- H. Closure: At the end of each day and when work is not in progress, the open ends of pipe installed in the line shall be closed with watertight plugs, and openings for valves and other appurtenances shall be suitably covered.

3.06 CONNECTIONS

- A. Contractor shall make all required connections to existing facilities and improvements, in strict conformance with the DSRSD requirements and the requirements herein.

3.07 TESTING AND STERILIZATION

- A. The Contractor shall provide all necessary material and equipment, and shall perform all work required in connection with the testing and sterilization of the water distribution system in accordance with AWWA Standard C600, C651 and AWWA Manual No. M23 and as specified herein. Hydrostatic and leakage tests shall be made only after the trenches have been backfilled sufficiently to hold the pipe firmly in position. The Contractor shall provide all water necessary for filling, flushing, sterilization, and any required tests.
- B. Repairs and Retests: Any flaws disclosed by any of the above tests shall be repaired and retested.
- C. Hydrostatic Test: All water pipe shall be subjected to a hydrostatic test of not less than 150 psi. Each section being tested shall be slowly filled with water, care being taken to expel all air from the pipe by such means as are necessary. The pipes shall be flushed before testing to remove any foreign material. Water shall be allowed to stand in the pipe for 24 hours before test pressure is applied.
- D. The required pressure, as measured at the highest elevation, in the test section shall be applied for not less than two hours. Any leakage discovered in consequence of the pressure test shall be corrected and the test shall be repeated until satisfactory. Any defective pipe, fittings, valves, or joints shall be repaired or replaced at no additional expense to the Contract.
- E. Leakage Tests: After the hydrostatic pressure test has been satisfactorily completed, each section of the line shall be subject to a leakage test, which is defined as the quantity of water to be supplied into the line necessary to maintain the specified test pressure after the pipe has been filled with water and the air expelled.
- F. The duration of each leakage test shall be not less than 4 hours, and during the test the pipe shall be subject to a hydrostatic pressure of not less than 150 psi, as measured at the highest elevation in the test section.
- G. The specified test pressure shall be applied by means of a pump connected to the pipe. The test pressure shall be maintained for the specified time during which all exposed pipe, couplings, fittings, valves and hydrants shall be examined carefully. No leakage shall be permitted at any exposed joint or section of pipe.
- H. No polyvinyl chloride or ductile iron pipe installation will be accepted if the leakage for the section of line that is tested is more than that allowed by AWWA Manual No. M23 or AWWA Standard C600-87 respectively.
- I. The formula for calculating the allowable leakage in PVC pipe as given in AWWA Manual No. M23 is duplicated below:

$$L = \frac{ND(P)}{7400}$$

Where: L = allowable leakage, in gallons per hour
N = number of joints in the length of pipeline tested
D = nominal diameter of the pipe, in inches
P = average test pressure during the leakage test, in pounds per square inch (gauge)

The formula for calculating the allowable leakage in DIP as given in AWWA Standard C600-87 is duplicated below:

$$L = \frac{SD(P)}{133,200}$$

Where: L = allowable leakage, in gallons per hour
S = length of pipe tested, in feet
D = nominal diameter of the pipe, in inches
P = average test pressure during the leakage test, in pounds per square inch (gauge)

If the test indicated leakage beyond that allowed, then a survey of the line shall be made by means of a sound level meter (leak locator) and any leaks found shall be repaired, after which the 2 hour leakage test shall be repeated.

J. Sterilization: Before being placed in service, all new water lines shall be chlorinated in accordance with the requirements of AWWA Standard C651. The Contractor shall have the option of applying chlorine to the entire water content of the line, including services, fire hydrants and stubs, in sufficient quantity to produce a residual of at least 10 ppm after 24 hours retention; or of applying the chlorine to a portion of the water at a higher concentration which is passed through the line as a "slug", at a velocity which will result in exposure of all interior surfaces to a concentration of approximately 100 ppm for a least 3 hours; all as stipulated in the above mentioned AWWA Specifications. The tablet method shall not be allowed.

1. After chlorination has been satisfactorily completed the lines shall be thoroughly flushed until the chlorine content in all parts of the system has been proven by test to be comparable to the chlorine content of the existing water system.
2. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to dispose of the flushing water in a safe and legal manner.
3. After flushing the chlorine from the water system, the Contractor shall engage the services of an approved Commercial Water Laboratory, designated by the State of California Department of Public Health, to gather an approved number of representative water samples, the location and number of which shall be approved by the DSRSD. As a minimum a sample shall be taken for each one thousand feet of pipe installed.
4. No section of water systems shall be accepted when any sample does not meet AWWA Standard C651-92.
5. The laboratory shall direct its written Report of Bacteriological Examination of water to the DSRSD.
6. If the laboratory samples are not acceptable, the Contractor shall re-chlorinate and test the water again as hereinbefore specified, and submit new laboratory tests and results, as also hereinbefore specified. This process shall be repeated until a satisfactory water quality has been accomplished.

3.08 CLOSING-IN OF UN-INSPECTED WORK

- A. Do not cover or enclose work before testing and inspection. Re-open work prematurely closed and restore all work damaged.

3.09 FLUSHING OF DOMESTIC WATER LINES

- A. Flush or blow out pipes free from foreign substances before installing valves, stops or making final connections. Clean piping systems of all dirt and dust prior to initial start-up. Cap lines as required to prevent their being filled with deleterious debris during the construction process.
 - 1. Disinfect piping per AWWA C651 with 50 PPM chlorine and let stand for 24 hours. Drain and refill system with solution of 200 PPM chlorine then flush system so chlorine system no longer remains in system.

3.10 DUST ALLEVIATION AND CONTROL

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for and shall provide pollution and dust abatement and control measures satisfactory to the City continuously during the course of the work.
- B. Refer to Section 01 00 00 "Supplemental to the General Requirements"

3.11 RESTORATION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS

- A. Existing paving, utilities or other improvements removed or damaged due to the installation of water mains, services and appurtenances shall be replaced in kind with new materials to the satisfaction of the City.
- B. Existing landscaping or planting removed, damaged or disturbed due to the installation of water mains, services or appurtenances shall be replaced in kind with new materials to the satisfaction of the City.

3.12 CLEANUP

- A. After all work has been flushed, tested and approved, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean all parts of the equipment installations. Exposed parts shall be cleaned of cement, plaster and other materials and all grease and oil spots removed with solvent.
- B. The Contractor shall remove all debris from the job site. Cartons, boxes, packing crates and excess materials not used, occasioned by his work shall be disposed of to the satisfaction of the City.
- C. If the above requirements of clean-up are not performed to the satisfaction of the City, the City reserves the right to order the work done, the cost of which shall be borne by the Contractor.
- D. Other surplus materials and construction debris remaining upon completion of the work shall become the property of the Contractor unless otherwise specified herein or noted on the plans, and shall be removed from the work site by the Contractor and disposed of off-site in a lawful manner to the satisfaction of the City.

3.13 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

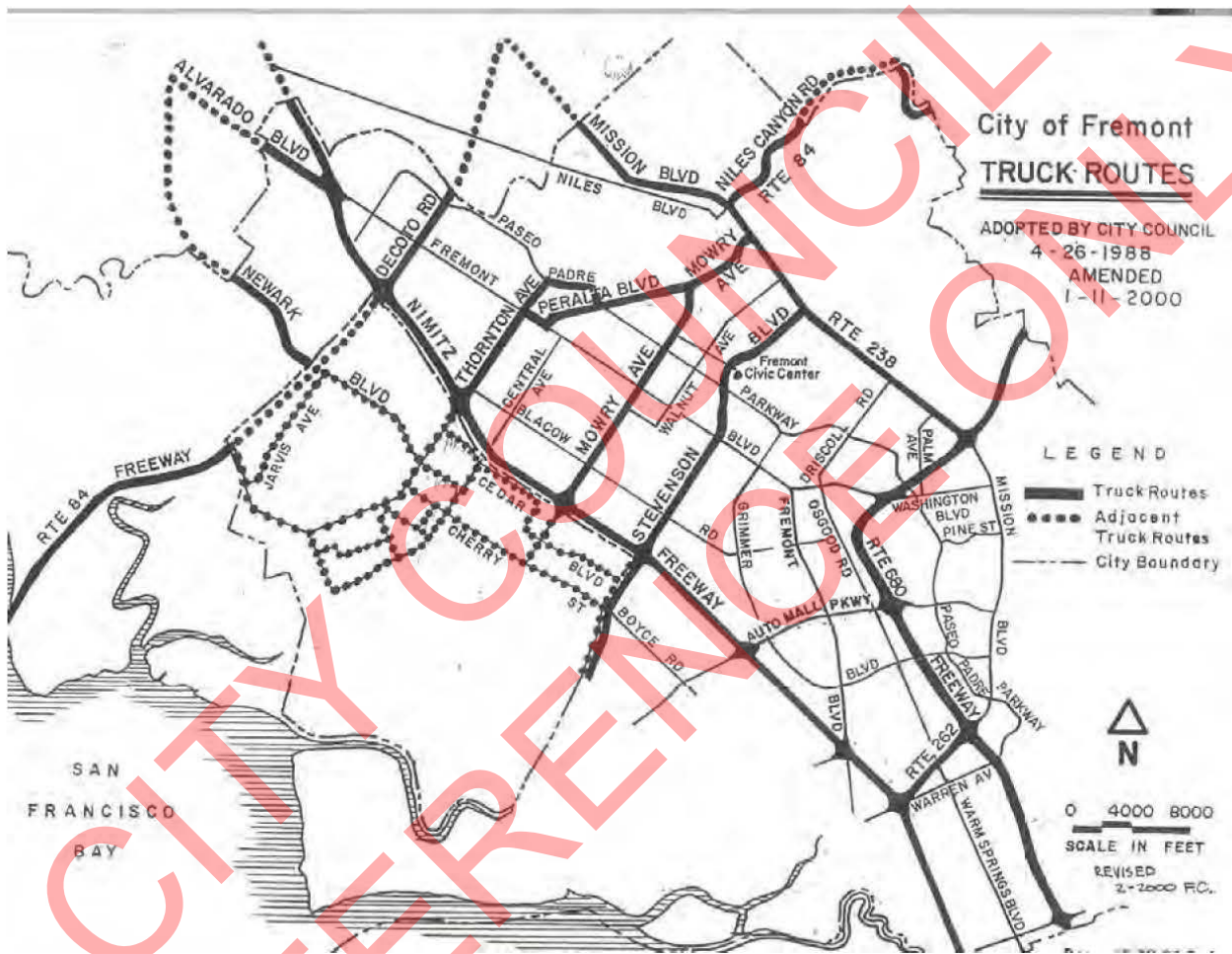
- A. The linear foot price paid for **"1" Copper Potable Water Line**", and **"1" Potable Backflow Preventer"**, shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals for doing all the work covered in this section, including all excavation related to fence work, concrete footings, and grounding and bonding, completely in place as shown on the plans, as required by these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Project Engineer.
- B. The contract unit price paid for **"Gate Valve – Potable Water"**, of the unit price schedule shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools,

equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work covered in this section, including excavation, concrete footings and attachments, storm drain and sewer cleanouts for drinking fountain, complete and in place as shown on the plans, as required by the Special Provisions, and as required by the City Project Landscape Architect.

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

Truck Routes

Truck Routes. Pursuant to City ordinances, use only authorized truck routes. More Info <http://www.fremont.gov/Permits/EngineeringPermits/TransportationPermit.htm>



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

Geotechnical Evaluation
Vallejo Mill Historical Park
Pickleball Courts
299 Old Canyon Road
Fremont, California

City of Fremont
39550 Liberty Street | Fremont, California 94538

August 23, 2023 | Project No.: 404638001



Geotechnical | Environmental | Construction Inspection & Testing | Forensic Engineering & Expert Witness

Geophysics | Engineering Geology | Laboratory Testing | Industrial Hygiene | Occupational Safety | Air Quality | GIS

Ninyo & Moore

Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

Geotechnical Evaluation
Vallejo Mill Historical Park Pickleball Courts
299 Old Canyon Road
Fremont, California

Ms. Jennie Suen
City of Fremont
39550 Liberty Street | Fremont, California 94538

August 23, 2023 | Project No. 404638001



Kenneth Celino, EIT
Project Engineer

KCC/RH/rk



Ransom H. Hennefer, PE, GE
Principal Engineer

CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	1
2	SCOPE OF SERVICES	1
3	SITE DESCRIPTION AND BACKGROUND	1
4	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	2
5	SUBSURFACE EVALUATION AND LABORATORY TESTING	2
6	GEOLOGIC AND SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS	3
6.1	Regional Geologic Setting	3
6.2	Site Geology	3
6.3	Subsurface Conditions	3
6.3.1	Pavement Section	3
6.3.2	Alluvium	4
6.4	Groundwater	4
7	GEOLOGIC HAZARDS AND GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS	4
7.1	Historical Seismicity	4
7.2	Faulting and Ground Surface Rupture	4
7.3	Liquefaction	5
7.4	Corrosive/Deleterious Soil	5
7.5	Expansive Soil	6
7.6	Static Settlement	6
7.7	Excavation Characteristics	6
8	CONCLUSIONS	7
9	RECOMMENDATIONS	7
9.1	Earthwork	8
9.1.1	Pre-Construction Conference	8
9.1.2	Site Preparation	8
9.1.3	Observation and Removals	8
9.1.4	Material Recommendations	9
9.1.5	Subgrade Preparation	10
9.1.6	Fill Placement and Compaction	10

9.1.7	Temporary Excavations and Shoring	11
9.1.8	Utility Trenches	13
9.1.9	Rainy Weather Considerations	13
9.2	Seismic Design Criteria	14
9.3	Foundations	14
9.3.1	Drilled Piers	14
9.3.2	Spread Footings	15
9.4	Pavements and Flatwork	15
9.4.1	Asphalt Pavement	16
9.4.2	Concrete Pavement	16
9.4.3	Decomposed Granite	17
9.5	Concrete	17
9.6	Drainage and Site Maintenance	18
9.7	Review of Construction Plans	18
9.8	Construction Observation and Testing	18
10	LIMITATIONS	19
11	REFERENCES	21

TABLES

1	Recommended Material Requirements	9
2	Subgrade Preparation Recommendations	10
3	Fill Placement and Compaction Recommendations	11
4	OSHA Material Classifications and Allowable Slopes	12
5	California Building Code Seismic Design Criteria	14
6	Asphalt Concrete Pavement Structural Sections	16

FIGURES

1	Site Location
2	Boring Locations
3	Fault Locations and Earthquake Epicenters
4	Regional Geology
5	Seismic Hazard Zones

APPENDICES

A – Boring Logs

B – Laboratory Testing

C – Corrosivity Testing (CERCO Analytical)

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

1 INTRODUCTION

In accordance with your request and authorization, we have performed a geotechnical evaluation for the proposed Pickleball Courts project at Vallejo Mill Historical Park located at 299 Old Canyon Road in Fremont, California (Figure 1). The purpose of our study was to assess the subsurface conditions and geologic hazards at the site and provide recommendations for the design and construction of the proposed improvements.

2 SCOPE OF SERVICES

Our scope of services included the following:

- Reviewed readily available geologic and seismic literature pertinent to the project area including geologic maps and reports, regional fault maps, and seismic hazard maps.
- Performed a site reconnaissance to observe the general site conditions, and to mark the proposed locations for our subsurface exploration.
- Reviewed existing utility plans provided and coordination with Underground Service Alert (USA) to locate underground utilities in the vicinity of our subsurface exploration locations.
- Performed a private utility survey to further check the locations of utilities.
- Performed a subsurface exploration consisted of seven (7) hollow-stem auger borings to a depth up to 10 feet. The borings were backfilled with cement grout and patched with rapid set concrete per drill permit requirements. Soil cuttings were spread across the site.
- Performed laboratory testing on selected samples to evaluate the geotechnical properties of the subsurface materials including in-situ moisture content and dry density, grain size distribution, Atterberg limits, R Value, and soil corrosivity.
- Compilation and engineering analysis of the field and laboratory data, and the findings from our background review.
- Prepared this report presenting our findings and conclusions from our evaluation, and our geotechnical recommendations for design and construction of the proposed improvements.

3 SITE DESCRIPTION AND BACKGROUND

The proposed pickle ball courts will be located on the northeastern portion of Vallejo Mill Historical Park at approximately 37.5794 degrees north latitude and 121.9691 degrees west longitude, in Fremont, California. (Figure 1). The park's current amenities include walking trails, a paved driveway, unpaved parking spots, and open lawn areas. The park is bounded to the north and northeast by East Bay Hills – Canyon Heights Vallejo Mills, to the east by Niles Canyon Road and Alameda Creek which travel along south and to the west by Mission Boulevard and residential homes. The site is relatively flat and the elevation ranges between 74 and 82 feet above mean sea level (MSL) (Google, 2023).

4 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Based on our review of preliminary design plans (City of Fremont, 2023) and our correspondence with you, we understand that the project will consist of construction of four new pickleball courts with court lighting surrounded by 4-foot high chain link fences. Other associated improvements include concrete pedestrian pathways, decomposed granite pathway, partial driveway replacement, new paved parking stalls, a new dog park surrounded by 4-foot chain link fences, trash and recycle enclosures, and fire truck complaint roundabout.

5 SUBSURFACE EVALUATION AND LABORATORY TESTING

Our field exploration included a site reconnaissance and subsurface exploration of the project site. The subsurface exploration was conducted on July 25, 2023 and consisted of seven (7) exploratory borings. The locations of the borings are presented on Figure 2. Prior to commencing the subsurface exploration, we reviewed plans showing underground utilities installations in the project area that were provided by the City of Fremont. Underground Service Alert (USA) was notified for field marking of the existing utilities and a private utility survey was conducted to further assess and locate any utilities that may conflict with the exploration locations.

The borings were drilled with a Mobile B-53 B truck-mounted drill rig equipped with hollow stem augers. Borings were advanced to depths of up to 10 feet below the existing grade. A representative of Ninyo & Moore logged the subsurface conditions exposed in the borings and collected disturbed, relatively undisturbed and bulk soil samples from the borings. Visual classification of the soils was made in general accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (ASTM D2487). Sampling was conducted using a 2½-inch inside diameter Modified California sampler with stainless steel liners and a split barrel Standard Penetration Test (SPT) sampler with an external diameter of 2-inch and an unlined internal diameter of 1-3/8 inches. The samplers were driven into the underlying soil to a depth of 18 inches with a 140-pound hammer falling 30 inches. The hammer for the hollow stem auger borings was raised using a wireline and hydraulic winch. The number of blows to drive the sampler the last 12 inches of the 18-inch drive are shown as blows per foot on the boring logs. The blows count values on the boring logs have not been corrected for the effects of overburden pressure, sampler size or hammer efficiency.

The collected samples were transported to our geotechnical laboratory for testing. The borings were backfilled with neat cement grout per drill permit requirements and patched with fast setting concrete-mix at pave locations at the end of drilling and sampling. Descriptions of the subsurface materials encountered are presented in the following section. Detailed logs of the borings are presented in Appendix A.

Laboratory testing of soil samples recovered from the borings included tests to evaluate in-situ soil moisture content and dry density, grain size distribution, Atterberg limits, R-Value, shear strength and soil corrosivity. Soil samples were submitted to CERCO Analytical for corrosivity evaluation. The results of the in-situ moisture and dry density tests are presented on the boring logs in Appendix A. The results of the other laboratory tests, excluding the corrosivity, are presented in Appendix B. The results and findings of the corrosivity evaluation are presented in Appendix C.

6 GEOLOGIC AND SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

6.1 Regional Geologic Setting

The site is located on the east side of San Francisco Bay near the western foothills of the East Bay Hills in the Coast Ranges geomorphic province of California. The Coast Ranges are comprised of several mountain ranges and structural valleys formed by tectonic processes commonly found around the Circum-Pacific belt. Basement rocks have been sheared, faulted, metamorphosed, and uplifted, and are separated by thick blankets of Cretaceous and Cenozoic sediments that fill structural valleys and line continental margins. The San Francisco Bay Area has several ranges that trend northwest, parallel to major strike-slip faults such as the San Andreas, Hayward, and Calaveras (Figure 3). Major tectonic activity associated with these and other faults within this regional tectonic framework consists primarily of right-lateral, strike-slip movement.

6.2 Site Geology

A regional geologic map by Graymer et. al. (1994) indicates that the project area is underlain by Holocene age alluvial fan deposits (Figure 4). These deposits are described as gravelly sand or clayey gravel that grade upwards to sandy to silty clay. A map of regional geology is presented as Figure 4.

6.3 Subsurface Conditions

The following sections provide a generalized description of the geologic units encountered during our subsurface evaluation at the project site. More detailed descriptions are presented on the boring logs in Appendix A.

6.3.1 Pavement Section

Borings B-5, B-6 and B-7 were drilled through asphalt concrete pavement. The pavement section encountered in the borings consisted of approximately 1 inch of asphalt concrete with no aggregate base. Variations in the thickness of the asphalt concrete and aggregate base layers may be encountered due to past maintenance, utility work, or other factors.

6.3.2 Alluvium

Alluvium was encountered in the borings from the ground surface or below the pavement to depths explored. The alluvium encountered in the borings generally consisted of light brown, dry to moist, stiff, lean clay with sand and gravel; light brown and dark brown, moist, medium dense to very dense, silty sand with gravel; light brown, olive brown, reddish gray and brown, dry to moist, medium dense to very dense, well-graded and poorly gravel with silt and sand.

6.4 Groundwater

Groundwater was not encountered at the time of drilling. According to the seismic hazard zone report for the Niles 7.5-minute USGS quadrangle prepared by the California Geological Survey (CGS, 2004), the historical high groundwater level is between 20 to 40 feet below the ground surface.

Fluctuations in the groundwater level may occur due to seasonal precipitation, variations in topography or subsurface hydrogeologic conditions, or as a result of changes to nearby irrigation practices or groundwater pumping. In addition, seeps may be encountered at elevations above the historic high groundwater levels due to perched groundwater conditions, leaking pipes, preferential drainage, or other factors not evident at the time of our exploration.

7 GEOLOGIC HAZARDS AND GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS

This study considered a number of potential issues relevant to the proposed construction on the subject site, including Liquefaction, corrosive/deleterious soil, expansive soil, static settlement of compressible soil layers, and excavation characteristics. These issues are discussed in the following subsections.

7.1 Historical Seismicity

The site is located in a seismically active region. Figure 3 presents the location of the site relative to the epicenters of historic earthquakes with magnitudes of 5.5 or more from 1800 to 2000. Records of historic ground effects related to seismic activity (e.g. liquefaction, sand boils, lateral spreading, ground cracking) compiled by Knudsen et al. (2000), indicate that no ground effects related to historic seismic activity have been reported for the site vicinity.

7.2 Faulting and Ground Surface Rupture

In response to hazards associated with ground rupture, or surface displacement, the State of California enacted the Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act (AP Act) in 1972, which regulates development of structures for human occupancy in areas within active fault zones. The AP Act

mandates that the State Geologist delineate zones along active faults where evaluation of the potential for ground rupture is needed. As defined by the California Geological Survey (CGS, 2018), active faults are faults that have caused surface displacement within Holocene time, or within approximately the last 11,700 years.

The site is not located within the State of California Earthquake Fault Zone (formerly known as Alquist-Priolo Special Studies Zone) established by the State Geologist (CGS, 2018) to delineate regions of potential ground surface rupture adjacent to active faults. As defined by the California Geological Survey (CGS), active faults are faults that have caused surface displacement within Holocene time, or within approximately the last 11,700 years (CGS, 2018). The closest fault rupture hazard zone is the one associated with the Hayward Fault & Mission Fault. Hayward Fault is located about 1.2 miles northwest of the site & Mission Fault is located about 0.25 miles northeast of the site (Figure 3).

Based on our review of the referenced seismic hazard and geologic maps, known active faults are not mapped on the site and the site is not located within a fault-rupture hazard zone. Therefore, the probability of damage from surface fault rupture is considered to be low. Lurching or cracking of the ground surface as a result of nearby seismic event is possible.

7.3 Liquefaction

The site is located within a liquefaction hazard zone as established by the California Geological Survey (CGS, 2004). In addition, regional studies of liquefaction susceptibility by the U.S. Geological Survey (Knudsen et al, 2000; and Witter et al., 2006) indicate that the site has a high susceptibility to liquefaction during a moderate to large magnitude earthquake on a nearby fault. The CGS seismic hazard zone map for the site vicinity is presented on Figure 5. Based on the nature of the improvements, an evaluation of liquefaction was not part of our scope. Based on the soils encountered in our borings and the historic high groundwater level in the area, we do not anticipate a loss in capacity in foundations under 15 feet deep. Other consequences of liquefaction, such as free field dynamic settlement, may occur following a design level earthquake.

7.4 Corrosive/Deleterious Soil

Corrosivity analysis was performed by CERCO Analytical, Inc. of Concord, California on samples of the near-surface soil from boring B-6. As reported by CERCO Analytical, the samples were determined to be “corrosive” based on resistivity test results. CERCO Analytical’s report (see Appendix C) included the following recommendation: “All buried iron, steel, cast iron, ductile iron, galvanized steel and dielectric coated steel or iron should be properly protected against corrosion depending upon the critical nature of the structure. All buried metallic pressure piping such as

ductile iron firewater pipelines should be protected against corrosion.” Please refer to the CERCO Analytical report included in Appendix C for more information regarding their test results and brief evaluation.

7.5 Expansive Soil

Some clay minerals undergo volume changes upon wetting or drying. Unsaturated soil containing those minerals will shrink/swell with the removal/addition of water. The heaving pressures associated with this expansion can damage structures and flatwork. Laboratory testing was performed on a sample of the near-surface soil to evaluate the expansion index and Plasticity Index. Tests performed on near-surface materials of the site was performed in accordance with the American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard D 4318 (Atterberg Limits) indicate that the plasticity index of near surface soil varies from 8, which is consistent with very low expansion characteristics.

7.6 Static Settlement

Based on documents provided, we understand that the sustained loads for the proposed pickleball courts and lighting are expected to be relatively light. We anticipate, therefore, that the total static settlement of above proposed structures due to sustained loads will be less than 1 inch, provided the recommendations presented in this report are followed.

7.7 Excavation Characteristics

We anticipate that the project will involve excavations consisting of shallow or large diameter borings for foundations and open pits or trenches for utilities. We anticipate that excavation into alluvial materials may encounter hard cobbles and unstable gravels. Heavy earthmoving and drilling equipment in good working condition should be able to make the proposed excavations, but contractors should be prepared to take appropriate measures to mitigate hard drilling and caving conditions during pier drilling. Excavations in undocumented fill, if present, may encounter obstructions consisting of debris, rubble, abandoned structures, or over-sized materials that may need special handling or demolition equipment for removal.

Near-vertical temporary cuts in the near surface deposits are not anticipated to remain stable. Sloughing of the materials exposed on the excavation sidewall may occur, particularly if the excavation encounters granular soil, is exposed to water, or if the sidewall is disturbed during construction operations. Excavation subgrade may become unstable if exposed to wet conditions. Excavations for drilled piers may encounter saturated granular soils. Recommendations for

excavation stabilization are provided in Section 9.1.7. Excavated materials may also be wet and need to be dried out before reuse as fill.

8 CONCLUSIONS

Based on our review of the referenced background data, site field reconnaissance, subsurface evaluation, and laboratory testing, it is our opinion that the proposed construction is feasible from a geotechnical standpoint. Geotechnical considerations include the following:

- The subsurface conditions encountered during our exploration generally consisted of dry to moist, firm to stiff, lean clay; medium dense to very dense, silty sand with gravel; and medium dense to very dense, well-graded and poorly graded gravel with variable amount of sand.
- Groundwater was not encountered in our borings during our subsurface exploration. The historical groundwater level at the project site is 20 to 40 feet below ground surface. Variations in the groundwater level across the site and over time should be anticipated.
- Static settlement should be tolerable for the proposed improvements, provided that the proposed structures are supported on foundations that conform with our recommendations and fill placement to raise grades is less than 2 feet in height.
- Excavations that remain unsupported and exposed to water, or encounter seepage, or granular soil may be unstable and prone to sloughing. Recommendations for excavation stabilization are provided.
- We anticipate that heavy earthmoving and drilling equipment in good working condition should be able to excavate the underlying materials. Excavations may encounter hard cobbles that may require the use of rock breakers and related equipment. Contractors should be prepared to take appropriate measures to mitigate hard drilling and caving conditions during pier drilling.
- Excavations in fill, if encountered, may encounter debris, rubble, oversize material, buried objects, or other potential obstructions.
- Our laboratory test results indicate that the near-surface clayey soil has a very low expansion characteristic.
- Based on the results of the soil corrosivity tests during this study, the soils are considered to be corrosive (Appendix C). A corrosion engineer may be consulted to provide specific guidance on protective measures to mitigate corrosion.

9 RECOMMENDATIONS

The following guidelines should be used in the preparation of the construction plans. The project plans and specifications should be reviewed by Ninyo & Moore prior to construction bidding to check for consistency with these recommendations.

9.1 Earthwork

Earthwork should be performed in accordance with the requirements of applicable governing agencies and the recommendations presented below. The geotechnical consultant should observe earthwork operations. Evaluations performed by the geotechnical consultant during the course of operations may result in new recommendations, which could supersede the recommendations in this section.

9.1.1 Pre-Construction Conference

We recommend that a pre-construction conference be held to discuss the grading recommendations presented in the report. Representatives of City of Fremont, the architect, the engineer, Ninyo & Moore, and the contractor should be in attendance to discuss project schedule and earthwork requirements.

9.1.2 Site Preparation

Site preparation should begin with the removal of vegetation, utility lines, debris and other deleterious materials from areas to be graded. Roots should be removed to such a depth that organic material is generally not present. Clearing and grubbing should extend to the outside of the proposed excavation and fill areas. Rubble and excavated materials that do not meet criteria for use as fill should be disposed of in an appropriate landfill. Existing utilities in the work area should be relocated away from the proposed structures. Existing utilities to be abandoned should be removed, crushed in place, or backfilled with grout. Excavations resulting from removal of buried utilities, tree stumps, or obstructions should be backfilled with compacted fill in accordance with the recommendations in the following sections.

9.1.3 Observation and Removals

Prior to placement of fill, or the placement of forms or reinforcement for foundations, the client should request an evaluation of the exposed subgrade by Ninyo & Moore. Materials that are considered unsuitable shall be excavated under the observation of Ninyo & Moore in accordance with the recommendations in this section or supplemental recommendations by the geotechnical engineer. Based on the materials encountered during our subsurface exploration and the type of proposed construction, we do not anticipate that unsuitable materials will be encountered.

Unsuitable materials include, but may not be limited to dry, loose, soft, wet, expansive, organic, or compressible natural soil; and undocumented or otherwise deleterious fill materials. Unsuitable materials should be removed from trench bottoms and below bearing

surfaces to a depth at which suitable foundation subgrade, as evaluated in the field by Ninyo & Moore, is exposed.

9.1.4 Material Recommendations

Materials used during earthwork, grading, and paving operations should comply with the requirements listed in Table 1. Materials should be evaluated by the geotechnical engineer for suitability prior to use. The contractor should notify the geotechnical consultant 72 hours prior to import of materials or use of on-site materials to permit time for sampling, testing, and evaluation of the proposed materials. On-site materials may need to be dried out before re-use as fill. The contractor should be responsible for the uniformity of import material brought to the site.

Table 1 – Recommended Material Requirements		
Material and Use	Source	Requirements ^{1,2}
General Fill: Import	Import	Close-graded with 35 percent or more passing No. 4 sieve and either: Expansion Index of 50 or less, Plasticity Index of 15 or less, or less than 10 percent, by dry weight, passing No. 200 sieve
General Fill: On-Site	On-site borrow	No additional requirements ¹
Aggregate Base	Import	Class 2; CSS ⁴ Section 26-1.02
Asphalt Concrete	Import	Type A; CSS ⁴ Section 39-2
Pipe/Conduit Bedding and Pipe Zone Material -material below pipe invert to 12 inches above pipe	Import	90 to 100 percent (by mass) should pass No. 4 sieve, and 5 percent or less should pass No. 200 sieve
Trench Backfill - above bedding material	Import or on-site borrow	As per general fill and excluding rock/lumps retained on 4-inch sieve or 2-inch sieve in top 12 inches

Notes:

- 1 In general, fill should be free of rocks or lumps in excess of 6-inches diameter, trash, debris, roots, vegetation or other deleterious material.
- 2 In general, import fill should be tested or documented to be non-corrosive³ and free from hazardous materials in concentrations above levels of concern.
- 3 Non-corrosive as defined by the Corrosion Guidelines (Caltrans, 2021).
- 4 CSS is California Standard Specifications (Caltrans, 2022).

9.1.5 Subgrade Preparation

Subgrade in trenches and below fill should be prepared as per the recommendations in Table 2. Prepared subgrade should be maintained in a moist (but not saturated) condition by the periodic sprinkling of water prior to placement of additional overlying fill. Subgrade that has been permitted to dry out and loosen or develop desiccation cracking, should be scarified, moisture-conditioned, and recompactd as per the requirements above.

Table 2 – Subgrade Preparation Recommendations	
Subgrade Location	Source
Below Pickleball Court Paving, Decomposed Granite Walkways, Parking Lot, and Hardscape	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After clearing per Section 9.1.2, check for unsuitable materials as per Section 9.1.3. • Scarify 8 inches then moisture condition and compact as per Section 9.1.6. • Keep in moist condition by sprinkling water.
Footings for Minor Structures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After clearing per Section 9.1.2, check for unsuitable materials as per Section 9.1.3.
Below Fill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After clearing per Section 9.1.2, check for unsuitable materials as per Section 9.1.3. • Scarify top 8 inches then moisture-condition and compact as per Section 9.1.6. • Keep in moist condition by sprinkling water.
Utility Trenches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After clearing per Section 9.1.2, check for unsuitable materials as per Section 9.1.3. • Remove or compact loose/soft material.

9.1.6 Fill Placement and Compaction

Fill and backfill should be compacted in horizontal lifts in conformance with the recommendations presented in Table 3. The allowable uncompacted thickness of each lift of fill depends on the type of compaction equipment utilized, but generally should not exceed 8 inches in loose thickness.

Table 3 – Fill Placement and Compaction Recommendations

Fill Type	Location	Compacted Density ¹	Moisture Content ²
Subgrade	Below Parking Lot and Areas Subject to Vehicular Loading	95 percent	+ 2 percent or above
	Below Pickleball Court Paving, Decomposed Granite Walkways, Hardscape, and In locations not already specified	90 percent	+ 2 percent or above
Decomposed Granite	Walkways	90 percent	Near Optimum
Bedding and Pipe Zone Fill	Material below invert to 12 inches above pipe or conduit	90 percent	Near Optimum
Trench Backfill	Top 18 inches below finish subgrade for parking lot	95 percent	+ 2 percent or above
	In locations not already specified	90 percent	+ 2 percent or above
General Fill	In locations not already specified	90 percent	+ 2 percent or above
Aggregate Base	Below Pickleball Court Paving, Parking Lot, and Hardscape	95 percent	Near Optimum
Asphalt Concrete	Pavement section	91 to 97 percent	Not Applicable

Notes:

- 1 Expressed as percent relative compaction or ratio of field density to reference density (typically on a dry density basis for soil and aggregate). The reference density of soil and aggregate should be evaluated by ASTM D 1557.
- 2 Target moisture content at compaction relative to the optimum as evaluated by ASTM D 1557.

Compacted fill should be maintained in a moist (but not saturated) condition by the periodic sprinkling of water prior to placement of additional overlying fill. Fill that has been permitted to dry out and loosen or develop desiccation cracking, should be scarified, moisture-conditioned, and recompacted as per the requirements above.

9.1.7 Temporary Excavations and Shoring

Trench excavations shall be stabilized in accordance with the Excavation Rules and Regulations (29 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR], Part 1926) stipulated by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). Stabilization shall consist of shoring sidewalls or laying slopes back.

Dewatering pits or sumps should be used to depress the groundwater level (if encountered) below the bottom of the excavation. Table 4 lists the OSHA material type classifications and corresponding allowable temporary slope layback inclinations for soil deposits that may be

encountered on site. Alternatively, an internally-braced shoring system or trench shield conforming to the OSHA Excavation Rules and Regulations (29 CFR, Part 1926) may be used to stabilize excavation sidewalls during construction. The lateral earth pressures listed in Table 4 may be used to design or select the internally-braced shoring system or trench shield. The recommendations listed in this table are based upon the limited subsurface data provided by our exploratory borings and reflect the influence of the environmental conditions that existed at the time of our exploration. Excavation stability, material classifications, allowable slopes, and shoring pressures should be re-evaluated and revised, as-needed, during construction. Excavations, shoring systems and the surrounding areas should be evaluated daily by a competent person for indications of possible instability or collapse.

Table 4 – OSHA Material Classifications and Allowable Slopes			
Formation	OSHA Classification	Allowable Temporary Slope^{1,2,3}	Lateral Earth Pressure on Shoring⁴ (psf)
Fill & Alluvium (above groundwater)	Type C	1 ½ h:1v (34°)	80xD + 72

Notes:

- 1 Allowable slope for excavations less than 20 feet deep. Excavation sidewalls in cohesive soil may be benched to meet the allowable slope criteria (measured from the bottom edge of the excavation). The allowable bench height is 4 feet. The bench at the bottom of the excavation may protrude above the allowable slope criteria.
- 2 In layered soil, layers shall not be sloped steeper than the layer below.
- 3 Temporary excavations less than 5 feet deep may be made with vertical side slopes and remain unshored if judged to be stable by a competent person (29 CFR, Part 1926.650).
- 4 'D' is depth of excavation for excavations up to 20 feet deep. Includes a surface surcharge equivalent to two feet of soil.

The shoring system should be designed or selected by a suitably qualified individual or specialty subcontractor. The shoring parameters presented in this report are preliminary design criteria, and the designer should evaluate the adequacy of these parameters and make appropriate modifications for their design. We recommend that the contractor take appropriate measures to protect workers. OSHA requirements pertaining to worker safety should be observed.

Excavations made in close proximity to existing structures may undermine the foundation of those structures and/or cause soil movement related distress to the existing structures. Stabilization techniques for excavations in close proximity to existing structures will need to account for the additional loads imposed on the shoring system and appropriate setback distances for temporary slopes. The geotechnical engineer should be consulted for additional recommendations if the proposed excavations cross below a plane extending down and away from the foundation bearing surfaces of the adjacent structure at an angle of 2:1 (horizontal to vertical).

The excavation bottoms may encounter wet, loose material which may be subject to pumping under heavy equipment loads. The contractor should be prepared to stabilize the bottom of the excavations. In general, unstable bottom conditions may be mitigated by using a stabilizing geogrid, overexcavating the excavation bottom to suitable depths and replacing with compacted fill, or other suitable method. Additionally, aeration of wet soils should be anticipated.

9.1.8 Utility Trenches

Trenches constructed for the installation of underground utilities should be stabilized in accordance with our recommendations in Section 9.1.7. Utility trenches should be backfilled with materials that conform to our recommendations in Section 9.1.4. Trench backfill, bedding, and pipe zone fill should be compacted in accordance with Section 9.1.6 of this report. Bedding and pipe zone fill should be shoveled under pipe haunches and compacted by manual or mechanical, hand-held tampers. Trench backfill should be compacted by mechanical means. Densification of trench backfill by flooding or jetting should not be permitted.

9.1.9 Rainy Weather Considerations

Earthwork and foundation construction should be performed during the period between approximately April 15 and October 15 to avoid the rainy season. In the event that grading is performed during the rainy season, the plans for the project should be supplemented to include a stormwater management plan prepared in accordance with the requirements of the relevant agency having jurisdiction. The plan should include details of measures to protect the subject property and adjoining off-site properties from damage by erosion, flooding or the deposition of mud, debris, or construction-related pollutants, which may originate from the site or result from the grading operation. The protective measures should be installed by the commencement of grading, or prior to the start of the rainy season. The protective measures should be maintained in good working order unless the project drainage system is installed by that date and approval has been granted by the building official to remove the temporary devices.

In addition, construction activities performed during rainy weather may impact the stability of excavation subgrade and exposed ground. Temporary swales should be constructed to divert surface runoff away from excavations and slopes. Steep temporary slopes should be covered with plastic sheeting during significant rains. The geotechnical consultant should be consulted for recommendations to stabilize the site as-needed.

9.2 Seismic Design Criteria

Table 5 presents the Risk-Targeted, Maximum Considered Earthquake (MCER) spectral response accelerations consistent with the 2022 California Building Code and corresponding site-adjusted and design level spectral response accelerations based on the USGS seismic design maps (SEAOC/OSHPD, 2023).

Table 5 – California Building Code Seismic Design Criteria	
Seismic Design Parameter Evaluated for 37.5783° North Latitude, 121.9702° West Longitude	Value
Site Classification	D – Stiff Soil
Site Coefficient, F_a	1
Site Coefficient, F_v	-
Mapped Spectral Response Acceleration at 0.2-second Period, S_s	2.38g
Mapped Spectral Response Acceleration at 1.0-second Period, S_1	0.906g
Spectral Response Acceleration at 0.2-second Period Adjusted for Site Class, S_{MS}	2.38g
Spectral Response Acceleration at 1.0-second Period Adjusted for Site Class, S_{M1}	-
Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 0.2-second Period, S_{DS}	1.586g
Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 1.0-second Period, S_{D1}	-
Risk Category I, II, or III	II

9.3 Foundations

Foundations should be designed in accordance with structural considerations and our geotechnical recommendations. In addition, requirements of the governing jurisdictions and applicable building codes should be considered in the design of the structures. The foundation design parameters provided in the following sections are not intended to preclude differential movement of foundations.

9.3.1 Drilled Piers

Minor pole structures such as fence posts and lighting may be supported on drilled pier foundations. Drilled piers embedded 5 to 15 feet deep may be designed for an allowable side friction of 400 pounds per square foot (psf) to evaluate resistance to downward axial loads and 260 psf per foot depth for upward axial loads. The allowable side friction may be increased by one-third when considering loads of short duration, such as wind or seismic loads.

An allowable lateral bearing pressure of 240 psf per foot depth up to 3,000 psf may be used to evaluate resistance to lateral loads and overturning moments. The allowable lateral bearing pressure may be increased by a factor of two for structures that can accommodate ½ inch of lateral deflection and by 1⅓ for wind or seismic loading conditions.

Drilled pier excavations should be cleaned of loose material prior to pouring concrete. Drilled pier excavations that encounter groundwater or cohesionless soil may be unstable, and may need to be stabilized by temporary casing or use of drilling mud. Standing water should be removed from the pier excavation or the concrete should be delivered to the bottom of the excavation, below the water surface, by tremie pipe. Casing should be removed from the excavation as the concrete is placed. Concrete should be placed in the piers in a manner that reduces the potential for segregation of the components.

9.3.2 Spread Footings

Alternatively, minor structures may be supported on spread footings. Spread footings should bear at a depth of 2 feet or more below the adjacent finished grade. Footings should have a width of 18 inches or more. Spread footings should be reinforced in accordance with the recommendations of the structural engineer.

Spread footings bearing at a depth of 2 feet or more may be designed using a net allowable bearing capacity of 2,500 pounds psf for static conditions. The allowable bearing capacity may be increased by one-third when considering loads of short duration such as wind or seismic forces.

Spread footings may be designed using an ultimate coefficient of friction of 0.35 (total frictional resistance equivalent to the coefficient of friction multiplied by the dead load). A passive resistance value of 400 psf per foot of depth can be used. Passive resistance should not exceed 4000 psf per foot. The lateral resistance can be taken as the sum of the frictional resistance and passive resistance, provided that the passive resistance does not exceed one-half of the total allowable resistance. The passive resistance may be increased by one-third when considering loads of short duration such as wind or seismic forces.

9.4 Pavements and Flatwork

The design R-value used to evaluate the pavement sections was selected based on laboratory test results. The pavement subgrade should be observed by the geotechnical engineer during grading to check that the exposed materials are consistent with the findings from our subsurface exploration and the support characteristics assumed for pavement design. Aggregate base for pavement should be compacted to 95 percent of the reference density as evaluated by ASTM D1557. Asphalt concrete should be compacted to 91 to 97 percent of the reference density as evaluated by ASTM D2041.

9.4.1 Asphalt Pavement

Ninyo & Moore conducted an analysis to evaluate appropriate asphalt pavement structural sections following the methodology presented in the Highway Design Manual (Caltrans, 2020). Alternative sections were evaluated. The pavement sections were designed for a 20-year service life presuming that periodic maintenance, including crack sealing and resurfacing will be performed during the service life of the pavement. Premature deterioration may occur without periodic maintenance. Our recommendations for the pavement sections are presented in Table 6. Paving operations and base preparation should be observed and tested by Ninyo & Moore.

Table 6 – Asphalt Concrete Pavement Structural Sections			
Design R-Value	Use (Traffic Index)	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
50	Pickleball Courts and General Traffic (Traffic Index = 3)	3 inches AC ^[1]	2 inches AC 4 inches AB ^[2]
50	Emergency Vehicles (Traffic Index = 6)	5½ inches AC	3½ inches AC 4 inches AB

Notes:
¹ AC is Type A, Dense-Graded Hot Mix Asphalt complying with Caltrans Standard Specification 39-2 (2022).
² AB is Class II Aggregate Base complying with Caltrans Standard Specification 26-1.02 (2022).

Pavements should be sloped so that runoff is diverted to an appropriate collector (concrete gutter, swale or area drain) to reduce the potential for ponding of water on the pavement. Concentration of runoff over asphalt pavement should be discouraged.

9.4.2 Concrete Pavement

Pickleball Courts, pedestrian sidewalks, walkways and other flatwork constructed of Portland cement concrete should consist of no less than 4 inches of concrete over 6 inches of aggregate base. Vehicular concrete and trash enclosure concrete should consist of no less than 5 inches of reinforced concrete over 8 inches of aggregate base.

Criteria for aggregate base and fill are presented in Section 9.1.4. Recommendations for subgrade preparation and fill placement are provided in Sections 9.1.5 and 9.1.6, respectively. Some minor soil movement and associated movement of the flatwork should be anticipated which could result in cracking, vertical offsets and other related features.

Concrete pavement sections based on methodologies developed by the Portland Cement Association (PCA) for a 20-year design period with appropriate periodic maintenance. The

recommended section presumes that the concrete will have a 28-day flexural strength of 600 psi or an equivalent compressive strength of 5,000 psi at 28 days. Aggregate base for pavement should be placed in lifts of no more than 8 inches in loose thickness and compacted to 95 percent of the reference density as evaluated by ASTM D1557.

Concrete flatwork should be appropriately jointed to reduce the random occurrence of cracks. Joints should be laid out in a square pattern at consistent intervals. Contraction, construction and isolation joints should be detailed and constructed in accordance with the guidelines of American Concrete Institute (ACI) Committee 302 (ACI, 2021). We recommend a contraction joint spacing of no more than 8 feet for flatwork.

Contraction joints formed by premolded inserts, grooving plastic concrete or saw-cutting at initial hardening, should extend to a depth equivalent to 25 percent of the slab thickness and 1 inch or more for thin slabs. Contraction joints should be reinforced with smooth dowels placed across the joint at mid-slab height. Construction joints subject to vehicular loading should be reinforced with smooth dowels as for contraction joints. Construction joints within the middle third of the typical joint spacing pattern should be reinforced with tiebars. Isolation joints should consist of full-depth premolded joint filler placed where the pavement abuts structures or other fixed objects. At isolation joints where the edge of the pavement will be subjected to traffic loading, the thickness of the slab should be increased by 20 percent at the edge of the pavement with a 40:1 taper (horizontal to vertical) to the nominal slab thickness.

9.4.3 Decomposed Granite

Decomposed granite surface should be no less than 2 inches thick and contain a polymer binder. The decomposed granite section should be increased to 4 inches thick where vehicular traffic is anticipated. The decomposed granite should be compacted to 90 percent or higher relative compaction at optimum moisture content or above. The decomposed granite should be underlain by 4 inches or more of compacted Class 2 aggregate base or Class 2 permeable aggregate base over subgrade prepared per the recommendations in Section 9.1.5. The aggregate base should be compacted and moisture conditioned per the recommendations in Section 9.1.6.

9.5 Concrete

Due to the variability in the on-site soil, we recommend that Type II/V or Type V cement be used for concrete structures in contact with soil. In addition, we recommend a water-to-cement ratio of no more than 0.45. A 3-inch thick, or thicker, concrete cover should be maintained over reinforcing

steel where concrete is in contact with soil in accordance with Section 20.6 of ACI Concrete Institute (ACI) Committee 318 (ACI, 2019).

9.6 Drainage and Site Maintenance

Positive surface drainage should be provided to divert surface water and roof runoff away from foundations and the pickleball court perimeter. Downspouts should be connected to a closed drainage system to discharge at a suitable location 10 feet or more away from the foundations and the pickleball courts. Runoff should be diverted by the use of swales or pipes into a collective drainage system. Drainage on the site should be provided so that water is not permitted to pond. A gradient of 2 percent or steeper should be maintained and drainage patterns should be established to divert and remove water from the site to appropriate outlets. Care should be taken by the contractor during grading to preserve any berms, drainage terraces, interceptor swales or other drainage devices on or adjacent to the project site. Drainage patterns established at the time of grading should be maintained for the life of the project.

9.7 Review of Construction Plans

The recommendations provided in this report are based on preliminary design information for the proposed construction. We recommend that a copy of the plans be provided to Ninyo & Moore for review before bidding to check the interpretation of our recommendations and that the designed improvements are consistent with our assumptions. It should be noted that, upon review of these documents, some recommendations presented in this report might be revised or modified to meet the project requirements.

9.8 Construction Observation and Testing

The recommendations provided in this report are based on subsurface conditions encountered in relatively widely spaced exploratory borings. During construction, the geotechnical engineer or his representative in the field should be allowed to check the exposed subsurface conditions. During construction, the geotechnical engineer or his representative should be allowed to:

- Observe preparation and compaction of subgrade.
- Check and test imported materials prior to use as fill.
- Observe placement and compaction of fill.
- Perform field density tests to evaluate fill and subgrade compaction.
- Observe drilling and installation of drilled piers.

The recommendations provided in this report assume that Ninyo & Moore will be retained as the geotechnical consultant during the construction phase of the project. If another geotechnical consultant is selected, we request that the selected consultant provide a letter to the architect and the owner (with a copy to Ninyo & Moore) indicating that they fully understand Ninyo & Moore's recommendations, and that they are in full agreement with the recommendations contained in this report.

10 LIMITATIONS

The field evaluation, laboratory testing and geotechnical analyses presented in this geotechnical report have been conducted in general accordance with current practice and the standard of care exercised by geotechnical consultants performing similar tasks in the project area. No warranty, expressed or implied, is made regarding the conclusions, recommendations and opinions presented in this report. There is no evaluation detailed enough to reveal every subsurface condition. Variations may exist, and conditions not observed or described in this report may be encountered during construction. Uncertainties relative to subsurface conditions can be reduced through additional subsurface exploration. Additional subsurface evaluation will be performed upon request. Please also note that our evaluation was limited to assessment of the geotechnical aspects of the project and did not include evaluation of structural issues, environmental concerns or the presence of hazardous materials.

This document is intended to be used only in its entirety. No portion of the document, by itself, is designed to completely represent any aspect of the project described herein. Ninyo & Moore should be contacted if the reader requires additional information or has questions regarding the content, interpretations presented or completeness of this document.

This report is intended for design purposes only. It does not provide sufficient data to prepare an accurate bid by contractors. It is suggested that the bidders and their geotechnical consultant perform an independent evaluation of the subsurface conditions in the project areas. The independent evaluations may include, but not be limited to, review of other geotechnical reports prepared for the adjacent areas, site reconnaissance and additional exploration and laboratory testing.

Our conclusions, recommendations and opinions are based on an analysis of the observed site conditions. If geotechnical conditions different from those described in this report are encountered, our office should be notified and additional recommendations, if warranted, will be provided upon request. It should be understood that the conditions of a site could change with time as a result of natural processes or the activities of man at the subject site or nearby sites. In addition, changes

to the applicable laws, regulations, codes and standards of practice may occur because of government action or the broadening of knowledge. The findings of this report may, therefore, be invalidated over time, in part or in whole, by changes over which Ninyo & Moore has no control.

This report is intended exclusively for use by the client. Any use or reuse of the findings, conclusions and/or recommendations of this report by parties other than the client is undertaken at said parties' sole risk.

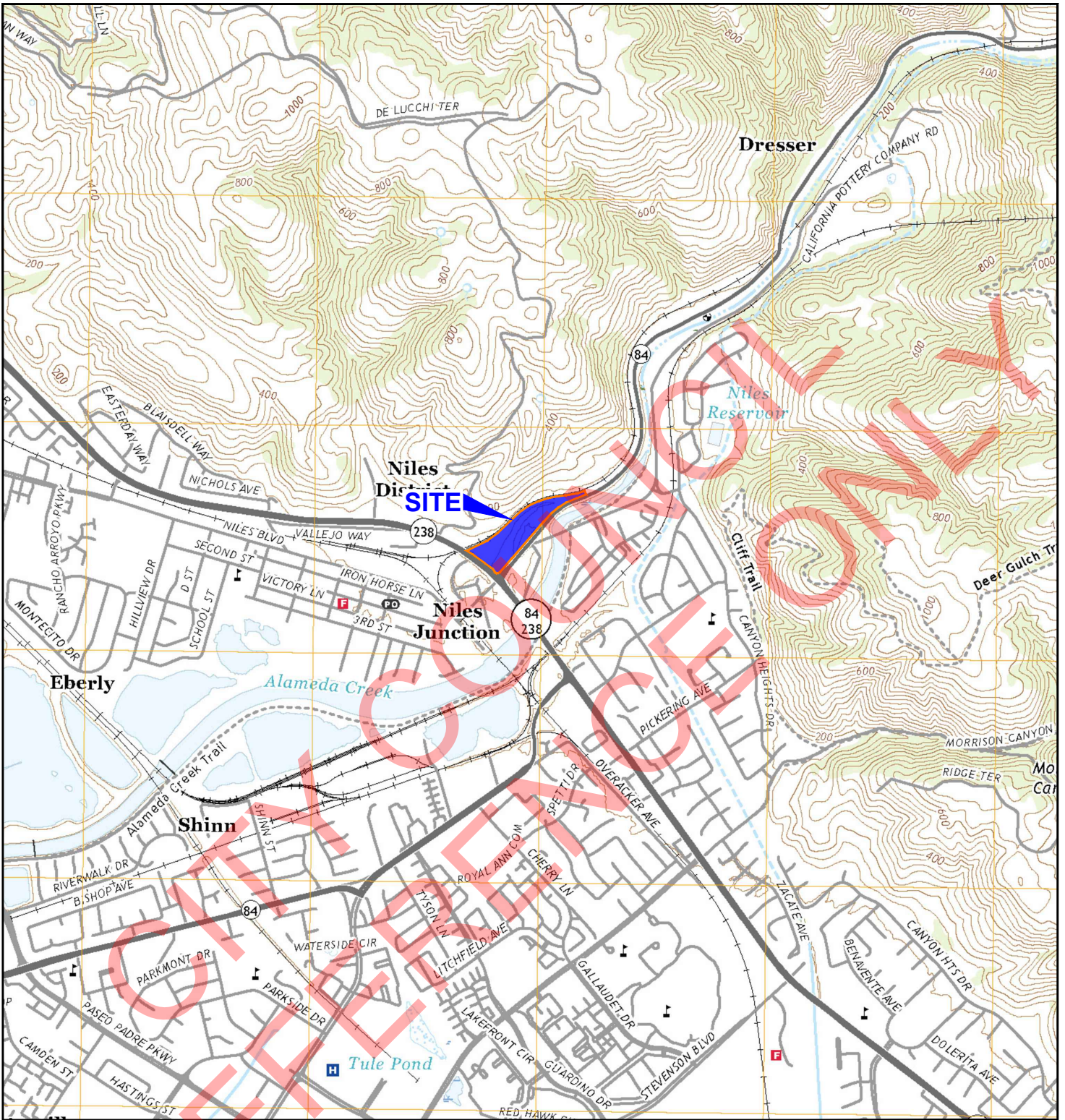
CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY

11 REFERENCES

- American Concrete Institute (ACI), 2019, Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete (ACI 318-19) and Commentary (ACI 318R-19).
- American Concrete Institute, 2021, ACI Manual of Concrete Practice.
- American Society of Civil Engineer (ASCE), 2016, Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures, Standard 7-16.
- California Building Standards Commission, 2022, California Building Code: California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 2, Volumes 1 and 2, based on the 2021 International Building Code.
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), 2020, Highway Design Manual, <https://dot.ca.gov/programs/design/manual-highway-design-manual-hdm>, dated July 1.
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), 2021, Corrosion Guidelines, Version 3.0, Division of Engineering Services, Materials Engineering and Testing Services, Corrosion Branch: dated May.
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), 2022, Standard Specifications.
- California Division of Mines and Geology (CDMG), 1980, State of California Special Studies Zones, Niles 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Alameda County, California, Scale: 1:24,000, dated January 1.
- California Division of Mines and Geology, 1980, Revised official map of Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Hazard Zones, Niles quadrangle : California Division of Mines and Geology, scale 1:24,000.
- California Geological Survey (CGS), 2004, Seismic Hazard Zone Report for the Niles 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Alameda County, California, SHZR No. 098.
- City of Fremont, 2023, Vallejo Mills Historical Park – Dog and Pickle Ball Courts, Master Plan Exhibit A, dated June 21.
- Google Earth, 2023, Google Earth 7.3.6.9345, <http://earth.google.com/>.
- Graymer, R.W., Jones, D.L., Brabb, E.E., and Helley, E.J, 1994, Preliminary geologic map of the Niles 7.5-minute quadrangle, Alameda County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report OF-94-132, Scale 1:24,000.
- Knudsen, K.L., Sowers, J.M., Witter, R.C., Wentworth, C.M., Helley, E.J., Nicholson, R.S., Wright, H.M., and Brown, K.H., 2000, Preliminary Maps of Quaternary Deposits and Liquefaction Susceptibility, Nine-County San Francisco Bay Region, California: a digital database: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report OF-2000-444, Scale 1:275,000.
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), 1989, Occupational Safety and Health Standards – Excavations, Department of Labor, Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) part 1926, dated October 31.
- Structural Engineers Association of California's and California's Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (SEAONC/OSHPD), 2023, Seismic Design Maps, date visited December 6, <https://seismicmaps.org>.
- Witter, R.C., Knudsen, K.L, Sowers, J.M., Wentworth, C.M., Koehler, R.D., Randolph, C.E., Brooks, S.K., and Gans, K.D, 2006, Maps of Quaternary Deposits and Liquefaction Susceptibility in the Central San Francisco Bay Region, California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2006-1037, Scale 1:24,000 (<http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2006/1037/>).

FIGURES

CITY COUNCIL
REFERENCE ONLY



404638001.dwg 07/28/2023 AEK

NOTE: DIMENSIONS, DIRECTIONS, AND LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE | REFERENCE: USGS, 2018

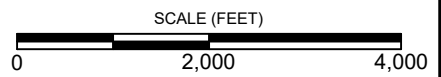



FIGURE 1

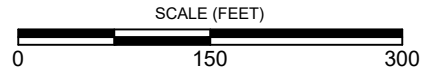
LEGEND

--- PARK BOUNDARY

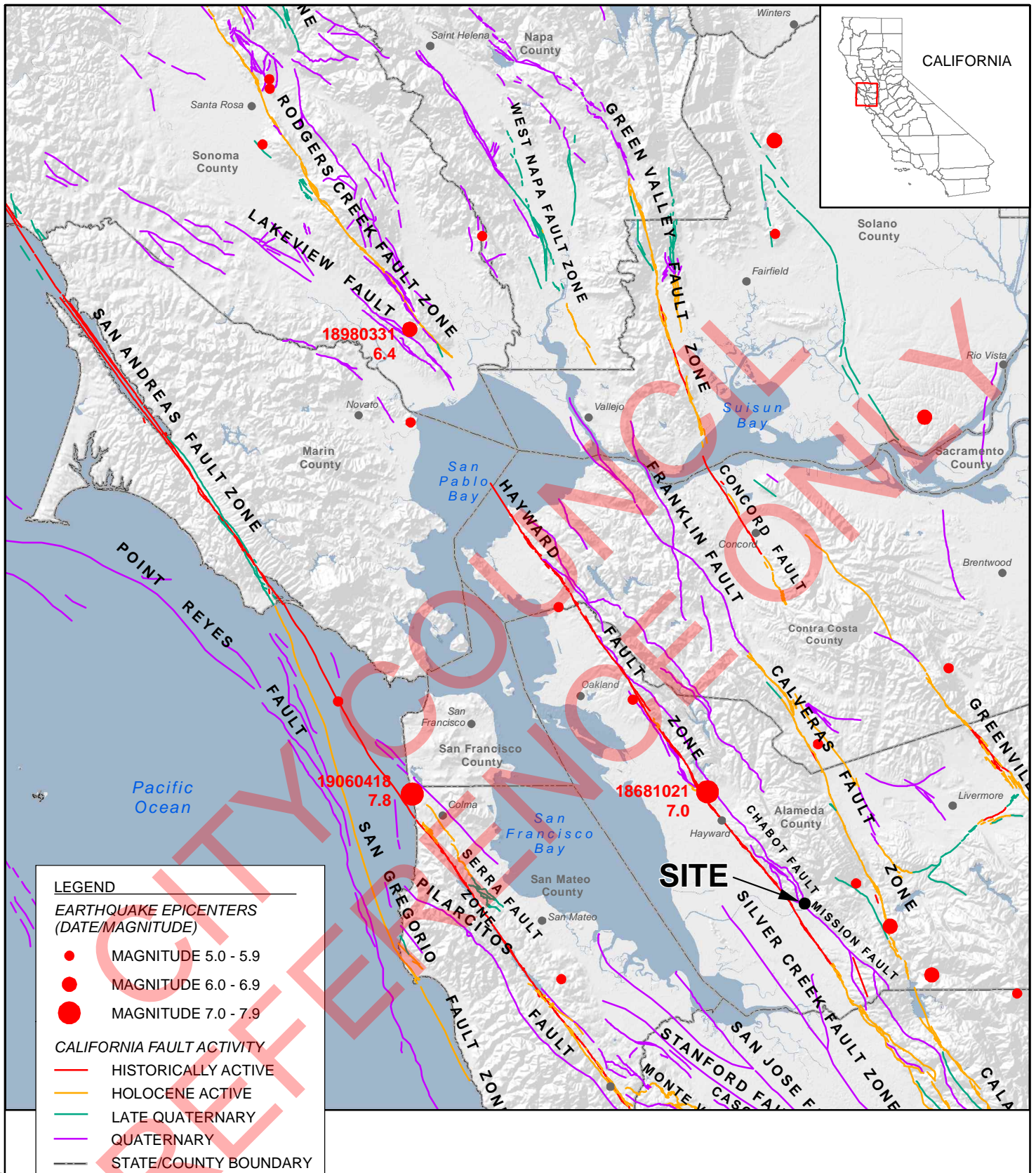
B-1 (10.0')  BORING LOCATION (TOTAL DEPTH, IN FEET)



NOTE: DIMENSIONS, DIRECTIONS, AND LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE | REFERENCE: CITY OF FREMONT, 2023; GOOGLE EARTH, 2023



404638001.dwg_07/28/2023 AEK



SOURCES: CALIFORNIA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, 2010, FAULT ACTIVITY MAP OF CALIFORNIA;
CALIFORNIA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, 2000, MAP SHEET MS 49

NOTE: DIRECTIONS, DIMENSIONS, AND LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

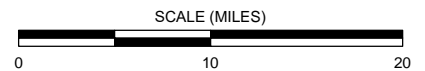
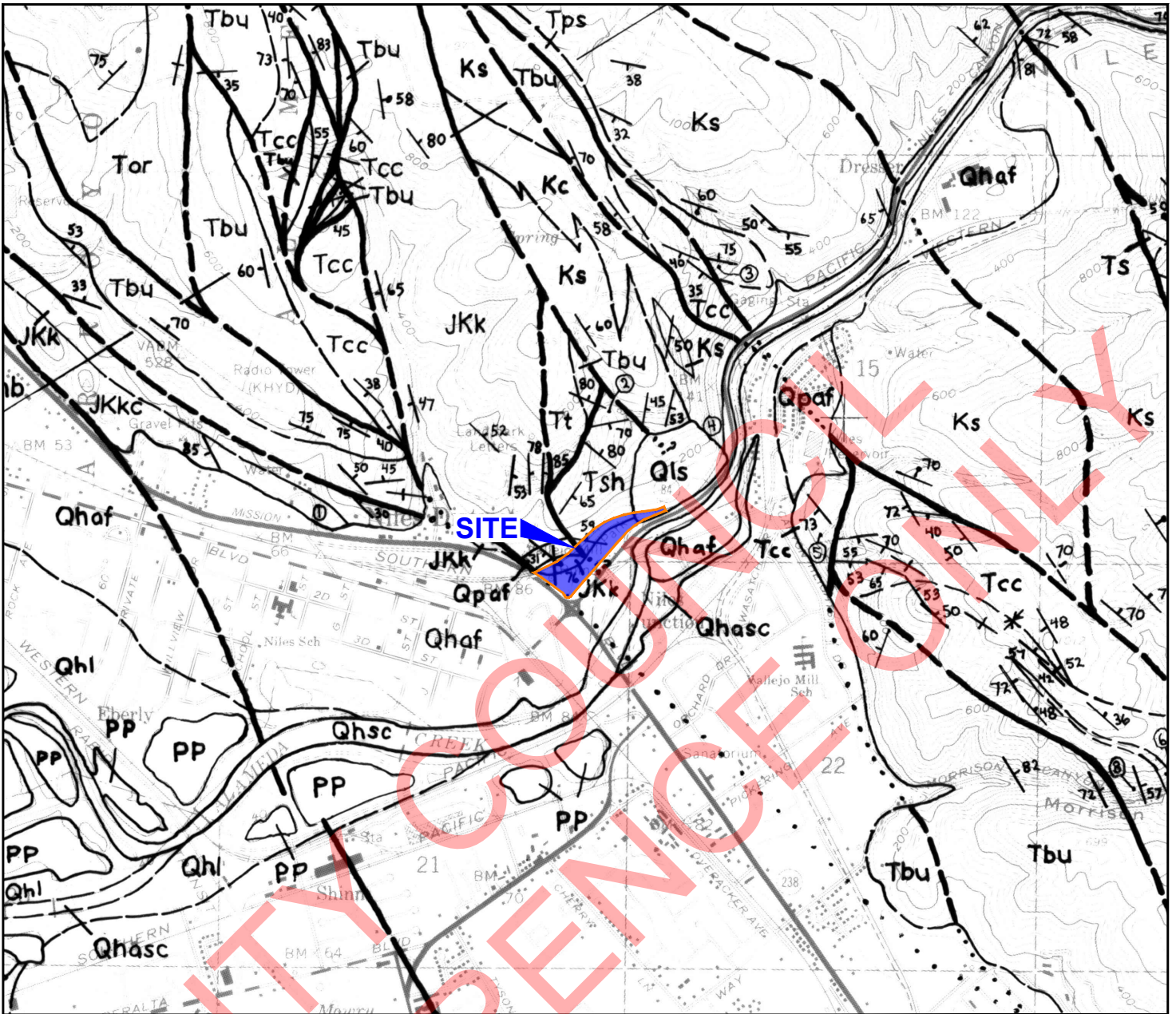


FIGURE 3

FAULT LOCATIONS AND EARTHQUAKE EPICENTERS

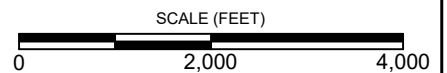
VALLEJO MILL HISTORICAL PARK PICKLEBALL COURTS
299 OLD CANYON ROAD
FREMONT, CALIFORNIA
404638001 | 08/23



LEGEND

PP PERCOLATION PONDS (HISTORIC)	Qls LANDSLIDE DEPOSITS (HOLOCENE/PLEISTOCENE)	Tcc CLAREMONT FORMATION; CHERT & SILICEOUS SHALE (MIOCENE)	Kc UNNAMED CONGLOMERATE (CRETACEOUS)	GEOLOGIC CONTACT
Qhsc STREAM CHANNEL DEPOSITS (HOLOCENE)	Tv UNNAMED VOLCANIC ROCKS (PLIOCENE)	Ts SOBRANTE SANDSTONE (MIOCENE)	Jkk KNOXVILLE FORMATION (JURASSIC/CRETACEOUS)	STRIKE & DIP OF BEDDING
Qhi NATURAL LEVEE DEPOSITS (HOLOCENE)	Tor ORINDA FORMATION (PLIOCENE)	Tsh UNNAMED SANDSTONE, SHALE, CHERT, & DOLOMITE (MIOCENE)	JKkc UNDIFFERENTIATED BEDROCK (JURASSIC/CRETACEOUS)	THRUST FAULT
Qhsc ABANDONED STREAM CHANNEL DEPOSITS (HOLOCENE)	Tbu UNDIVIDED BRIONES FORMATION (MIOCENE)	Tps UNNAMED SILTSTONE & SANDSTONE (PALEOCENE)	Ks UNNAMED SANDSTONE & SHALE (CRETACEOUS)	FAULT
Qhaf ALLUVIAL FAN DEPOSITS (HOLOCENE)	Tt TICE SHALE (MIOCENE)			

NOTE: DIMENSIONS, DIRECTIONS, AND LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE
 REFERENCE: GRAYMER ET. AL., 1994



404638001.dwg 07/28/2023-AEK

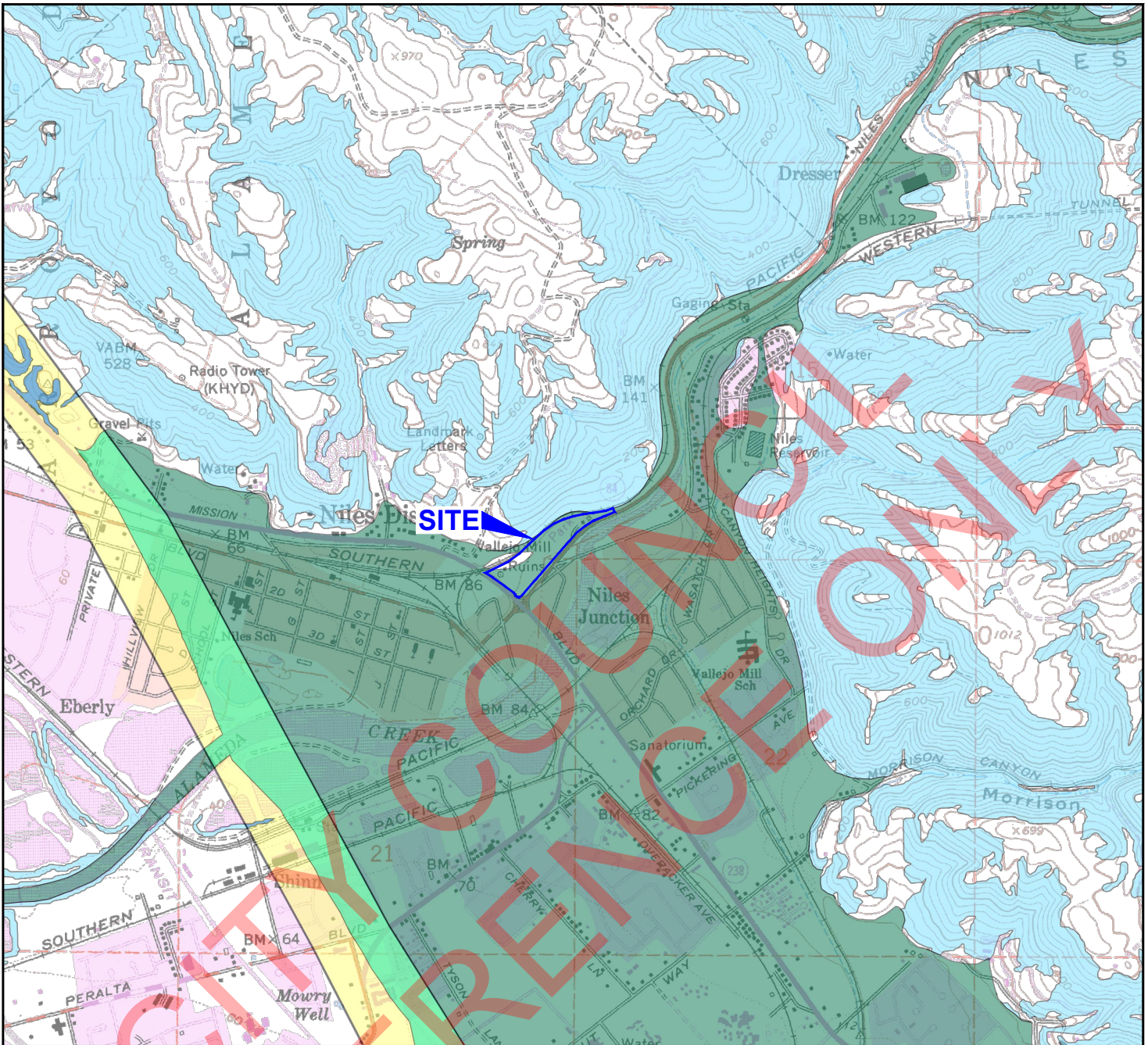
FIGURE 4

REGIONAL GEOLOGY




VALLEJO MILL HISTORICAL PARK PICKLEBALL COURTS
 299 OLD CANYON ROAD
 FREMONT, CALIFORNIA
 404638001 | 08/23





Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants



LEGEND

- 
EARTHQUAKE FAULT ZONES:
 Zone boundaries are delineated by straight-line segments; the boundaries define the zone encompassing active faults that constitute a potential hazard to structures from surface faulting or fault creep such that avoidance as described in Public Resources Code Section 2621.5(a) would be required.
- 
OVERLAP OF EARTHQUAKE FAULT ZONE AND LIQUEFACTION ZONE:
 Areas that are covered by both Earthquake Fault Zone and Liquefaction Zone.
- 
OVERLAP OF EARTHQUAKE FAULT ZONE AND EARTHQUAKE-INDUCED LANDSLIDE ZONE:
 Areas that are covered by both Earthquake Fault Zone and Earthquake-Induced Landslide Zone.

- 
LIQUEFACTION ZONES:
 Areas where historic occurrence of liquefaction, or local geological, geotechnical and groundwater conditions indicate a potential for permanent ground displacements such that mitigation as defined in Public Resources Code Section 2693(c) would be required.
- 
EARTHQUAKE-INDUCED LANDSLIDE ZONES:
 Areas where previous occurrence of landslide movement, or local topographic, geological, geotechnical and subsurface water conditions indicate a potential for permanent ground displacements such that mitigation as defined in Public Resources Code Section 2693(c) would be required.

NOTE: DIMENSIONS, DIRECTIONS, AND LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE
 REFERENCE: CGS, 1980, 2004

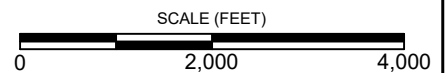


FIGURE 5

SEISMIC HAZARD ZONES

VALLEJO MILL HISTORICAL PARK PICKLEBALL COURTS
 299 OLD CANYON ROAD
 FREMONT, CALIFORNIA
 404638001 | 08/23

APPENDIX A

Boring Logs

APPENDIX A

BORING LOGS

Field Procedure for the Collection of Disturbed Samples

A disturbed soil sample was obtained in the field using the following methods.

Bulk Samples

Bulk samples of representative earth materials were obtained from the exploratory borings. The samples were bagged and transported to the laboratory for testing.

The Standard Penetration Test (SPT) Sampler

Disturbed drive samples of earth materials were obtained by means of a Standard Penetration Test sampler. The sampler is composed of a split barrel with an external diameter of 2 inches and an unlined internal diameter of 1-3/8 inches. The sampler was driven into the ground 18 inches or the interval recorded on the boring log where driving refusal occurred, with a 140-pound hammer falling relatively freely from a height of 30 inches in general accordance with ASTM D 1586. The blow counts were recorded for every 6 inches of penetration; the blow counts reported on the logs are those for the last 12 inches of penetration or the interval reported. Soil samples were observed and removed from the sampler, bagged, sealed and transported to the laboratory for testing.

Field Procedure for the Collection of Relatively Undisturbed Samples

Relatively undisturbed soil samples were obtained in the field using the following method.

Modified Split-Barrel Drive Sampler

Relatively undisturbed soil samples were obtained in the field using a modified split-barrel drive sampler. The sampler, with an external diameter of 3.0 inches, was lined with 6-inch-long, thin wall stainless steel liners with inside diameters of approximately 2.4 inches. The sample barrel was driven into the ground with a 140-pound hammer with a drop height of 30 inches in general accordance with ASTM D 3550. The driving weight was permitted to fall relatively freely. The sampler was driven into the ground 18 inches or the interval recorded on the boring log where driving refusal occurred. The approximate length of the fall, the weight of the hammer, and the number of blows for the last 12 inches of penetration or the interval reported presented on the boring logs. The blow counts are recorded as an index to the relative resistance of the materials sampled. The samples were removed from the sample barrel in the liners, sealed, and transported to the laboratory for testing.

BORING LOG EXPLANATION SHEET

DEPTH (feet)	Bulk Driven SAMPLES	BLOWS/FOOT	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	SYMBOL	CLASSIFICATION U.S.C.S.	
0	█						Bulk sample.
	█						Modified split-barrel drive sampler.
	X						No recovery with modified split-barrel drive sampler.
	█						Sample retained by others.
	█						Standard Penetration Test (SPT).
5	X						No recovery with a SPT.
	█	XX/XX					Shelby tube sample. Distance pushed in inches/length of sample recovered in inches.
	█						No recovery with Shelby tube sampler.
	█						Continuous Push Sample.
	○						Seepage.
10							Groundwater encountered during drilling.
							Groundwater measured after drilling.
					█	SM	MAJOR MATERIAL TYPE (SOIL): Solid line denotes unit change.
					---	CL	Dashed line denotes material change.
15					█		Attitudes: Strike/Dip b: Bedding c: Contact j: Joint f: Fracture F: Fault cs: Clay Seam s: Shear bss: Basal Slide Surface sf: Shear Fracture sz: Shear Zone sbs: Shear Bedding Surface
20							The total depth line is a solid line that is drawn at the bottom of the boring.

REFLECTOR ONLY

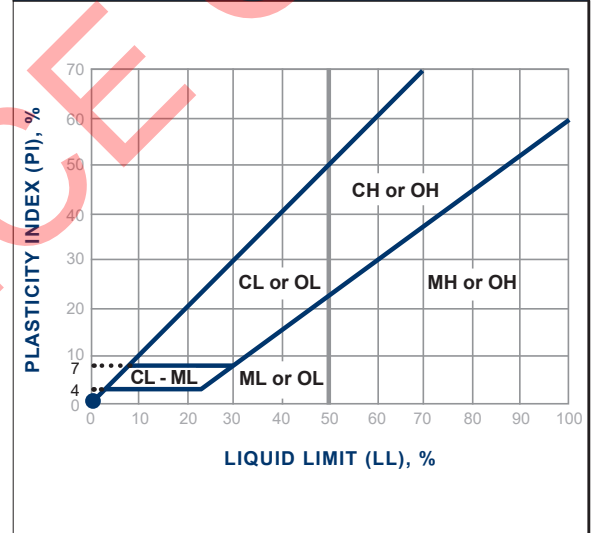
Soil Classification Chart Per ASTM D 2488

Primary Divisions		Secondary Divisions			
		Group Symbol	Group Name		
COARSE-GRAINED SOILS more than 50% retained on No. 200 sieve	GRAVEL more than 50% of coarse fraction retained on No. 4 sieve	CLEAN GRAVEL less than 5% fines	GW	well-graded GRAVEL	
			GP	poorly graded GRAVEL	
		GRAVEL with DUAL CLASSIFICATIONS 5% to 12% fines	GW-GM	well-graded GRAVEL with silt	
			GP-GM	poorly graded GRAVEL with silt	
			GW-GC	well-graded GRAVEL with clay	
			GP-GC	poorly graded GRAVEL with	
	GRAVEL with FINES more than 12% fines	GM	silty GRAVEL		
		GC	clayey GRAVEL		
	SAND 50% or more of coarse fraction passes No. 4 sieve	CLEAN SAND less than 5% fines	SW	well-graded SAND	
			SP	poorly graded SAND	
		SAND with DUAL CLASSIFICATIONS 5% to 12% fines	SW-SM	well-graded SAND with silt	
			SP-SM	poorly graded SAND with silt	
			SW-SC	well-graded SAND with clay	
			SP-SC	poorly graded SAND with clay	
		SAND with FINES more than 12% fines	SM	silty SAND	
			SC	clayey SAND	
			SC-SM	silty, clayey SAND	
			SILT and CLAY liquid limit less than 50%	INORGANIC	CL
ML					SILT
CL-ML			silty CLAY		
ORGANIC	OL (PI > 4)	organic CLAY			
	OL (PI < 4)	organic SILT			
SILT and CLAY liquid limit 50% or more	INORGANIC	CH	fat CLAY		
		MH	elastic SILT		
	ORGANIC	OH (plots on or above "A"-line)	organic CLAY		
		OH (plots below "A"-line)	organic SILT		
Highly Organic Soils		PT	Peat		

Grain Size

Description	Sieve Size	Grain Size	Approximate Size
Boulders	> 12"	> 12"	Larger than basketball-sized
Cobbles	3 - 12"	3 - 12"	Fist-sized to basketball-sized
Gravel	Coarse	3/4 - 3"	Thumb-sized to fist-sized
	Fine	#4 - 3/4"	Pea-sized to thumb-sized
Sand	Coarse	#10 - #4	Rock-salt-sized to pea-sized
	Medium	#40 - #10	Sugar-sized to rock-salt-sized
	Fine	#200 - #40	Flour-sized to sugar-sized
Fines	Passing #200	< 0.0029"	Flour-sized and smaller

Plasticity Chart



Apparent Density - Coarse-Grained Soil

Apparent Density	Spooling Cable or Cathead		Automatic Trip Hammer	
	SPT (blows/foot)	Modified Split Barrel (blows/foot)	SPT (blows/foot)	Modified Split Barrel (blows/foot)
Very Loose	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 3	≤ 5
Loose	5 - 10	9 - 21	4 - 7	6 - 14
Medium Dense	11 - 30	22 - 63	8 - 20	15 - 42
Dense	31 - 50	64 - 105	21 - 33	43 - 70
Very Dense	> 50	> 105	> 33	> 70

Consistency - Fine-Grained Soil

Consistency	Spooling Cable or Cathead		Automatic Trip Hammer	
	SPT (blows/foot)	Modified Split Barrel (blows/foot)	SPT (blows/foot)	Modified Split Barrel (blows/foot)
Very Soft	< 2	< 3	< 1	< 2
Soft	2 - 4	3 - 5	1 - 3	2 - 3
Firm	5 - 8	6 - 10	4 - 5	4 - 6
Stiff	9 - 15	11 - 20	6 - 10	7 - 13
Very Stiff	16 - 30	21 - 39	11 - 20	14 - 26
Hard	> 30	> 39	> 20	> 26

DEPTH (feet)	Bulk Driven SAMPLES	BLOWS/FOOT	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	SYMBOL	CLASSIFICATION U.S.C.S.	DATE DRILLED	BORING NO.	
							7/25/2023	B-1	
							GROUND ELEVATION	SHEET	OF
							79' ± MSL	1	1
							METHOD OF DRILLING 8" HSA, B-53 B MOBILE Truck Mounted (Exploration Geo.)		
							DRIVE WEIGHT	DROP	
							140 lbs (wireline)	30 inches	
							SAMPLED BY	LOGGED BY	REVIEWED BY
							SSA	SSA	KCC/RH
							DESCRIPTION/INTERPRETATION		
0						CL	ALLUVIUM: Light brown, dry to moist, stiff, lean CLAY with sand and gravel; few cobbles.		
		21				SM	Light Brown, moist, medium dense, silty SAND with gravel.		
5		53/10"					Dark brown; very dense.		
						GW	Light brown and olive brown, moist, dense, well-graded GRAVEL with sand.		
10		35	40.5				Total depth = 10.0 feet. Backfilled with neat cement shortly after drilling. <u>Notes:</u> Groundwater, though not encountered at the time of drilling, may rise to a higher level due to seasonal variations in precipitation and several other factors as discussed in the report. The ground elevation shown above is an estimation only. It is based on our interpretations of published maps and other documents reviewed for the purposes of this evaluation. It is not sufficiently accurate for preparing construction bids and design documents (Google, 2023).		
15									
20									

CITY COUNCIL ONLY

FIGURE A- 1

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES	BLOWS/FOOT	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	SYMBOL	CLASSIFICATION U.S.C.S.	DATE DRILLED	BORING NO.	
							7/25/2023	B-2	
							GROUND ELEVATION	SHEET	OF
							78' ± MSL	1	1
							METHOD OF DRILLING		
							8" HSA, B-53 B MOBILE Truck Mounted (Exploration Geo.)		
							DRIVE WEIGHT		DROP
							140 lbs (wireline)		30 inches
							SAMPLED BY	LOGGED BY	REVIEWED BY
							SSA	SSA	KCC/RH
DESCRIPTION/INTERPRETATION									
0						GW	ALLUVIUM: Light brown, dry to moist, medium dense, well-graded GRAVEL with silt and sand.		
		86/9"					Moist; very dense.		
5		50/6"					Total depth = 5.5 feet. Backfilled with neat cement shortly after drilling. <u>Notes:</u> Groundwater, though not encountered at the time of drilling, may rise to a higher level due to seasonal variations in precipitation and several other factors as discussed in the report. The ground elevation shown above is an estimation only. It is based on our interpretations of published maps and other documents reviewed for the purposes of this evaluation. It is not sufficiently accurate for preparing construction bids and design documents (Google, 2023).		
10									
15									
20									

CITY COUNCIL ONLY

REFERENCED ONLY

FIGURE A- 2

DEPTH (feet)	Bulk Driven SAMPLES	BLOWS/FOOT	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	SYMBOL	CLASSIFICATION U.S.C.S.	DATE DRILLED <u>7/25/2023</u> BORING NO. <u>B-3</u>
							GROUND ELEVATION <u>79' ± MSL</u> SHEET <u>1</u> OF <u>1</u>
							METHOD OF DRILLING <u>8" HSA, B-53 B MOBILE Truck Mounted (Exploration Geo.)</u>
							DRIVE WEIGHT <u>140 lbs (wireline)</u> DROP <u>30 inches</u>
							SAMPLED BY <u>SSA</u> LOGGED BY <u>SSA</u> REVIEWED BY <u>KCC/RH</u>
							DESCRIPTION/INTERPRETATION
0						GW	ALLUVIUM: Light brown, dry to moist, medium dense, well-graded GRAVEL with sand.
		88	2.7	113.1		GP	Light brown, moist, dense, poorly graded GRAVEL with sand.
						GW	Light brown, moist, very dense, well-graded GRAVEL with sand; few cobbles.
5		66					
							Reddish gray; medium dense; clayey and sandy.
10		23					
							Total depth = 10.0 feet. Backfilled with neat cement shortly after drilling. <u>Notes:</u> Groundwater, though not encountered at the time of drilling, may rise to a higher level due to seasonal variations in precipitation and several other factors as discussed in the report. The ground elevation shown above is an estimation only. It is based on our interpretations of published maps and other documents reviewed for the purposes of this evaluation. It is not sufficiently accurate for preparing construction bids and design documents (Google, 2023).
15							
20							

FIGURE A-3

DEPTH (feet)	Bulk Driven SAMPLES	BLOWS/FOOT	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	SYMBOL	CLASSIFICATION U.S.C.S.	DATE DRILLED <u>7/25/2023</u> BORING NO. <u>B-4</u>
							GROUND ELEVATION <u>81' ± MSL</u> SHEET <u>1</u> OF <u>1</u>
							DESCRIPTION/INTERPRETATION
0						GW	<p>ALLUVIUM: Light brown, dry to moist, medium dense, well-graded GRAVEL with silt and sand.</p> <p>Moist; very dense.</p>
5		98/9"					
		84/12"					
10							<p>Total depth = 6.5 feet.</p> <p>Backfilled with neat cement shortly after drilling.</p> <p><u>Notes:</u></p> <p>Groundwater, though not encountered at the time of drilling, may rise to a higher level due to seasonal variations in precipitation and several other factors as discussed in the report.</p> <p>The ground elevation shown above is an estimation only. It is based on our interpretations of published maps and other documents reviewed for the purposes of this evaluation. It is not sufficiently accurate for preparing construction bids and design documents (Google, 2023).</p>
15							
20							

CITY COUNCIL ONLY

REFERENCED ONLY

FIGURE A- 4

DEPTH (feet)	Bulk Driven SAMPLES	BLOWS/FOOT	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	SYMBOL	CLASSIFICATION U.S.C.S.	DATE DRILLED <u>7/25/2023</u> BORING NO. <u>B-5</u>
							GROUND ELEVATION <u>82' ± MSL</u> SHEET <u>1</u> OF <u>1</u>
							DESCRIPTION/INTERPRETATION
0						GW	<p>ASPHALT CONCRETE: Approximately 1 inch thick.</p> <p>ALLUVIUM: Light brown, moist, medium dense, well-graded GRAVEL with silt and sand.</p>
40		40					Dense.
5		63	2.3				
10							<p>Total depth = 6.5 feet.</p> <p>Backfilled with neat cement and patched with fast-setting concrete mix shortly after drilling.</p> <p><u>Notes:</u></p> <p>Groundwater, though not encountered at the time of drilling, may rise to a higher level due to seasonal variations in precipitation and several other factors as discussed in the report.</p> <p>The ground elevation shown above is an estimation only. It is based on our interpretations of published maps and other documents reviewed for the purposes of this evaluation. It is not sufficiently accurate for preparing construction bids and design documents (Google, 2023).</p>
15							
20							

FIGURE A- 5

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES	BLOWS/FOOT	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	SYMBOL	CLASSIFICATION U.S.C.S.	DATE DRILLED	BORING NO.		
							7/25/2023	B-6		
							GROUND ELEVATION	SHEET	OF	
							81' ± MSL	1	1	
							METHOD OF DRILLING			
							8" HSA, B-53 B MOBILE Truck Mounted (Exploration Geo.)			
							DRIVE WEIGHT		DROP	
							140 lbs (wireline)		30 inches	
							SAMPLED BY	LOGGED BY	REVIEWED BY	
							SSA	SSA	KCC/RH	
							DESCRIPTION/INTERPRETATION			
0						GW	<p>ASPHALT CONCRETE: Approximately 1 inch thick.</p> <p>ALLUVIUM: Brown to light brown, moist, medium dense, well graded GRAVEL with silt and sand.</p> <p>Light brown; dense.</p> <p>Very dense.</p>			
42										
50/2"										
50/0.5"										
10							<p>Total depth = 9.0 feet.</p> <p>Backfilled with neat cement and patched with fast-setting concrete mix shortly after drilling.</p> <p><u>Notes:</u></p> <p>Groundwater, though not encountered at the time of drilling, may rise to a higher level due to seasonal variations in precipitation and several other factors as discussed in the report.</p> <p>The ground elevation shown above is an estimation only. It is based on our interpretations of published maps and other documents reviewed for the purposes of this evaluation. It is not sufficiently accurate for preparing construction bids and design documents (Google, 2023).</p>			
15										
20										

FIGURE A- 6

DEPTH (feet)	Bulk Driven SAMPLES	BLOWS/FOOT	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	SYMBOL	CLASSIFICATION U.S.C.S.	DATE DRILLED <u>7/25/2023</u> BORING NO. <u>B-7</u>
							GROUND ELEVATION <u>81' ± MSL</u> SHEET <u>1</u> OF <u>1</u>
							DESCRIPTION/INTERPRETATION
0						GW	<p>ASPHALT CONCRETE: Approximately 1 inch thick.</p> <p><u>ALLUVIUM:</u> Light brown, moist, medium dense, well-graded GRAVEL with silt and sand.</p> <p>Very dense.</p>
5		44				SM	<p>Light brown, moist, very dense, silty SAND with gravel.</p>
10		50/5.5"					<p>Sampling refusal on cobble.</p> <p>Total depth = 8.5 feet.</p> <p>Backfilled with neat cement and patched with fast-setting concrete mix shortly after drilling.</p> <p><u>Notes:</u></p> <p>Groundwater, though not encountered at the time of drilling, may rise to a higher level due to seasonal variations in precipitation and several other factors as discussed in the report.</p> <p>The ground elevation shown above is an estimation only. It is based on our interpretations of published maps and other documents reviewed for the purposes of this evaluation. It is not sufficiently accurate for preparing construction bids and design documents (Google, 2023).</p>
15		50/0"					
20							

FIGURE A- 7

APPENDIX B

Laboratory Testing

CITY COUNCIL ONLY
REFERENCE ONLY

APPENDIX B

LABORATORY TESTING

Classification

Soils were visually and texturally classified in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) in general accordance with ASTM D 2488-00. Soil classifications are indicated on the logs of the exploratory borings in Appendix A.

Moisture Content

The moisture content of samples obtained from the exploratory boring was evaluated in accordance with ASTM D 2216. The test results are presented on the boring log in Appendix A.

In-Place Moisture and Density Tests

The moisture content and dry density of relatively undisturbed samples obtained from the exploratory borings were evaluated in general accordance with ASTM D 2937. The test results are presented on the logs of the exploratory borings in Appendix A.

Gradation Analysis

Gradation analysis tests were performed on selected representative soil samples in general accordance with ASTM D 422. The grain size distribution curves are shown on Figures B-1 through B-3. The test results were utilized in evaluating the soil classification in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS).

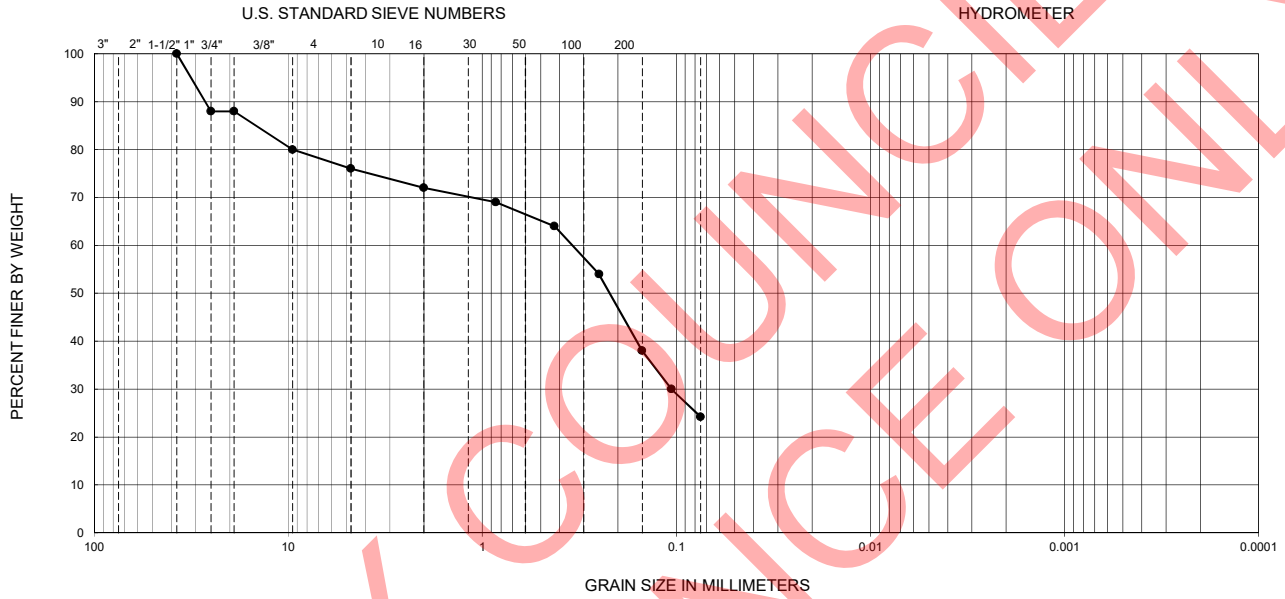
Atterberg Limits

Tests were performed on selected representative fine-grained soil samples to evaluate the liquid limit, plastic limit, and plasticity index in general accordance with ASTM D 4318. These test results were utilized to evaluate the soil classification in accordance with the USCS. The test results and classifications are shown on Figure B-4.

R-Value

The resistance value, or R-value, for site soils was evaluated in accordance with California Test (CT) 301. The sample was prepared and evaluated for exudation pressure and expansion pressure. The equilibrium R-value is reported as the lesser or more conservative of the two calculated results. The test result is shown on Figure B-5.

GRAVEL		SAND			FINES	
Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	SILT	CLAY



Symbol	Sample Location	Depth (ft)	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index	D ₁₀	D ₃₀	D ₆₀	C _u	C _c	Passing No. 200 (percent)	USCS
●	B-1	5.0-6.0	--	--	--	--	0.11	0.36	--	--	30	SM

PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D 422 / D6913

Group Name: Silty SAND with gravel

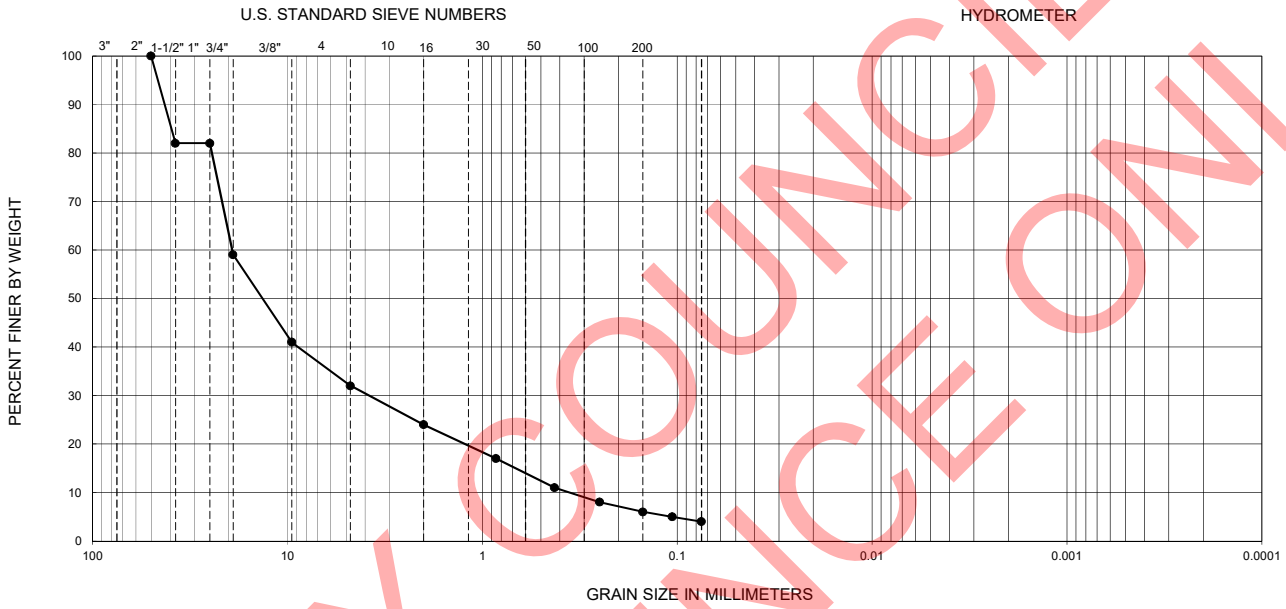
Soak Time: 2.0

% Gravel 24
 % Sand 52
 % Fines 24

FIGURE B-1

GRADATION TEST RESULTS

GRAVEL		SAND			FINES	
Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	SILT	CLAY



Symbol	Sample Location	Depth (ft)	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index	D ₁₀	D ₃₀	D ₆₀	C _u	C _c	Passing No. 200 (percent)	USCS
●	B-3	3.5-4.0	--	--	--	0.37	4.06	0.10	0.3	431.5	5	GP

PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D 422 / D6913

Soak Time: 2.1

Group Name: Poorly graded GRAVEL with sand

% Gravel 68

% Sand 28

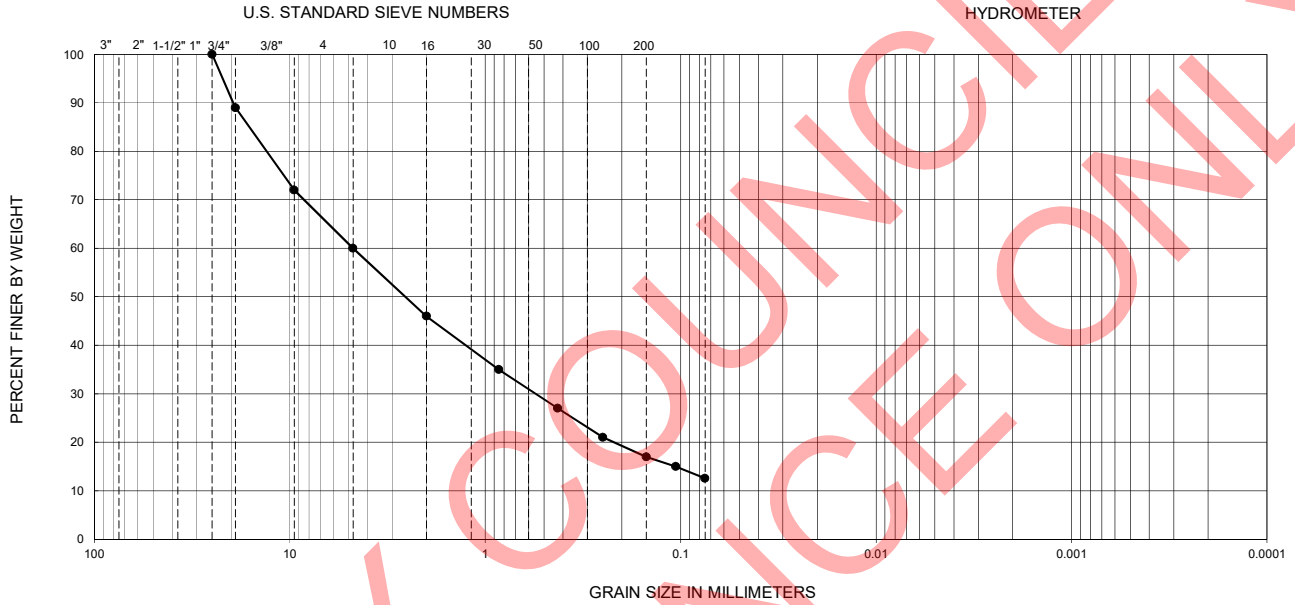
% Fines 4

FIGURE B-2

GRADATION TEST RESULTS

VALLEJO MILL HISTORICAL PARK PICKLEBALL COURTS
299 OLD CANYON ROAD, FREMONT, CALIFORNIA

GRAVEL		SAND			FINES	
Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	SILT	CLAY



Symbol	Sample Location	Depth (ft)	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index	D ₁₀	D ₃₀	D ₆₀	C _u	C _c	Passing No. 200 (percent)	USCS
•	B-7	5.0-5.5	--	--	--	--	0.58	4.75	--	--	15	SM

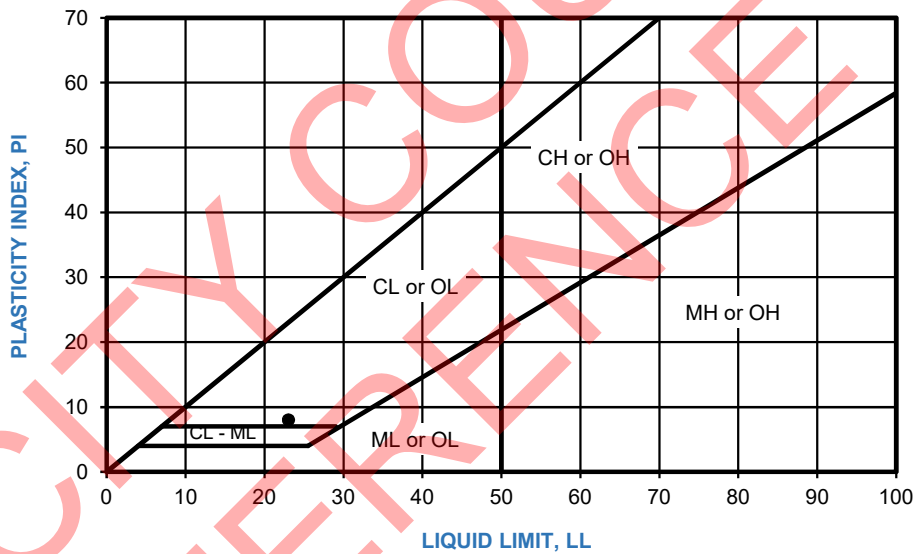
PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D 422 / D6913
 Soak Time: 2.2

Group Name: Silty SAND with gravel
 % Gravel 40
 % Sand 47
 % Fines 13

FIGURE B-3

GRADATION TEST RESULTS

SYMBOL	LOCATION	DEPTH (feet)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PLASTICITY INDEX	USCS CLASSIFICATION (Fraction Finer Than No. 40 Sieve)	USCS
●	B-1	0.0-2.5	23	15	8	CL	CL



PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D 4318

FIGURE B-4

SAMPLE LOCATION	SAMPLE DEPTH (ft)	SOIL TYPE	R-VALUE
B-5	0.0-5.0	GW	80

PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D 2844/CT 301

FIGURE B-5

R-VALUE TEST RESULTS

VALLEJO MILL HISTORICAL PARK PICKLEBALL COURTS
 299 OLD CANYON ROAD, FREMONT, CALIFORNIA

APPENDIX C

Corrosivity Testing (CERCO Analytical)

11 August, 2023

Job No. 2308006
Cust. No.13270Mr. Kenneth Celino
Ninyo & Moore
2149 O'Toole Avenue, Suite 30
San Jose, CA 95131Subject: Project No.: 404638001
Project Name: Vallejo Mill Historical Park-Pickle Ball Ct, 299 Old Canyon Rd, Fremont
Corrosivity Analysis – ASTM Test Methods

Dear Mr. Celino:

Pursuant to your request, CERCO Analytical has analyzed the soil sample submitted on August 07, 2023. Based on the analytical results, this brief corrosivity evaluation is enclosed for your consideration.

Based upon the resistivity measurement, this sample is are classified as “corrosive”. All buried iron, steel, cast iron, ductile iron, galvanized steel and dielectric coated steel or iron should be properly protected against corrosion depending upon the critical nature of the structure. All buried metallic pressure piping such as ductile iron firewater pipelines should be protected against corrosion.

The chloride ion concentration reflects none detected with a reporting limit of 15 mg/kg.

The sulfate ion concentration is 75 mg/kg and is determined to be insufficient to damage reinforced concrete structures and cement mortar-coated steel at this location.

The pH of the soil is 7.40, which does not present corrosion problems for buried iron, steel, mortar-coated steel and reinforced concrete structures.

The redox potential is 280-mV and is indicative of potentially “slightly corrosive” soils resulting from anaerobic soil conditions.

This corrosivity evaluation is based on general corrosion engineering standards and is non-specific in nature. For specific long-term corrosion control design recommendations or consultation, please call *JDH Corrosion Consultants, Inc.* at (925) 927-6630.

We appreciate the opportunity of working with you on this project. If you have any questions, or if you require further information, please do not hesitate to contact us.

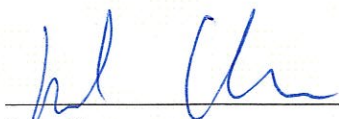
Very truly yours,
CERCO ANALYTICAL, INC.J. Darby Howard, Jr., P.E.
PresidentJDH/jdl
Enclosure

Client: Ninyo & Moore
 Client's Project No.: 404638001
 Client's Project Name: Vallejo Mill Historical Park-Pickle Ball Court, 299 Old Canyon Road, Fremont, CA
 Date Sampled: 25-Jul-23
 Date Received: 7-Aug-23
 Matrix: Soil
 Authorization: Signed Chain of Custody

Date of Report: 11-Aug-2023

Job/Sample No.	Sample I.D.	Redox (mV)	pH	Conductivity (umhos/cm)*	Resistivity (100% Saturation) (ohms-cm)	Sulfide (mg/kg)*	Chloride (mg/kg)*	Sulfate (mg/kg)*
2308006-001	B-6/0.0-5.0'	280	7.40	-	720	-	N.D.	75

Method:	ASTM D1498	ASTM D4972	ASTM D1125M	ASTM G57	ASTM D4658M	ASTM D4327	ASTM D4327
Reporting Limit:	-	-	10	-	50	15	15
Date Analyzed:	7-Aug-2023	8-Aug-2023	-	7-Aug-2023	-	9-Aug-2023	9-Aug-2023


 Julia Clauson
 Chemist

* Results Reported on "As Received" Basis
 N.D. - None Detected

Chain of Custody

2308006

Page 1 of 1

1100 Willow Pass Court
 Concord, CA 94520-1006
 925 462 2771
 Fax: 925 462 2775



Job No.	CU#	Client Project I.D.
404638001		

Schedule	Date Sampled	Date Due
Analyte	7/25/23	

Full Name: Kenneth Celino
 Phone: 4084359000 x15309
 Fax:

Company and/or Mailing Address: Ninyo & Moore 2149 O'Toole Avenue Suite 30 San Jose CA
 Cell:

Sample Source: Vallejo Mill Historical Park-Pickle Pall Court, 299 Old Canyon Road, Fremont, CA

Lab No.	Sample I.D.	Date	Time	Matrix	Contain.	Size	Preserv.	Qtv.
---------	-------------	------	------	--------	----------	------	----------	------

1	B-6/0.0-5.0'	7/25/23		S				

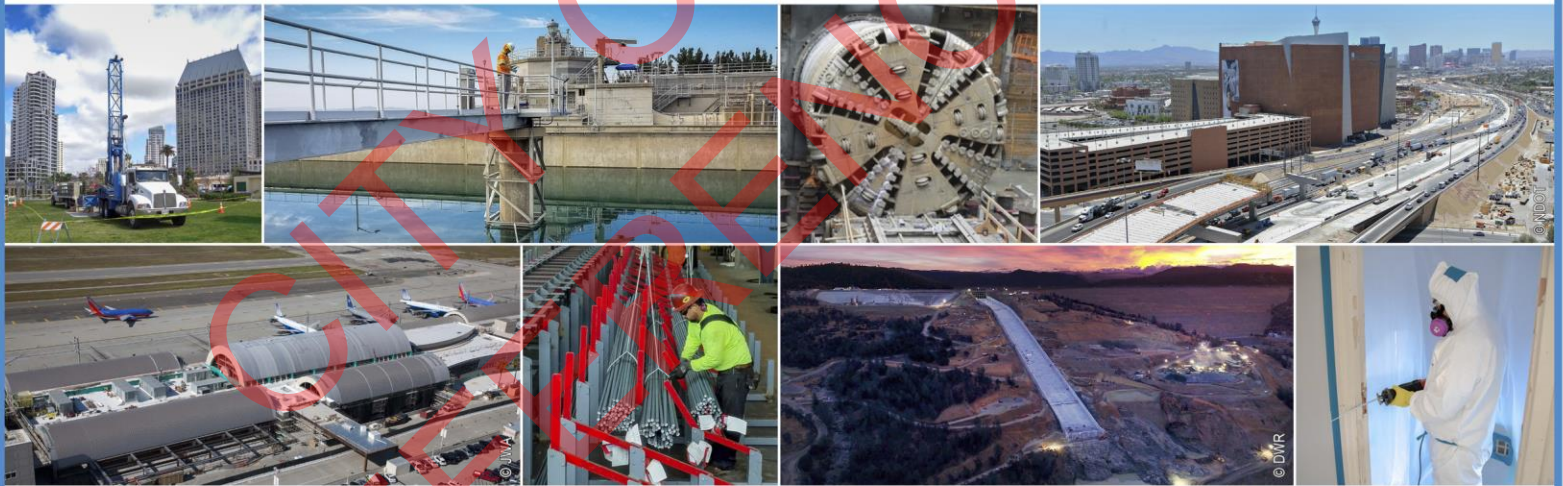
Redox Potential	ANALYSIS					ASTM				
	pH	Sulfate	Chloride	Resistivity-100% Saturated	Brief Evaluation					
x	x	x	x	x	x					

MATRIX	DW - Drinking Water	ABBREVIATIONS	HB - Hosebib	SAMPLE RECEIPT	Total No. of Containers	
	GW - Ground Water		PV - Petcock Valve		Rec'd Good Cond/Cold	
	SW - Surface Water		PT - Pressure Tank		Conforms to Record	
	WW - Waste Water		PH - Pump House		Temp. at Lab - °C	
Water	RR - Restroom	Sampler				
SL - Sludge	GL - Glass					
S - Soil	PL - Plastic					
Product	ST - Sterile					

Relinquished By: <i>[Signature]</i>	Date: 8/3/23	Time: 10:00am
Received By: <i>[Signature]</i>	Date: 8/7/23	Time: 0800
Relinquished By:	Date:	Time:
Received By:	Date:	Time:
Relinquished By:	Date:	Time:
Received By:	Date:	Time:

Comments: THERE IS AN ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR EXTRUDING SOIL FROM METAL TUBES

Email Address: kcelino@ninyoandmoore.com



2149 O'Toole Avenue, Suite 30 | San Jose, California 95131 | p. 408.435.9000

ARIZONA | CALIFORNIA | COLORADO | NEVADA | TEXAS | UTAH

ninyoandmoore.com

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants